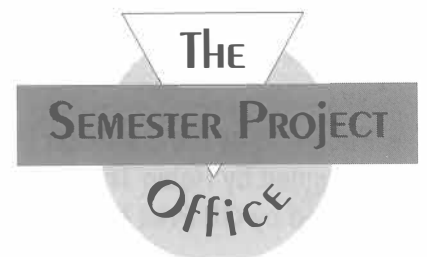


Transitional Arrangements Handbook 1996



CONTENTS

ABOUT THIS HANDBOOK	1
TO WHOM DO THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THIS HANDBOOK APPLY?	2
HOW TO USE THIS HANDBOOK	2
GENERAL REGULATIONS AND STATUTES	2
GENERAL TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS	3
TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR COURSES OF STUDY	4
Bachelor's and Bachelor's (Honours) Degrees	4
Conjoint Degrees Combinations	40
Master's Degrees	43
Doctoral Degrees	60
Diplomas	62
Certificates	79
SCHEDULE OF PAPERS	81
SUMMARY CHARTS	241
WHERE TO SEEK ADVICE	245
INDEX	249

ABOUT THIS HANDBOOK

It was in September 1994, following widespread consultation throughout the university community, that the University Council decided that from 1996 this university would teach on a semestral basis.

The introduction of semesters here means that the University of Auckland will be operating on the same basis as the other New Zealand universities. Semestral teaching is also the norm in North American universities and in Australia.

Where Auckland differs is in the extent of the changes which we are introducing.

The changes introduced through the Semester Project since September last year certainly include a change of structure to the teaching year, from the traditional three terms to two semesters. But at the same time many other changes are being introduced.

Every one of the University's courses (degrees, diplomas and certificates) has been reviewed. At the very least the regulations for each course have been rewritten in a "clear English" style and follow a common pattern, to make them easier to understand. For most courses there is a new flexibility which gives students greater freedom in their choice of papers, allowing more inter-disciplinary studies. And for some courses of study a review of the scope, and purpose, of the course has given rise to significant changes to the requirements.

The purpose of this Transitional Arrangements Handbook is to assist students who were enrolled before 1996 and who are continuing in the same course of study after 1996 to transfer to the new regulations.

The transitional provisions are quite straightforward in some cases, but more complex in others where the requirements are changing substantially.

Whether straightforward or complex, assistance is available. For 1996 enrolment, the Transitional Students Advice Centre, established from the start of Term 3, is able to give in-person and telephone advice to all returning students. The location and telephone numbers of the Central and Faculty Advice facilities are shown in this Handbook.

Please take the time to familiarise yourself with the sections of this Handbook which are relevant to your course(s). It should be read in conjunction with the 1996 University of Auckland *Calendar* where all the new regulations are set out.

In particular, seek assistance in completing your enrolment application form. Trained staff are available, and willing, to help.

August, 1995

TO WHOM DO THE PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN THIS HANDBOOK APPLY?

The provisions in this Handbook apply to students enrolling, in 1996 or later, in the same course of study (degree, diploma, certificate) in which they were enrolled prior to 1996.

Students enrolling in a different course of study from that pursued prior to 1996 and students transferring to the University of Auckland in or after 1996 will normally be subject to the regulations contained in the University's *Calendar*.

HOW TO USE THIS HANDBOOK

Students are advised to:

- 1 Look up the specific transitional provisions for the course of study being undertaken.
- 2 Fill in the relevant summary table.
- 3 Select papers to be studied using the *Calendar* and then check for prerequisites and restrictions in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers using the Schedule of Papers in this Handbook.
- 4
 - a Seek academic advice in respect of papers to be undertaken and/or
 - b Complete Application to Enrol Form (using Enrolment Guide) and/or
 - c Seek advice regarding transitional provisions and/or transitional record (see advice section in this Handbook).

GENERAL REGULATIONS AND STATUTES

All students, whether or not they are under the Transitional Provisions in this Handbook, must abide by the General Regulations and Statutes - including the Admission Regulations, Credit Regulations, Examination Regulations and the Enrolment and Course Regulations (General) - as stipulated in the University's *Calendar* for the current year of enrolment. (So, for 1996 all students must abide by the General Regulations and Statutes as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar* and for 1997 those stipulated in the 1997 *Calendar* etc.)

GENERAL TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All papers taught prior to 1996 will be given a points value. The conversion rules for this are explained in the provisions for specific degrees, diplomas and certificates in this Handbook .

PRINCIPLES GOVERNING TRANSITIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

- 1 Any student enrolled prior to 1996 for a course of study in which he/she is continuing in 1996, or thereafter, should not be disadvantaged by any changes to the regulations for that course of study.
- 2 Where ambiguities arise, any changes should work to the student's advantage when converting any continuing student to the new regulations.
- 3
 - a A Transitional Record¹ will be prepared for and supplied to every student who is presumed to be continuing in the same course(s) of study in 1996 as pursued in or before 1995. Each student's acceptance of his/her Transitional Record will be taken as given upon the completion of his/her enrolment for 1996.
 - b The University of Auckland reserves the right to correct errors, concerned with the transitional process, in an individual student's Transitional Record.
 - c A student who has a query about his/her Transitional Record should refer to the relevant Faculty Office.
- 4 The Deans of the Faculties, or nominees, within whose responsibility specific courses of study lie will have discretion to approve personal courses of study and grant credit and concessions to students where situations arise that do not fall within the specific transitional provisions for particular courses of study. Such discretion will be exercised after taking into account the principle that no student should be disadvantaged by the changes included in the 1996 Regulations.
- 5
 - a All students who wish to take advantage of the transitional provisions must complete their course of study by the end of 1999 under those provisions. From the Academic Year 2000 all students' courses of study will be governed by the regulations then current.
 - b A student who would be caused hardship by this provision may apply to the Senate through the Dean of the relevant Faculty for an extension of this time limit.
- 6 Any Master's-level paper passed prior to 1996 and credited to meet the requirements of a Bachelor's degree converts to points according to the base points value for that Bachelor's degree.

IMPLEMENTATION OF 1996 REGULATIONS FOR COURSES OF STUDY

Most students continuing in a course of study in 1996 will enrol under the new regulations for that course as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*. However, to ensure that continuing students are not disadvantaged by the changes, in many cases credit or concessions will be granted which will effectively enable students to complete under the pre-1996 Regulations within the 1996 framework. Transitional provisions for specific courses of study are contained within this Handbook.

¹ A Transitional Record is a copy (partial in some cases) of the student's academic record at the University, which includes papers previously taken and those currently enrolled, with a 1996 points value attached to all papers taken before 1996. Its principal purpose is to assist students in transit from the old regulations to the 1996 Regulations.

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR BACHELOR'S AND BACHELOR'S (HONOURS) DEGREES

BACHELOR OF ADULT AND HIGHER EDUCATION

BAHEd

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Bachelor's papers taught by the University of Auckland, the Auckland College of Education and the Auckland Institute of Technology for the Bachelor of Adult and Higher Education prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Bachelor of Adult and Higher Education prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Degree.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 3 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE

BArch

STRUCTURAL CHANGES

Prior to 1996, the Bachelor of Architecture was a five-year degree. From 1996 there will be two bachelor's level degrees, the Bachelor of Architectural Studies (three years) and the Bachelor of Architecture (two years). The BAS is a prerequisite for enrolment in the new BArch.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Bachelor of Architecture prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 36 credits convert to 14 points with 1 credit converting to 0.39 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in regulations included in the 1996 *Calendar* according to the Transitional Provisions stated below.
- 2 Where an Architectural Examination has been passed under the pre-1996 Regulations, this will be deemed to be a completed Part under the 1996 Regulations. Further details for students in individual cases are provided in the Specific Provisions below.
- 3 Students will not be required to complete new core papers under the 1996 Regulations for any Part of the degree already completed or begun.

- 4
 - a Papers which have been passed will be credited to the student's record.
 - b Any student who has failed a 1995 or pre-1995 paper should seek the advice of the Head of Department who will advise on the necessary paper or Transitional Module to be completed for that Part of the Degree. The Transitional Modules will have a value of 1 point each and may be aggregated to enable the requirements of the pre-1996 Regulations to be fulfilled. The student's record will state which old papers are fulfilled by passing the Transitional Modules.

First Architectural Examination

- 5 A student who has completed the requirements for the First Architectural Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations for the Bachelor of Architecture (totalling 14 points) may enrol in Part II of the Bachelor of Architectural Studies under the 1996 Regulations.
- 6 Such a student may in their course of study substitute 755.150, Introduction to Architectural Computing, for 755.250, Computer Aided Design.

Second Architectural Examination

- 7 A student who has completed all the requirements for the First and Second Architectural Examinations under the pre-1996 Regulations for the Bachelor of Architecture (totalling 28 points) may enrol in Part III of the Bachelor of Architectural Studies under the 1996 Regulations and may include in the course of study
 - a 755.150, Introduction to Architectural Computing *or*
 - b 755.250, Computer Aided Design (provided they have passed 755.150)
- 8 It is not compulsory for such a student to complete 755.150 or 755.250.

Third Architectural Examination

- 9 A student who has completed all the requirements for the First, Second and Third Architectural Examinations under the pre-1996 Regulations for the Bachelor of Architecture (totalling at least 42 points) may apply to have the Bachelor of Architectural Studies conferred, and enrol for Part I of the Bachelor of Architecture under the 1996 Regulations.
- 10 Such a student will not be required to have completed 111.310, Construction and Structure 2, in order to meet the requirements for the Bachelor of Architectural Studies.
- 11 Any student who cannot complete the requirements for the Bachelor of Architectural Studies at the end of 1995 may enrol in the Bachelor of Architectural Studies and the Bachelor of Architecture in 1996.
- 12 Such a student will be expected to complete the remaining requirements for the Bachelor of Architectural Studies in 1996. A student who does not complete these requirements in 1996 will need to do so before proceeding to enrol in the Bachelor of Architecture in 1997.

Fourth Architectural Examination

- 13 A student who has completed all the requirements for the First, Second, Third and Fourth Architectural Examinations under the pre-1996 Regulations for the Bachelor of Architecture will be eligible to graduate with a Bachelor of Architectural Studies, and enrol for Part II of the Bachelor of Architecture under the 1996 Regulations.

Fifth Architectural Examination

- 14 Where the requirements of the First, Second, Third, Fourth and Fifth Architectural Examinations under the 1993 (and previous) Regulations have been met, a student will be eligible to graduate with a Bachelor of Architecture only, and not, in addition, with a Bachelor of Architectural Studies.

Eligibility to Graduate with the Bachelor of Architecture

- 15 Students who in 1995 or a previous year enrolled in sufficient papers to complete the Bachelor of Architecture and who successfully complete the Degree in 1995 or subsequently will be eligible to graduate with the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture only, and not, in addition, with a Bachelor of Architectural Studies.

Eligibility to Graduate with the Bachelor of Architectural Studies

- 16 Students, who prior to 1996 enrolled for the Bachelor of Architecture with 36 or fewer credits to complete, and who successfully complete the Degree in 1995 or subsequently, will be eligible to graduate with the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture only, and not in addition with a Bachelor of Architectural Studies.
- 17 Students, who would have been entering into the fourth year of the Bachelor of Architecture under the pre-1996 Regulations at the beginning of 1996, will enrol under the 1996 Bachelor of Architecture Regulations and will be eligible to graduate with a Bachelor of Architectural Studies in 1996.

BACHELOR OF ARTS

BA

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Bachelor's papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Arts prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper. Master's level papers passed for the BA prior to 1996 will be credited as 2 points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Bachelor of Arts prior to 1996 may complete:
 - a under the 1996 Regulations or
 - b with standard concessions in terms of the 1996 Regulations. (These concessions within the 1996 Regulations effectively permit completion under the previous regulations.)
- 2 Students first enrolled for the Bachelor of Arts prior to 1996 will be permitted to complete this Degree under whichever set of regulations will allow them to do so with the least disruption to or extension of study provided they complete the requirements by the end of 1999. Thereafter students must complete under the 1996 Regulations.
- 3 A student cannot combine different sets of regulations. Students must meet either all the requirements of the 1996 Regulations or all the requirements of the pre-1996 Regulations.
- 4 Students who have not previously enrolled for the Bachelor of Arts may be permitted to enrol for the BA in 1996 with the standard concessions allowing completion under the pre-1996 Regulations where they have passed at least 20 points in papers which could be credited towards the BA.

Students with 14 or more points towards the BA prior to 1996 enrolment

- 5 Students with 14 points or more towards the BA will be automatically given the following standard concessions:
 - a Concession to complete with a major of only 12 points in one subject, provided that these include at least 6 points above Stage II. (Students will need to include any papers which have been specified as required for that subject under the 1995 Regulations.)
 - b Concession to complete without a minor or second major, provided that overall there are at least 22 points above Stage I in at least two subjects, no more than 22 points overall in any one subject and no more than 6 subjects overall (or 7 subjects provided no more than one paper is taken in the seventh subject).
 - c Concession to include up to 14 points from papers not in the BA Course Schedule, provided that the only papers involved are from those which were previously in the list of Group B subjects for the BA and the total of points from papers in Group B, Mathematics and Statistics does not exceed 36. Group B subjects/papers are as follows:

Accounting and Finance:	01.104 or T01.104 (or 01.102, 01.103 before 1993) [600.171 from 1996]
Planning:	113.240 (Environmental Studies) [no direct equivalent from 1996]
Aviation Science:	712.211, 712.221 and/or 712.321 [400 prefix from 1996]
Biological Science:	papers with 39, 06, 38, 40, and /or 66 prefixes [405 prefix from 1996]
Chemistry:	papers with 08 prefix [410 prefix from 1996]
Computer Science:	papers with 07 prefix only [415 prefix from 1996]
Environmental Science:	papers with 64 prefix [425 prefix from 1996]
Geology:	papers with 21 prefix [435 prefix from 1996]
Physics:	papers with a 31 prefix other than 31.101, 31.102 which are in Group A (455 prefix from 1996)
Physiology:	papers with 67 prefix [570 prefix from 1996]
First Testament,	papers with 376, 377, 378 and 379
New Testament,	prefixes from Groups C and D of the
Systematic Theology and	BTheol Schedule papers [700
Church History:	and 705 prefix from 1996]

- 6 The Dean of Arts will give other concessions as necessary if students can show that they would otherwise be disadvantaged by the changes in the regulations.

Students with fewer than 14 points towards the BA prior to 1996 enrolment

- 7 Students who have fewer than 14 points towards the Bachelor of Arts prior to enrolment in 1996 will normally be expected to complete under the new regulations. They will not automatically be given the standard concessions listed in Provision 1 above, but may apply to the Dean of Arts for these concessions if completing under the new regulations will disadvantage them compared to completing under the pre-1996 Regulations.

Students who wish to major in a programme

- 8 There will be several new programmes available for the BA in 1996. Students who have already passed papers which are now included in these programmes may continue to complete a minor or major in the programmes. Students who wish to major in a programme will be required to complete under the 1996 Regulations' requirements of 16 points for a major, except as indicated in Provisions 9 and 10 below.

Linguistics and Women's Studies

- 9 Students who have passed more than 6 points in Women's Studies or in Linguistics prior to 1996 will be granted the Concession stipulated in Provision 5a above for a major in either Women's Studies or Linguistics (ie 12-point major including at least 6 points at Stage III).

Management Studies and Labour Relations

- 10 Management Studies and Labour Relations will not be available for the Bachelor of Arts from 1996. Students who have passed papers in MSLR will be able to take a major or minor in either the new Employment Relations Programme (if they have passed Economics papers as well) or the new Organisation Studies Programme (if they have passed papers in Psychology or Sociology).
- a Students who have passed at least 2 points at Stage II level in MSLR will be given the Concession stipulated in Provision 5a above for a major in either Employment Relations or Organisation Studies (ie 12-point major including at least 6 points at Stage III). Permission may also be given to include papers which are not listed in the 1996 Course Schedule for the Programme concerned but which were previously available for MSLR.
 - b Students who have passed only 72.101 (641.101 from 1996) may take a major or minor in either of the two new programmes, but will be expected to complete under the 1996 Regulations (ie with a 16-point major). Students who have passed 72.101 but do not have the other prerequisites for 641.231 will be given an automatic concession to take those prerequisites as corequisites for that paper.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 11 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments and Co-ordinators of Programmes will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

BCom

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Bachelor's papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Commerce prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Any student enrolled prior to 1996 will not be disadvantaged by the change in regulations and appropriate concessions will be granted to enable completion of the Bachelor of Commerce.

Pre-1986 or 1986 first enrolment

- 2 Any student first enrolled for the Bachelor of Commerce under the 1986 or pre-1986 Regulations may complete this degree with 40 points as long as completion occurs in 1996. Otherwise completion must be accomplished with 42 points and in accordance with Provision 3 below.

1987, 1988 or 1989 first enrolment

- 3 Any student whose first enrolment for this degree was in 1989 or prior to 1989 must complete 42 points and will be granted a waiver of the requirement to include 641.101 unless this paper is required as a prerequisite for another paper the student is undertaking.

1990 or 1991 first enrolment

- 4 A student whose first enrolment for this degree was prior to 1992 must complete 42 points and will be granted the following concessions:
- a the definition of a major as any 6 points at Stage III selected from the following subjects:
 - Accounting and Finance: papers with a prefix of 01 (from 1996 with a prefix of 600)
 - Commercial Law: papers with a prefix of 02 (from 1996 with a prefix of 610)
 - Economics: papers with a prefix of 13 (from 1996 with a prefix of 616)
 - Management Science and Information Systems: papers generally with a prefix of 74 (from 1996 with a prefix of 636)
 - Management Studies and Labour Relations: papers with a prefix of 72 (from 1996 with a prefix of 641)
 - Marketing and International Business: papers with a prefix of 71 (from 1996 with prefixes of 646 and/or 622)
 - b a waiver of the requirement to present a minimum of 22 points above Stage I.

1992, 1993, 1994 or 1995 first enrolment

- 5 A student whose first enrolment for the Bachelor of Commerce was between and including 1992 and 1995 must complete 42 points and will be granted the following concessions:
- a the definition of a major as 6 points at Stage III from
 - (i) one of the following subjects:
 - Accounting and Finance: papers with a prefix of 01 (from 1996 with a prefix of 600)
 - Commercial Law: papers with a prefix of 02 (from 1996 with a prefix of 610)
 - Economics: papers with a prefix of 13 (from 1996 with a prefix of 616)

- Management Science and Information Systems: papers generally with a prefix of 74 (from 1996 with a prefix of 636)
- Management Studies and Labour Relations: papers with a prefix of 72 (from 1996 with a prefix of 641)
- Marketing and International Business: papers with a prefix of 71 (from 1996 with prefixes of 646 and/or 622) or
- (ii) one of the following combined specialisations as listed in the 1995 *Calendar*:
 - Accounting and Finance and Taxation
 - Finance and Economics
 - International Business and Trade
- b a maximum of 14 points from elective papers
- c a minimum of 20 points above Stage I.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE (HONOURS)**BCom(Hons)****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All papers taught for the Bachelor of Commerce (Honours) by Departments of the Faculty of Commerce prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
<i>Accounting and Finance</i>	
01.450-01.452	2 points per paper
01.460-01.496	2 points per paper
01.623	4
<i>Commercial Law</i>	
02.420-02.431	4 points per paper
02.440	4
02.623	4
<i>Economics</i>	
13.400-13.423	4 points per paper
13.623	4
<i>Management Science and Information Systems</i>	
74.430-74.459	2 points per paper
74.460	2
74.623	4
<i>Marketing and International Business</i>	
71.400-71.413	4 points per paper
71.623	4

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Students enrolled in Year 3 of the BCom(Hons) prior to 1996**

- 1 Any student enrolled for the first time in Year 3 of the BCom(Hons) in 1995 will be required to complete under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

Students enrolled in Year 4 of the BCom(Hons) prior to 1996

- 2 Any student enrolled for the first time in Year 4 of the BCom(Hons) prior to 1996 will be required to complete a total of 20 points for the Honours component. Of these 20 points, 16 will comprise papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar* for the BCom(Hons) and a research essay, 01.623, 02.623, 13.623, 71.623 or 74.623, with a value of 4 points.

BACHELOR OF EDUCATION**BEd****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All Bachelor's papers taught by the University of Auckland for the Bachelor of Education prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

Where students have included papers from the BSc Course Schedule, papers will convert according to the following rule:

1 credit at Stage I	=	0.33 points
1 credit at Stage II	=	0.5 points
1 credit at Stage III	=	0.5 points

The papers offered by the Auckland College of Education under Teaching Studies (22 units) will convert to 1 point per unit as will Professional Practice (6 units).

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Bachelor of Education prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Degree.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 3 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING**BE****STRUCTURE**

The contents of papers within and between the Parts under the 1996 Regulations for the Bachelor of Engineering are quite different from the pre-1996 Regulations. To ensure that students meet professional requirements and so as not to disadvantage continuing students, a phased implementation of the 1996 Regulations will take place.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 The 1995 Regulations as laid out in this Handbook will be phased out as follows:
 - ⊙ Year Two will not be available after the end of 1996
 - ⊙ Year Three will not be available after the end of 1997
 - ⊙ Year Four will not be available after the end of 1998

Students enrolling in Years Two, Three and Four

- 2 Students who enrol in Year Two in 1996, and later Years in or after 1996, will complete their degree under the 1995 Regulations. If a required paper is no longer available because it has been phased out, the student will enrol in an equivalent alternative paper offered under the 1996 Regulations. Such papers will be as determined by the Dean of Engineering or nominee.

Students who have successfully completed fewer than 7 points from papers in Year One in 1995

- 3 Any student who has successfully completed fewer than 7 points from Year One papers in or prior to the end of 1995 may not proceed under the pre-1996 Regulations.
- 4 Such students will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations and appropriate credits will be awarded as determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

[TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS]

BE

(Extract from 1995 Calendar)

These regulations apply only to students whose first enrolment for the Bachelor of Engineering was prior to 1996 and who have completed 7 points or more of the requirements of Year One under the 1995 Regulations. Students commencing the Bachelor of Engineering in 1996 should refer to the 1996 Calendar.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant regulations including the Admission Regulations, the Credit Regulations, the Enrolment and Course Regulations (General) and the Examination Regulations.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1 (a) A student for the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering is required to
 - (i) pursue a course of study of the equivalent of four full-time years *and*
 - (ii) pass papers for Parts I, II, III and IV with a total value of 56 points *and*
 - (iii) perform Practical Work to the satisfaction of the Faculty of Engineering *and*
 - (iv) perform Laboratory and Field Work to the satisfaction of the Faculty of Engineering.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in this paragraph, a student is required to pass in its entirety each of the four Parts (including a Part under Regulation 4); so that the student's performance in all papers within the Part are to be taken into consideration. A student who has failed to pass any Part in its entirety may, at the discretion of the Senate or its representative, be credited with any paper or papers toward the Part; and may in a subsequent year take the remaining paper of that Part together (subject to Regulation 8) with such papers of the succeeding Part, if any, as the Senate may permit. The student is then required to pass a composite Part under the same conditions as those in this paragraph.

Honours

- 2 The Degree of Bachelor of Engineering may be awarded with or without Honours according to the standard of the student's work. There are two classes of Honours: First Class Honours and Second Class Honours. Second Class Honours are awarded in either First Division or Second Division.

Concessions

- 3 The Senate or its representative may credit a student with Part I
 - (i) who has reached a satisfactory standard in the Universities Entrance Bursaries and Scholarships Examination if the subjects the student has taken include Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics with Calculus and Mathematics with Statistics *or*
 - (ii) who has reached an exceptional standard in the Universities Entrance Bursaries and Scholarships Examination if the subjects the student has taken include three of the subjects Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics with Calculus and Mathematics with Statistics *or*
 - (iii) who has passed papers with a total value of at least 14 points for the Degree of Bachelor of Science or its equivalent in any other course of study and attained a satisfactory standard.
- 4 A student for this Degree who
 - (i) has completed the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science *or*
 - (ii) has completed within two years the examination requirements for the award of the Degree of Bachelor of Science *or*

- (iii) was permitted to enrol for Stage II or Stage III papers in a subject without first presenting that subject at Stage I and who, if the Stage I papers not taken were included, would have qualified within two years for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

is required to follow a course of study for a period of not less than 4 semesters in such papers for the degree as the Senate or its representative may prescribe and to pass each year in the papers so prescribed for that year, and the following provisions shall apply:

- (a) All Part IV papers are to be included in the student's course of study but not in the first year
- (b) the student will be credited with all Part I papers and such other papers of the degree as are not prescribed under this Regulation.

Note: *Students who have taken papers in the Physical Sciences and obtained good grades can normally expect to complete the BE Degree in four semesters.*

- 5 A student who has by examination qualified with merit for the New Zealand Certificate in Engineering and who has completed all the requirements for the award of that Certificate, may be credited with up to 28 points for Part I and Part II or with such papers of those Parts as the Senate or its representative thinks fit.

Note: *Students who have obtained a B pass average in the papers of Stages 3, 4 and 5 of the Certificate can normally expect to be credited with all the papers of Part I and Part II.*

Practical Work

- 6 A student will not be deemed to have completed the requirements for this Degree unless the Registrar has received from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering a certificate that the student has complied with the requirements of the Faculty as to Practical Work.

Laboratory and Field Work

- 7 A student will not be deemed to have completed the requirements for this Degree unless the Registrar has received from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering a certificate that the student has complied with the requirements of the Faculty as to Laboratory and Field Work.

Prerequisites

- 8 No student may enrol
- (a) for any paper for Part III without having completed Part I in its entirety
 - (b) for any paper for Part IV without having completed Part II in its entirety.

Elective Papers

- 9
- (a) Part I and Part IV include elective papers where specified in Regulation 12.
 - (b) A student's choice of elective papers is to be approved by the Senate or its representative.
 - (c) An elective paper in Part I of this course will be considered equivalent to one 2-point Stage I paper from the BA, BCom or BSc Course Schedule. The Engineering paper 50.003 is an acceptable elective. A student who wishes to take an elective paper involving algebra should enrol in 26.151, 26.152 and one other elective paper instead of 26.141 and two elective papers.

Note: (i) *Approval of a student's choice of elective papers will generally depend on the compatibility of the chosen papers with the student's personal aptitudes and interests, their mutual compatibility and the coherence of the proposed course as a whole. There should be no timetable conflict in the proposed course.*

(ii) *An elective paper in Part IV of this course will be considered equivalent to one 2-point Stage II or Stage III paper from the BA, BCom or BSc Course Schedule or to 2 points from the Course Schedule to BAS Part III or BArch Part I.*

Approval of Courses

- 10
- (a) The personal course of study of every student requires the approval of the Senate or its representative.
 - (b) The Senate or its representative may delegate to the Faculty the power to approve personal courses of study and also the discretionary powers conferred in regulations 3, 4, 5 and 9 of these regulations.

- (c) The Senate or its representative may in such special circumstances as it thinks fit approve a personal course of study which does not conform to these regulations.

Degree Courses

- 11 The student is to follow one of the following degree programmes:

Chemical and Materials Engineering
 Civil Engineering
 Electrical and Electronic Engineering
 Engineering Science
 Mechanical Engineering
 Metallurgical and Materials Engineering
 Mining Engineering

Papers

- 12 The papers for this degree are:

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
Part I						*
08.121	Inorganic and Physical Chemistry			2	*	
26.141	Introductory Calculus			2	*	
31.114	Measurement and Instrumentation for Engineering			1	*	
31.144	Physics for Engineering			2	*	
50.001	Engineering Mechanics and Design			2	*	
50.002	Introduction to Computing for Engineers			1	*	
	4 points in approved papers from another University course or courses			4		
Chemical and Materials Engineering						
Part II						
50.101	General Studies I	All papers comprising BE First Examination		1.5	SC	
50.111	Engineering Design	" "		2	DC	
51.115	Fluid Mechanics	" "		1.5	DC	
51.116	Process Thermodynamics I	" "		1	FC	
51.117	Process Thermodynamics II	" "		1	SC	
51.121	Materials I	" "		1.5	FC	
51.141	Applied Chemistry	" "		1	SC	
54.111	Engineering Mathematics I	" "		3	DC	
55.101	Mechanics of Solids I	" "		1.5	FC	
Part III						
51.213	Heat and Mass Transfer Operations	All papers comprising Chemical and Materials Engineering Second Examination		1.5	FC	
51.214	Separation Processes	" "		1.5	SC	
51.215	Chemical Reactor Engineering	" "		2	DC	
51.221	Materials II	" "		2	DC	
51.232	Process Analysis and Synthesis	" "		2	DC	
51.243	Applied Organic Chemistry	" "		1.5	FC	
53.111	Electrical Engineering IG	" "		1.5	SC	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
54.211	Engineering Mathematics II	EE EE		2	DC	
Part IV						
50.201	General Studies II	All papers comprising Chemical and Materials Engineering Third Examination		1.5	FC	
51.311	Process Control	EE EE		1.5	FC	
51.314	Particulate Technology	EE EE		2	SC	
51.322	Materials IIIA	EE EE		2.5	DC	
51.335	Equipment and Process Design	EE EE		2	DC	
51.361	Project in Chemical and Materials Engineering	EE EE		3	DC	
55.231	Industrial Administration	EE EE		1.5	SC	
Civil Engineering						
Part II						
50.101	General Studies I	All papers comprising BE First Examination		1.5	SC	
50.111	Engineering Design	EE EE		2	DC	
52.112	Civil Engineering Materials	EE EE		2	DC	
52.121	Fluid Mechanics I	EE EE		1	FC	
52.131	Introductory Geology for Engineers	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.142	Structural Mechanics I	EE EE		2	DC	
52.151	Surveying	EE EE		1	SC	
54.111	Engineering Mathematics I	EE EE		3	DC	
Part III						
52.222	Fluid Mechanics II	All papers comprising Civil Engineering Second Examination		1	FC	
52.231	Geomechanics I	EE EE		2	DC	
52.242	Structural Mechanics II	EE EE		2	DC	
52.261	Structural Design I	EE EE		2.5	DC	
52.272	Transportation Engineering I	EE EE		2	DC	
52.291	Environmental Engineering I	EE EE		1	FC	
52.292	Environmental Mechanics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.211	Engineering Mathematics II	EE EE		2	DC	
Part IV						
50.201	General Studies II	All papers comprising Civil Engineering Third Examination		1.5	FC	
52.381	Civil Engineering Administration	EE EE		2	DC	
52.395	Resource Management	EE EE		1.5	SC	
At least 9 points from:						
21.388	Engineering Geology	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.301	Special Topic in Civil Engineering B	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.303	History of Engineering	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.304	Project in Civil Engineering A	EE EE		1.5	FC	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
52.305	Special Topic in Civil Engineering A	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.307	Project in Civil Engineering B	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.311	Mechanics and Properties of Materials	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.321	Engineering Hydrology	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.322	Fluid Mechanics II	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.323	Water Resource Engineering	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.331	Geotechnical Engineering	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.332	Geomechanics II	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.342	Structural Mechanics III	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.343	Applied Structural Mechanics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.363	Structural Design II	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.364	Structural Seismic Design	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.365	Structural Concrete Theory	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.371	Traffic Systems Design	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.372	Transportation Engineering II	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.382	Management Techniques	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.383	Accounting for Engineers	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.392	Water Quality Engineering	EE EE		1.5	FC	
	Approved electives from another University course of study			Up to 4 points		
52.393	Maritime Engineering	EE EE		1.5	SC	
52.394	Environmental Management	EE EE		1.5	SC	
Electrical and Electronic Engineering Part II						
50.101	General Studies I	All papers comprising BE First Examination		1.5	SC	
50.112	Graphics	EE EE		0.5	FC	
51.121	Materials I	EE EE		1.5	FC	
53.121	Networks	EE EE		2	DC	
53.132	Linear Electronics	EE EE		1	SC	
53.141	Engineering Electromagnetics	EE EE		1	FC	
53.181	Digital Electronics and Computer Systems	EE EE		2	DC	
54.111	Engineering Mathematics I	EE EE		3	DC	
55.102	Mechanical Engineering IE	EE EE		1.5	SC	
Part III						
51.222	Electrical Engineering Materials	All papers comprising Electrical and Electronic Engineering Second Examination		1.5	FC	
53.204	Electrical Engineering Design	EE EE		1.5	DC	
53.222	Networks and Signals	EE EE		1.5	FC	
53.232	Analogue Electronics	EE EE		1	FC	
53.241	Power Apparatus and Systems	EE EE		1.5	FC	
53.251	Transmission Lines and Fields	EE EE		1.5	SC	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
53.271	Control Systems	" "		1	SC	
53.281	Microcomputer Engineering	" "		1	SC	
54.211	Engineering Mathematics II	" "		2	DC	
55.231	Industrial Administration	" "		1.5	SC	
Part IV						
50.201	General Studies II	All papers comprising Electrical and Electronic Engineering Third Examination		1.5	FC	
53.301	Project in Electrical Engineering	" "		2	DC	
53.304	At least 4.5 points from: Special Topic in Electrical and Electronic Engineering B	" "		1.5	FC	
53.313	Analytical Techniques in Electrical Engineering	" "		1.5	FC	
53.322	Signal Processing	" "		1.5	FC	
53.342	Power Systems	" "		1.5	FC	
53.352	Communication Systems	" "		1.5	FC	
53.363	Radio Systems	" "		1.5	FC	
53.382	Software Engineering	" "		1.5	FC	
	Approved electives from another University course of study			Up to 2 points	F	
53.305	At least 6 points from: Special Topic in Electrical and Electronic Engineering A	" "		1.5	SC	
53.321	Applied Network Synthesis	" "		1.5	SC	
53.332	Custom Integrated Electronic Design	" "		1.5	SC	
53.343	Advanced Power System Topics	" "		1.5	SC	
53.353	Digital Communications	" "		1.5	SC	
53.362	Microwave and Optical Engineering	" "		1.5	SC	
53.371	Advanced Control Engineering	" "		1.5	SC	
53.383	Computer Systems	" "		1.5	SC	
53.390	Power Semiconductor Applications	" "		1.5	SC	
55.333	Engineering Economics	" "		1.5	SC	
	Approved electives from another University course of study			Up to 2 points		
Engineering Science						
Part II						
50.101	General Studies I	All papers comprising BE First Examination		1.5	SC	
50.111	Engineering Design	" "		2	DC	
51.121	Materials I	" "		1.5	FC	
53.111	Electrical Engineering IG	" "		1.5	SC	
54.112	Engineering Mathematics IS	" "		3	DC	
55.101	Mechanics of Solids I	" "		1.5	FC	
55.113	Thermo Fluid Dynamics I	" "		1.5	SC	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
55.121	Applied Mechanics	EE EE		1.5	FC	
Part III						
53.211	Electrical Engineering IIS	All papers comprising Engineering Science Second Examination		1	SC	
54.212	Engineering Mathematics IISA	EE EE		1	FC	
54.213	Engineering Mathematics IISB	EE EE		1		
54.221	Computational Techniques I	EE EE		1.5	DC	
54.241	Continuum Mechanics	EE EE		2.5	DC	
54.251	Optimization in Operations	EE EE		2	DC	
54.291	Engineering Science Design	EE EE		1.5	DC	
55.224	Vibrations and Control	EE EE		1	FC	
55.231	Industrial Administration	EE EE		1	SC	
55.241	Mechanics of Solids II	EE EE		1.5	FC	
Part IV		In addition to the papers listed for the Engineering Science Fourth Examination, students are required to attend the Engineering Science Laboratory (1 hour per week or equivalent), carry out assignments and submit reports to a required standard.				
50.201	General Studies II	All papers comprising Engineering Science Third Examination		1.5	FC	
54.304	Project in Engineering Science	EE EE		0.5	DC	
	At least 12 points from:	Students must choose 1.5 points from 54.344, 54.345, 54.346 and 54.347 and 1.5 points from 54.352, 54.353, 54.354 and 54.317				
54.301	Special Topic in Engineering Science A	EE EE		1.5	FC	
54.302	Special Topic in Engineering Science B	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.312	Engineering Mathematics IIISA	EE EE		1.5	FC	
54.317	Engineering Statistics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.321	Computational Techniques II	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.323	Finite Element Methods	EE EE		1.5	FC	
54.344	Environmental Fluid Dynamics	EE EE		1.5	FC	
54.345	Classical Fluid Dynamics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.346	Engineering Solid Mechanics	EE EE		1.5	FC	
54.347	Biomechanics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.352	Stochastic Methods in Operations Research			1.5	SC	
54.353	Deterministic Methods in Operations Research	EE EE		1.5	FC	
54.354	Simulation	EE EE		1.5	FC	
54.355	Queuing and Inventory Theory	EE EE		1.5	SC	
	Approved electives from another University course of study			Up to 4 points		
Mechanical Engineering Part II						
50.101	General Studies I	All papers comprising BE First Examination		1.5	SC	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
50.111	Engineering Design	EE EE		2	DC	
51.121	Materials I	EE EE		1.5	FC	
53.111	Electrical Engineering IG	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.111	Engineering Mathematics I	EE EE		3	DC	
55.101	Mechanics of Solids I	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.113	Thermo Fluid Dynamics I	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.121	Applied Mechanics	EE EE		1.5	FC	
Part III						
54.211	Engineering Mathematics II	All papers comprising Mechanical Engineering Second Examination		2	DC	
55.213	Thermo Fluid Dynamics II	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.223	Dynamics & Control	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.231	Industrial Administration	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.241	Mechanics of Solids II	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.251	Heat Transfer	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.261	Mechanical Engineering Design I	EE EE		3	DC	
55.271	Production Technology	EE EE		1.5	SC	
Part IV						
50.201	General Studies II	All papers comprising Mechanical Engineering Third Examination		1.5	FC	
55.301	Project in Mechanical Engineering	EE EE		3	DC	
55.361	Mechanical Engineering Design II	EE EE		2	DC	
55.333	Engineering Economics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
53.311	At least 6 points from: Applied Electricity	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.303	Special Topic in Mechanical Engineering	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.311	Applied Fluid Mechanics	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.312	Applied Aerodynamics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.321	Control Engineering	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.322	Mechanical Vibrations	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.323	Mechatronic Control Systems	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.324	Acoustics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.331	Industrial Engineering	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.334	Manufacturing Technology	EE EE		1.5	SC	
55.342	Strength of Materials	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.351	Heat and Mass Transfer	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.352	Applied Thermodynamics	EE EE		1.5	SC	
	Approved electives from another University course of study			Up to 4 points		
Metallurgical and Materials Engineering						
Part II						
50.101	General Studies I	All papers comprising BE First Examination		1.5	SC	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
50.111	Engineering Design	EE EE		2	DC	
51.115	Fluid Mechanics	EE EE		1.5	DC	
51.116	Process Thermodynamics I	EE EE		0.5	FC	
51.117	Process Thermodynamics II	EE EE		1	SC	
51.121	Materials I	EE EE		1.5	FC	
51.141	Applied Chemistry	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.111	Engineering Mathematics I	EE EE		3	DC	
55.101	Mechanics of Solids I	EE EE		1.5	FC	
Part III						
51.213	Heat and Mass Transfer	All papers comprising Metallurgical and Materials Engineering Second Examination		1.5	FC	
51.221	Materials II	EE EE		2	DC	
51.225	Elements of Material Science	EE EE		2	DC	
51.251	Chemical Processing of Materials	EE EE		2	DC	
53.111	Electrical Engineering IG	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.211	Engineering Mathematics II	EE EE		2	DC	
55.241	Mechanics of Solids II	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.271	Production Technology	EE EE		1.5	SC	
Part IV						
50.201	General Studies II	All papers comprising Metallurgical and Materials Engineering Third Examination		1.5	FC	
51.311	Process Control	EE EE		1.5	FC	
51.324	Materials Engineering	EE EE		1.5	SC	
51.325	Solid State Materials	EE EE		1.5	FC	
51.326	Non-metallic Materials	EE EE		1.5	FC	
51.334	Materials Engineering Design	EE EE		2	DC	
51.362	Project in Metallurgical & Materials Engineering	EE EE		3	DC	
55.231	Industrial Administration	EE EE		1.5	SC	
Mining Engineering						
Part II						
50.101	General Studies I	All papers comprising BE First Examination		1.5	SC	
50.111	Engineering Design	EE EE		2	DC	
51.121	Materials I	EE EE		1.5	FC	
52.131	Introductory Geology for Engineers	EE EE		1.5	FC	
53.111	Electrical Engineering IG	EE EE		1.5	SC	
54.111	Engineering Mathematics I	EE EE		3	DC	
55.101	Mechanics of Solids I	EE EE		1.5	FC	
55.113	Thermo Fluid Dynamics I	EE EE		1.5		
56.101	Mineral Engineering	EE EE		1.6	DC	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
Part III						
21.314	Introduction to Mineral Deposits	All papers comprising Mining Engineering Second Examination		1.2	FC	
21.384	Exploration and Mining Geology	" "		1.2	SC	
52.231	Geomechanics I	" "		2	DC	
54.211	Engineering Mathematics II	" "		2	DC	
56.203	Mineral Process Technology	" "		0.8	FC	
56.212	Mine Environment and Ventilation	" "		1.2	FC	
56.214	Unit Operations in Mining	" "		1.6	DC	
56.215	Bulk Materials Handling	" "		1.2	SC	
56.231	Mine Surveying	" "		1.2	SC	
Part IV						
21.381	Advanced Mining Geology	All papers comprising Mining Engineering Third Examination		0.8	FC	
50.201	General Studies II	" "		1.5	FC	
55.231	Industrial Administration	" "		1.5	SC	
56.312	Evaluation and Mineral Economics	" "		1.6	DC	
56.313	Mine Design	" "		1.2	DC	
56.314	Rock Mechanics	" "		1.2	FC	
56.315	Project in Mining Engineering	" "		2	DC	
56.317	Mine Production Engineering	" "		1.2	FC	
2 papers from:						
52.394	Environmental Management	" "		1.5	SC	
56.319	Special Topic in Mining Engineering	" "		1.5	SC	
56.320	Special Topic in Mineral Process Engineering	" "		1.5	SC	

BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

BFA

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

- 1 Bachelor's papers taught by the Faculty of Fine Arts convert to points as follows:

Studio Papers	Points
27.165	10
27.265	10
27.365	10
27.465	14
27.476	6
Theory Papers	Points
27.201	2
27.203	2
27.205	2
27.206	2
27.209	2
27.210	2

Theory Papers	Points
27.211	2
27.213	2
27.215	2
27.216	2
27.233	2
27.301	2
27.302	2
27.313	2

- 2 Art History Bachelor's papers taught by the Faculty of Arts convert at 2 points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students enrolled for the Bachelor of Fine Arts prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this degree.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Fine Arts on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

BACHELOR OF HUMAN BIOLOGY

BHB

STRUCTURE AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISION

The structure of the Bachelor of Human Biology has not changed significantly with the introduction of the 1996 Regulations and all students who have first enrolled for the Bachelor of Human Biology prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this degree.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science for the Bachelor of Human Biology convert to points as follows:

Part I Papers	Points
60.100	2
60.101	2
60.102	2
60.103	2
60.104	2
60.105	2
60.108	2

Part II Papers	Points
60.205	5
60.206	3
60.207	4
60.208	2

Part III Papers	Points
60.300	2
60.301	2
60.302	1

Part III Papers	Points
60.304	2
60.305	2
60.306	1
60.307	2
60.308	2

BACHELOR OF LAWS**LLB****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Bachelor's papers taught by the Faculty of Law prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Law Intermediate Papers	Points
25.103	2
All other papers	As determined by the Faculty teaching the papers

Law I Compulsory Papers	Points
25.101	3
25.106	3
25.104	3
25.105	3

Law II Compulsory Papers	Points
25.201	2
25.202	2
25.203	1

Any student who has passed 25.201 between 1988-1991 will be credited with 1 transitional point.

Law II Optional Papers	Points
25.204-25.253	2 points per 2-hour paper

Law III Optional Papers	Points
25.300-25.340	2 points per 2-hour paper
215.300-215.307	2 points per 2-hour paper

Legal Practice

See under Transitional Provisions 7, 10, 11 and 12 below.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Incomplete Part I (Law Intermediate)**

- Any student who has been enrolled for the Bachelor of Laws prior to 1996 but who has not completed the requirements of Law Intermediate under the 1995 Regulations will continue under the 1996 Regulations with appropriate credit for completed papers.

Complete Part I (Law Intermediate)

- Any student who has completed the requirements of Law Intermediate under the 1995 Regulations will proceed to Part II of the new regulations.

Incomplete Part II (Law I)

- Any student who has commenced but not completed the requirements of Law I prior to 1996 will be credited with 3 points for each compulsory paper passed.

- 4 Upon successful completion of two of the compulsory Law I (Part II) papers, 810.221 (value 1 point) will be credited upon the satisfactory completion of the coursework associated with these remaining two papers.
- 5 Upon successful completion of the remaining two Law I (Part II) compulsory papers, 810.251 (value 1 point) will be credited upon the satisfactory completion of the coursework associated with these remaining two papers.

Complete Part II (Law I)

- 6 Any student who has completed the requirements of Law I under the 1995 Regulations will proceed to Part III of the new regulations.
- 7 A student who has completed the requirements of Law I under the 1995 Regulations will be credited with 810.221 and 810.251 upon the satisfactory completion of the coursework requirements associated with the four compulsory Law I papers.

Incomplete Part III (Law II)

- 8 A student who has passed any paper for Law II (Part III) will have those papers credited with the equivalent points assigned.
- 9 Any student who has commenced and passed any Law II (Part III) optional paper prior to 1996 (other than 25.217, Jurisprudence, or for Certificate of Proficiency) will be required to complete in total 4 points of elective papers for Part III and will be granted credit of a further unspecified 2 points.
- 10 Any student who has completed all the compulsory papers for Law II (Part III) and 25.217, Jurisprudence, prior to 1996 will be credited with 810.321 (value 1 point) provided that the relevant pre-1996 Legal Practice requirements have been satisfied.
- 11 A student who has completed all the compulsory papers for Law II (Part III) but not 25.217, Jurisprudence, prior to 1996 will be required to enrol in and pass 810.316, Jurisprudence, for Part IV and on passing 810.316 will be credited with 810.321 (value 1 point) provided the coursework requirements associated with the compulsory papers and with 810.316, Jurisprudence, and other practical and writing requirements, have been satisfactorily completed.
- 12 A student who has passed some but not all of the compulsory papers for Law II (Part III) will be required to pass 810.321 in addition to the remaining Part III papers.

Complete Part III (Law II)

- 13 Any student who has completed the requirements of Law II under the 1995 Regulations will proceed to Part IV of the new regulations with Parts I, II and III credited.

Incomplete Part IV (Law III)

- 14 Any student who has not commenced the final 6 optional papers required for Law III under the 1995 Regulations will be required to complete 14 points in Part IV elective papers.
- 15 A student who has commenced the Law III optional papers prior to 1996 will be required to complete 12 points in elective papers for Part IV and will be granted credit of a further 2 unspecified points to make an overall total of 14 points for Part IV.

Discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law

- 16 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve a course of study and grant credit to a student where application of the above transitional provisions would disadvantage a particular student.
- 17 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve courses of study and grant credit to students where situations arise that do not fall within the above transitional provisions. Such discretion will be exercised after taking into account the principle that no student should be disadvantaged by the changes in the regulations.

BACHELOR OF LAWS (HONOURS)**LLB(Hons)****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught by the Faculty of Law for the Bachelor of Laws (Honours) prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
25.341-25.399	2 per paper
225.301-225.315	2 per paper
225.341-225.391	2 per paper
25.604	4

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**LLB Part III Students**

- 1 A student enrolling for LLB(Hons) after 1995 who is undertaking Part III of the LLB will be required to complete (in addition to the LLB requirements) one seminar paper and the dissertation to fulfill the requirements of LLB(Hons).

LLB Part IV Students

- 2 A student enrolling for LLB(Hons) after 1995 who is undertaking Part IV of the LLB and who has completed one seminar paper prior to 1996, will be required to complete (in addition to the LLB requirements) the dissertation to fulfill the requirements of LLB(Hons).
- 3 A student enrolling for LLB(Hons) after 1995 who has completed two seminar papers prior to 1996, will be required to complete (in addition to the LLB requirements) the dissertation to fulfill the requirements of LLB(Hons).
- 4 A student enrolling for LLB(Hons) after 1995 who has completed the dissertation but no seminar papers prior to 1996, will be required to complete (in addition to the LLB requirements) one seminar paper only to fulfill the requirements of LLB(Hons).

Discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law

- 5 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve a course of study and grant credit to a student where application of the above transitional provisions would disadvantage a particular student.
- 6 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve courses of study and grant credit to students where situations arise that do not fall within the above transitional provisions. Such discretion will be exercised after taking into account the principle that no student should be disadvantaged by the changes in the regulations.

BACHELOR OF MEDICINE AND BACHELOR OF SURGERY**MBChB****STRUCTURE AND TRANSITIONAL PROVISION**

The structure of the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery has not changed significantly with the introduction of the 1996 Regulations and all students who have first enrolled for the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Degree.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by the Faculty of Medicine and Health Science for the Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
90.100	14
90.200	14
90.300	14

BACHELOR OF MUSIC

BMus

STRUCTURE

The structure of the Bachelor of Music has not changed significantly with the introduction of the 1996 Regulations. No additional requirements need to be met and students will not be disadvantaged by enrolling under the 1996 Regulations.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Bachelor's papers taught by the Faculty of Music prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
28.100-28.101	2 per paper
28.103	2
28.106-28.107	2 per paper
28.110	2
28.113	2
28.120	6
28.131	2
28.201-28.204	2 per paper
28.207-28.208	2 per paper
28.210	4
28.213-28.218	2 per paper
28.220	6
28.221	2
28.223	2
28.230-28.231	2 per paper
28.250	2
28.301-28.304	2 per paper
28.307-28.308	2 per paper
28.310	6
28.314	2
28.316-28.319	2 per paper
28.320	8
28.322-28.324	2 per paper
28.325	8
28.330-28.331	2 per paper

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Bachelor of Music prior to 1996 will be required to complete this degree under the 1996 Regulations.
- 2 Papers already passed towards the Bachelor of Music will be converted to points and credited towards the new regulations.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC EDUCATION

BMusEd

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Bachelor's papers taught by the University of Auckland for the Bachelor of Music Education prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

The papers offered by the Auckland College of Education under Teaching Studies and Professional Practice convert to 1 point per unit.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Bachelor of Music Education prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Degree.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 3 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

BACHELOR OF MUSIC (HONOURS)

BMus(Hons)

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by the Faculty of Music for the Bachelor of Music (Honours) prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
28.400	3.5
28.401	3.5
28.402	3.5
28.406	3.5
28.409	3.5
28.410	3.5
28.414	3.5
28.415	3.5
28.416	3.5
28.414	3.5
28.419	3.5

Papers	Points
28.423	3.5
28.424	7
28.430	3.5
28.604	3.5
BMus papers	As for BMus

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the Bachelor of Music (Honours) prior to 1996, who has already passed a Stage III BMus paper towards this degree, may be granted unspecified credit at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Music.

BACHELOR OF OPTOMETRY

BOptom

STRUCTURE

The contents of papers within and between the Parts under the 1994 Regulations for the Bachelor of Optometry are quite different from the 1995 and 1996 Regulations. To ensure that students meet professional requirements and so as not to disadvantage students who commenced this course of study under the 1994 Regulations, those students will be able to continue under those regulations. Students who commenced the Bachelor of Optometry under the 1995 Regulations will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

1994 Regulations

Papers listed in the 1994 *Calendar* taught for the Bachelor of Optometry convert to 2 points each except 744.305 and 744.334 which convert to 1 point per paper.

1995 Regulations

Papers listed in the 1995 *Calendar* taught for the Bachelor of Optometry convert to 2 points each except 744.401 which converts to 8 points and 744.402 which converts to 4 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

1 The 1994 Regulations as laid out in this Handbook will be phased out as follows:

- ⊙ Part II (year three) will not be available after the end of 1996
- ⊙ Part III (year four) will not be available after the end of 1997.

Students enrolling in Parts II and III (Years 3 and 4) [1994 Regulations]

2 Students who enrol in Part II or Part III in 1996, and students who enrol in Part III in 1997, will complete their degree under the 1994 Regulations. If a required paper is no longer available because it has been phased out, the student will enrol in an equivalent alternative paper offered under the 1996 Regulations. Such papers will be as determined by the Head of the Department of Optometry or nominee.

Students enrolling in Part II (Year 2) [1995 Regulations]

3 Students who are proceeding to Part II in 1996 will be transferred to the regulations stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF OPTOMETRY**BOPTOM**

(Extract from 1994 Calendar)

These regulations apply only to students whose first enrolment for the Bachelor of Optometry was in or prior to 1995 and who enrolled under the 1994 or earlier regulations. Students who commenced the Bachelor of Optometry in 1995 under the 1995 Regulations or who are commencing the Degree in 1996 should refer to the 1996 Calendar.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant regulations including the Credit Regulations, the Enrolment and Course Regulations (General) and the Examination Regulations.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 1 (a) Subject to the Admission Regulations and except as otherwise provided in these regulations, a student for the Degree of Bachelor of Optometry is required to pursue a course of study of not less than four years.
- (b) Each student is to pass an Intermediate Examination and the Examinations for Parts I, II, III.
- 2 Each student is to follow a course of study for the Optometry Examinations continuously. Interrupted study may be resumed only with the approval of the Senate and on such conditions as the Senate may determine.
- 3 A student in any paper for this Degree where practical or clinic work is prescribed, must pass besides the written examination, in such practical or clinical work as may be prescribed by the Head of Department.

Examinations

- 4 A student is required to pass as a whole the Intermediate Examination and each Part of the course of study provided that where a student fails to pass a Part in its entirety he or she may at the discretion of the Senate or its representative be credited with a paper or papers of that Part, and be permitted in a subsequent year to present the paper or papers not so credited, together with a paper or papers of the next Part.

Intermediate Examination

- 5 The Intermediate Examination comprises those papers listed in the Schedule provided that in the case of any or each of the papers listed in the Schedule a student may substitute, with the permission of the Senate, or its representative an equivalent paper or papers passed at this or another university.
- 6 Notwithstanding anything in regulations 1 and 4, the Senate or its representative may permit a suitably qualified student to enrol for Part I without having passed the Optometry Intermediate papers.

Variations

- 7 The Senate or its representative may in such exceptional cases as it thinks fit approve a personal course of study which does not conform to the foregoing regulations.

Transitional

- 8 Any student whose course was begun under the regulations set out in the University of Auckland Calendars for 1991 and 1992 is to complete the course under the respective regulations but, where required by the Senate or its representative, with such substitute papers as may be determined.
- 9 These regulations come in force on 1 January 1992.

Course Content

- 10 The examinations and subjects for this degree are:

INTERMEDIATE EXAMINATION

The following papers, all except 26.105 being as prescribed for the Degree of Bachelor of Science:

Schedule

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
Intermediate (OptomInt)					*	
Part A	A candidate must take all of the following papers:					
07.111	Introduction to Computing and Applications			2	*	
08.111	Organic and Physical Chemistry			2	*	
26.105	Algebra and Calculus			2	*	
26.181	Introduction to Probability and Statistics			2	*	
31.140	Foundations of Classical Physics			2	*	
39.101	Central Concepts of Biology			2	*	
Part B	A candidate must take one of the following papers:					
08.121	Inorganic and Physical Chemistry			2	*	
31.150	Foundations of Modern Physics			2	*	
32.108	Introduction to General Psychology			2	*	
32.109	Introduction to Experimental Psychology			2	*	
Part I Optometry						
A candidate must take all of the following papers:						
744.201	Optics	All papers comprising Intermediate (OptomInt)		2	*	
744.202	General Physiology	EE EE		2	*	
744.203	Anatomy	EE EE		2	*	
744.204	General and Ocular Biochemistry	EE EE		2	*	
744.205	Ocular Physiology	EE EE		2	*	
744.210	Visual Science	EE EE		2	*	
744.230	Optometry	EE EE		2	*	
Part II Optometry						
A candidate must take all of the following papers:						
744.305	Pharmacology	All papers comprising Part I Optometry		1	SH	
744.306	Applied Optics	EE EE		2	FH	
744.310	Visual Science	EE EE		2	FH	
744.313	Environmental Optometry	EE EE		2	SH	
744.322	General Pathology and Microbiology	EE EE		2	FH	
744.330	Introduction to Clinical Practice I	EE EE		2	DH	
744.331	Introduction to Clinical Practice II	EE EE		2	DH	
744.334	Diseases of the Eye	EE EE		1	SH	
Part III Optometry						
744.415	Community Optometry	All papers comprising Part II Optometry		2	FH	
744.421	Project	EE EE		2	DH	

Paper No	Title	Prerequisites	Restrictions	Pts	Sem/ Loc	Notes
744.425	Clinical Optometry I	" "		2	DH	
744.426	Clinical Optometry II	" "		2	DH	
744.431	Contact Lenses	" "		2	DH	
744.432	Low Vision	" "		2	DH	
744.433	Binocular Vision and Visual Training	" "		2	DH	

BACHELOR OF PLANNING

BPlan

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Bachelor of Planning prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 36 credits convert to 14 points with 1 credit converting to 0.39 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in regulations included in the 1996 *Calendar* according to the Transitional Provisions stated below.
- 2 Where a Planning Examination has been passed under the pre-1996 Regulations, this will be deemed to be a completed Part under the 1996 Regulations. Further details for students in individual cases are provided in the provisions below.
- 3 Students will not be required to complete new core papers under the 1996 Regulations for any Part of the degree already completed or begun.
- 4
 - a Papers which have been passed will be credited to the student's record.
 - b Any student who has failed a 1995 or pre-1995 paper should seek the advice of the Head of Department who will advise on the necessary paper or Transitional Module to be completed for that Part of the Degree. The Transitional Modules will have a value of 1 point each and may be aggregated to enable the requirements of the pre-1996 Regulations to be fulfilled. The student's record will state which old papers are fulfilled by passing the Transitional Modules.

Transitional Modules for BPlan

Paper No	Paper Title	Semester	Location	Points	Restrictions
113.150	Economics & Community	S	C	1	113.141, 760.102
113.151	Social Issues in Planning	S	C	1	113.142, 760.102
113.275	Research Methods	F	C	1	113.221, 760.210
113.276	Analysis & Decision Making Techniques	F	C	1	113.220, 760.210
113.380	Resource Management Act	S	C	1	113.330, 760.301
113.381	Resource Management Case Studies	S	C	1	113.331, 760.301
113.382	Physical Infrastructure	S	C	1	113.340, 760.202
113.383	Social Infrastructure	S	C	1	760.202

Paper No	Paper Title	Semester	Location	Points	Restrictions
113.384	Economics For Resource Management	F	C	1	113.352, 760.310
113.385	Policy Analysis Methods	F	C	1	760.310
113.386	Housing	S	C	1	113.313
113.450	Theories of Planning	S	C	1	113.310, 760.400
113.451	Professional Practice	S	C	1	113.430, 760.400
113.452	Maori Planning Issues	F	C	1	113.412
113.453	Settlement Design	F	C	1	113.413

First Planning Examination

- 5 Any student who has passed the Part A (core papers) and Part B (context papers) of the First Planning Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations may enrol in Part II of the Bachelor of Planning under the 1996 Regulations.
- 6 Any student who has not passed all the papers (14 points) required for the First Planning Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the equivalent 1996 Part I papers or transitional modules.

Second Planning Examination

- 7 Any student who has passed the First Planning Examination and Part A (core papers) and Part B (context papers) of the Second Planning Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations may enrol in Part III of the Bachelor of Planning under the 1996 Regulations.
- 8 Any student who has not passed all the papers (28 points) required for the First and Second Planning Examinations under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the equivalent 1996 Part I and/or Part II papers or transitional modules.

Third Planning Examination

- 9 Any student who has passed the First and Second Planning Examinations and Part A (core papers) and Part B (context papers) of the Third Planning Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations may enrol in Part IV of the Bachelor of Planning under the 1996 Regulations.
- 10 Any student who has not passed all the papers (42 points) required for the First, Second and Third Planning Examinations under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the equivalent 1996 Part I and/or Part II and/or Part III papers or transitional modules.

Fourth Planning Examination

- 11 Any student who has not passed all the papers (56 points) required for the First, Second, Third and Fourth Planning Examinations under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the equivalent 1996 Part I and/or Part II and/or Part III and/or Part IV papers or transitional modules.

Graduate-Entry Bachelor of Planning Students

The graduate-entry BPlan has been replaced by the Master of Planning Practice (MPlanPrac). The transition to the new degree follows the principle that 14 of the required 28 points (or one year's postgraduate study) will be acquired through the 1996 papers. The specific transition for each year will be as follows:

First Planning Examination

- 12 Any student who has passed the Part A (core papers) and Part B (context papers) of the First Planning Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations for graduate entry may enrol in Part II of the Master of Planning Practice under the 1996 Regulations.

- 13 Any student who has not passed all the papers (14 points) required for the First Planning Examination for graduate entry under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the equivalent 1996 Part I papers or transitional modules of the Master of Planning Practice.

Transitional Modules for MPlanPrac

Paper No	Paper Title	Semester	Location	Points	Restrictions
113.275	Research Methods	F	C	1	113.221, 760.710
113.276	Analysis & Decision Making Techniques	F	C	1	113.220, 760.710
113.380	Resource Management Act	S	C	1	113.330, 760.709
113.381	Resource Management Case Studies	S	C	1	113.331, 760.709
113.382	Physical Infrastructure	S	C	1	113.340, 760.703
113.383	Social Infrastructure	S	C	1	760.703
113.384	Economics for Resource Management	F	C	1	113.352, 760.711
113.385	Policy Analysis Methods	F	C	1	760.711
113.450	Theories of Planning	S	C	1	113.310, 760.705
113.451	Professional Practice	S	C	1	113.430, 760.705

Second Planning Examination

- 14 Any student, who has not passed all the papers required for the graduate-entry Bachelor of Planning under the 1993 Regulations and who has papers remaining to be completed of less than 14 points in total value, must complete the equivalent 1996 papers or transitional modules under the Bachelor of Planning Regulations.
- 15 Such a student, on successful completion of the remaining points, will be eligible to graduate with the Degree of Bachelor of Planning.

Eligibility to Graduate with the Master of Planning Practice

- 16 A student who transfers with sufficient credit from the graduate-entry Bachelor of Planning and who enrolls in the Master of Planning Practice in 1996 and who completes at least 14 points towards the Master of Planning Practice from the 1996 Regulations will be eligible to graduate with the Master of Planning Practice.

BACHELOR OF PROPERTY

BProp

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Bachelor of Property prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 36 credits convert to 14 points with 1 credit converting to 0.39 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in regulations included in the 1996 *Calendar* according to the Transitional Provisions stated below.

- 2 Where a Property Examination has been passed under the pre-1996 Regulations, this will be deemed to be a completed Part under the 1996 Regulations. Further details for students in individual cases are provided in the Specific Provisions below.
- 3 Students will not be required to complete new core papers under the 1996 Regulations for any Part of the degree already completed.
- 4
 - a Papers which have been passed will be credited to the student's record.
 - b Any student who has failed a 1995 or pre-1995 paper should consult the relevant table of provisions that is available from the Departmental Office; this table gives details on the necessary papers or 1-point Transitional Modules to be completed if 1995 or pre-1995 papers are failed. The Transitional Modules may be aggregated to enable the requirements of the pre-1996 Regulations to be fulfilled. The student's record will state which pre-1996 papers are fulfilled by passing the Transitional Modules. Any questions remaining after consulting the relevant table should be directed to the Head of Department.

Transitional Modules for BProp

Paper No	Paper Title	Semester	Location	Points	Restrictions
112.119	Applied Valuation I	F	C	1	112.130, 765.111
112.149	Land Use Planning I	S	C	1	112.118, 765.241
112.158	Finance I	F	C	1	112.105, 765.251
112.159	Applied Investment I	F	C	1	112.131, 765.251
112.198	Transitional Module	D	C	1	
112.199	Transitional Module	D	C	1	
112.219	Applied Valuation II	F	C	1	112.230, 765.211
112.228	Principles of Marketing	F	C	1	112.220, 765.221
112.229	Applied Marketing	F	C	1	112.234, 765.221
112.239	Applied Management	F	C	1	112.232, 765.231
112.248	Construction II	S	C	1	112.215, 765.141
112.249	Land Use Planning II	S	C	1	112.218, 765.241
112.259	Finance and Applied Investment II	S	C	1	(112.205 and 112.231), 765.251
112.289	Business Accounting II	F	C	1	112.206, 600.111, 600.121, 600.171
112.298	Transitional Module	D	C	1	
112.299	Transitional Module	D	C	1	
112.319	Applied Valuation III	S	C	1	112.330, 765.311
112.328	Advanced Marketing	F	C	1	112.320, 765.321
112.329	Applied Advanced Marketing	F	C	1	112.334, 765.321
112.339	Applied Advanced Management	S	C	1	112.332, 765.331
112.347	Construction III	F	C	1	112.315, 765.341
112.348	Advanced Development	F	C	1	112.317, 765.341
112.349	Applied Advanced Development	F	C	1	112.333, 765.341

Paper No	Paper Title	Semester	Location	Points	Restrictions
12.357	Finance III	F	C	1	112.305, 765.351
112.358	Investment Markets and Strategies	F	C	1	112.306, 765.351
112.359	Applied Investment III	F	C	1	112.331, 765.351
112.369	Urban Land Economics	S	C	1	112.316, 765.261
112.379	Law III	F	C	1	112.311, 765.271
112.398	Transitional Module	D	C	1	
112.399	Transitional Module	D	C	1	

Students for whom Bachelor of Property Regulation 9, 1995 *Calendar* applies

- 5 Any student who is completing the Bachelor of Property under Regulation 9 in the 1995 *Calendar* must complete this degree by the end of 1996.

First Property Examination

- 6 Any student who has passed the First Property Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations may enrol in Part II of the Bachelor of Property under the 1996 Regulations.
- 7 Any student who has not passed papers required for the First Property Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the new 1996 Part I papers worth an equivalent number of points or Transitional Modules as approved by the Head of Department.

Note: This transitional instruction for students enrolled in the First Property Examination in 1995 (or previous years) also applies to those enrolled under the graduate-entry regulation (Reg. 8, 1995 *Calendar*)

Second Property Examination

- 8 Any student who has passed the First and Second Property Examinations under the pre-1996 Regulations may enrol in Part III of the Bachelor of Property under the 1996 Regulations.
- 9 Any student who has not passed papers required for the First Property Examination and/or Second Property Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the new 1996 Part I and/or Part II papers worth an equivalent number of points or Transitional Modules as approved by the Head of Department.

Third Property Examination

- 10 Any student who has not passed papers required for the First Property Examination and/or Second Property Examination and/or Third Property Examination under the pre-1996 Regulations must enrol in the new 1996 Part I and/or Part II and/or Part III papers worth an equivalent number of points or Transitional Modules as approved by the Head of Department.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

BSc

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Bachelor's papers, except 21.314, 21.384, 21.381, 29.203 and T29.260 (listed separately below), taught by Departments of the Faculty of Science prior to 1996 convert according to the following rule:

1 credit at Stage I	=	0.33 points
1 credit at Stage II	=	0.5 points
1 credit at Stage III	=	0.5 points

Common Paper Sizes

Credits	Base Points
<i>Stage I</i>	
3 credits	1.0
6 credits	2.0
<i>Stage II</i>	
3 credits	1.5
4 credits	2.0
6 credits	3.0
<i>Stage III</i>	
2 credits	1.0
3 credits	1.5
4 credits	2.0
6 credits	3.0

Paper	Points	Additional Points
21.314	1.2	0.3
21.384	1.2	0.3
21.381	0.8	0.7

Any student who has passed 21.314, 21.384 or 21.381 prior to 1996 for any course of study other than Bachelor of Engineering will receive the additional points as well as the base points indicated above.

29.203	2
T29.260	2

Additional Transitional Points

A student enrolled for BSc prior to 1996 may be credited with further unspecified transitional points towards the Bachelor of Science to take into account the additional points requirements to be met under the new structure.

Where a fractional total is arrived at, rounding up may occur so that a student will have accumulated whole points.

These transitional points will apply to the Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Science Education only.

For BSc students, additional transitional points will be allocated by using an algorithm. The following principles have been incorporated into the algorithm and the explanation below is intended to clarify the basis on which the algorithm will calculate additional transitional points.

Students who have completed a proportion of their advanced papers will be required to complete at least the remaining proportion of advanced points required by the new regulations. This will be effected by granting an extra 0.11 (1/9th) of a point for every advanced credit, up to a maximum of 4 transitional points. Unspecified transitional points may also be given on an individual concession basis for anomalies.

No student is to be over-advantaged by the award of transitional points.

Once the minimum requirements for any advanced papers component have been satisfied under the pre-1996 Regulations, no transitional points will be granted for extra credits obtained at advanced levels.

The number of transitional points that will be awarded will be capped at 4. This is based on the conversion of the minimum number of advanced credits (36) required by the pre-1996 degree Regulations which converts to 18 points using the standard conversion rates, which is 4 points less than the minimum requirement of 22 points in the new regulations.

Transitional points will not be counted as Stage III points, i.e. the Stage III papers passed will be converted according to the standard conversion rates and remain on the academic record as the only Stage III papers passed. As provided in the Specific Provisions below a concession will be given to those students who already have 12 Stage III credits allowing them to complete. This provision will allow the distinction to be retained between those who have passed the equivalent of 12 credits (6 points from 1996) and those who have passed 16 credits (8 points from 1996), the latter of whom are qualified to advance to MSc (provided that the grade average meets the standard) under the 1996 Regulations.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Students first enrolled prior to 1996

- 1 Students first enrolled for the Bachelor of Science prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations.
- 2 Students, other than those for whom Provision 3 below applies, may be awarded additional transitional points and/or one of the following concessions:
 - a Students who have already passed 12 credits above Stage II will be given a concession to complete their degree with only 6 points at Stage III *or*
 - b Students who have already passed at least 16 credits in two science subjects above Stage I but have not yet completed 12 Stage III credits will be given a concession to complete without fulfilling the subject requirements for a major (but will have to complete 8 points at Stage III).

These concessions will enable a student to complete under the 1996 Regulations without altering the anticipated workload in the requirements as stipulated under the pre-1996 Regulations for this Degree.

Students who have not passed papers above Stage I

- 3 Any student who has passed Stage I papers but has not yet passed any Stage II papers will not be eligible for any additional transitional points or concessions.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE EDUCATION

BScEd

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Bachelor's papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Science for Part I of the BScEd prior to 1996 convert according to the rules for Bachelor of Science papers as specified in this Handbook.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 A student enrolled for BScEd prior to 1996 may be credited with unspecified transitional points towards Part I of the Bachelor of Science Education to take into account the changes in Science papers.

Such transitional credit will be calculated on the same basis as that for the Bachelor of Science as specified in this Handbook.

Students who have completed Part I

- 2 Any student who has completed the requirements for Part I of the BScEd will enrol for Part II in 1996 and complete the Bachelor of Science Education under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

Students who have not completed Part I

- 3 Any student who has completed some but not all of the requirements for Part I will enrol for the remaining papers for Part I as listed in the Course Schedule to the Bachelor of Science Education in the 1996 *Calendar* and complete this Degree under the regulations stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE (HONOURS)**BSc(Hons)****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Science for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) prior to 1996 convert as follow:

Papers	Points
<i>Applied Geology</i>	
21.408, 21.471-21.478, 21.484, 86.404	3.5 points per paper
21.613	3.5
<i>Biological Sciences</i>	
39.461-39.483	3.5 points per paper
39.603	3.5
<i>Computer Science</i>	
07.400-07.499	0.584 points per credit
<i>Geology</i>	
21.401-21.450	3.5 points per paper
21.603	3.5
<i>Mathematics</i>	
26.400-26.499	0.7 points per credit
<i>Physiology</i>	
67.401-67.407	3.5 points per paper
67.603	3.5
<i>Psychology</i>	
32.400-32.419	4 points per paper
32.421-32.432	4 points per paper
32.603	4
<i>Sports Science</i>	
T711.401-T711.406	3.5 points per paper
T711.603	3.5
<i>Statistics</i>	
528.400-528.499	0.7 per credit
528.499	1.4 (0.7 per credit)

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**1995 or pre-1995 first enrolment**

- 1 Students enrolled in the Bachelor of Science (Honours) prior to 1996 will be considered on a individual basis by the Dean of the Faculty of Science.
- 2 The Dean of the Faculty of Science will have discretion to determine a personal course of study for any such student and may grant concessions and/or unspecified credit as appropriate.

1996 first enrolment

- 3 Any student enrolling for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) for the first time in 1996 will need to have met the admission requirements for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) as laid out in the 1995 *Calendar*.

1997+ first enrolment

- 4 Any student enrolling for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) for the first time in 1997 and subsequent years will need to have met the admission requirements for the Bachelor of Science (Honours) as specified in the 1996 Regulations.

BACHELOR OF TECHNOLOGY**BTech****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All Bachelor's papers taught for the Bachelor of Technology convert to the base points value for the other Bachelor's degrees for which they are offered except for the following papers which are specific to the Bachelor of Technology and which convert as follows:

Paper	Points
T26.107	2
68.251	1

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Information Technology Option**

- 1 Any student who has completed the requirements of Part Two of the Information Technology Option prior to 1996 will be credited with 1 transitional point.
- 2 Any student who has completed the requirements of Part Three of the Information Technology Option prior to 1996 will be credited with 0.5 of a transitional point.

Materials Option

- 3 Any student who has completed the requirements of Part Two of the Materials Option prior to 1996 will be credited with 0.5 of a transitional point.

Pre-1996 or 1996 first enrolment

- 4 Students who have completed a Part in its entirety under the pre-1996 Regulations should enrol for the next successive Part in 1996 and for the new papers as stipulated under the regulations in the 1996 *Calendar*. Under these regulations, 14 points per Part must be passed.
- 5 Students who have not completed any Part in its entirety in the last year of enrolment prior to 1996 will be required to enrol in such papers as determined by the Convenor of the Board of Studies for the Bachelor of Technology, on the recommendation of the Programme Co-ordinator of the relevant programme.

BACHELOR OF THEOLOGY**BTheol****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All Bachelor's papers taught for the Bachelor of Theology by the Auckland Consortium for Theological Education prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

- 1 Students first enrolled for the Bachelor of Theology prior to 1996 will be permitted to complete this Degree under whichever set of regulations will allow them to do so with the least disruption to or extension

of study provided they complete the requirements by the end of 1999. Thereafter students must complete under the then-current regulations.

- 2 Any student first enrolled for the Bachelor of Theology prior to 1996 may complete:
 - a under the 1996 Regulations *or*
 - b under the regulations applicable at the time of first enrolment by enrolling in papers as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.
- 3 Each student must complete under one or other set of regulations.
- 4 A student cannot combine different sets of regulations.
- 5 No student may continue under the pre-1996 Regulations after the end of 1999.
- 6 A student first enrolled for the Bachelor of Theology prior to 1996 may, at the discretion of the Dean of ACTE, enrol in a programme and be granted such concessions as determined by the Dean of ACTE.

GUIDELINES

- 1 Any student who has completed 28 points or more towards a Bachelor of Theology should complete under the pre-1996 Regulations, unless he or she wishes to change to the new regulations.
- 2 A student who was first enrolled for the Bachelor of Theology in 1995 (and who is not transferring from another University or course of study) should transfer to the new regulations.
- 3 A student who was first enrolled before 1995 but who has accrued fewer than 14 points towards the Bachelor of Theology should transfer to the new regulations.
- 4 A student who has accrued more than 14 points but fewer than 28 should complete under whichever set of regulations the student prefers.
- 5 Any student who wishes to progress to the Master of Theology should check the number of points required at Bachelor's level for their intended subject to ensure that admission requirements can be met.

CONJOINT DEGREES COMBINATIONS

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All bachelor's papers taught for Conjoint Degrees combinations convert to points as for their component bachelor's degrees.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

These provisions apply only to those students whose first enrolment for a conjoint degrees combination was prior to 1996.

BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF COMMERCE

PRE-1996 FIRST ENROLMENT

1 BA Component

Any student who was first enrolled in the BA/BCom conjoint combination prior to 1996 will be given a concession to complete the BA component with 28 points provided that these 28 points

- a do not include Stage I papers in Economics or Management Studies and Labour Relations *and*
- b do not include Stage III papers from a subject in which the student is fulfilling Stage III requirements for the BCom *and*
- c do include the following:
 - (i) at least 4 points at Stage I in papers from the BA Course Schedule other than those in Group B (see below) *and*
 - (ii) at least 20 points in BA papers above Stage I *and*
 - (iii) at least 6 points above Stage II in one subject from the BA Course Schedule other than those in Group B (see below)

Group B

Accounting and Finance:	01.104 or T01.104 (or 01.102, 01.103 before 1993) [600.171 from 1996]
Planning:	113.240 (Environmental Studies) [no direct equivalent from 1996]
Aviation Science:	712.211, 712.221 and/or 712.321 [400 prefix from 1996]
Biological Science:	papers with 39, 06, 38, 40, and /or 66 prefixes [405 prefix from 1996]
Chemistry:	papers with 08 prefix [410 prefix from 1996]
Computer Science:	papers with 07 prefix only [415 prefix from 1996]
Environmental Science:	papers with 64 prefix [425 prefix from 1996]
Geology:	papers with 21 prefix [435 prefix from 1996]
Physics:	papers with a 31 prefix other than 31.101, 31.102 which are in Group A (455 prefix from 1996)
Physiology:	papers with 67 prefix [570 prefix from 1996]
First Testament,	}
Systematic Theology,	}
New Testament,	}
Church History:	}
	papers with 376, 377, 378 and 379 prefixes from Groups C and D of the BTheol Schedule papers [700 and 705 prefix from 1996]

2 BCom Component

- a Any student who was first enrolled in the BA/BCom conjoint combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the BCom component with 32 points.
- b The definition of a major for students first enrolled in the BA/BCom conjoint combination prior to 1996 is as laid out under the Specific Provisions for the Bachelor of Commerce in this Handbook.

BACHELOR OF ARTS AND BACHELOR OF LAWS/ BACHELOR OF LAWS (HONOURS)

PRE-1996 FIRST ENROLMENT**1 BA Component**

Any student who was first enrolled in the BA/LLB or BA/LLB(Hons) combination prior to 1996 will be given a concession to complete the BA component with 30 points provided that he/she passes:

- a at least 12 points in approved Law papers of which at least 6 points must be from the specified Law papers above Stage I (see below) in the LLB or LLB(Hons) component *and*
- b at least 22 points above Stage I in the 30 points for the BA component combined with approved papers (see below) from the Law component *and*
- c at least 16 points above Stage I in the 30 points for the BA *and*
- d at least 6 points above Stage II in one subject for the BA other than those in Group B (see above)

Approved Law Papers**Stage I**

25.102, 25.103, 25.106, 25.217 (students may not include 25.217 if they have passes in 25.225 or 25.226)

Above Stage I

25.205, 25.207 [1992-1994], 25.209-25.214, 25.218, 25.220, 25.222-25.224, 25.225-25.226 [1992], 25.228, 25.232, 25.234, 25.239 [1992-1994], 25.301, 25.303-25.307, 25.310, 25.311 [prior to 1994], 25.313, 25.315-25.317, 25.319, 25.320 [prior to 1994], 25.324-25.325, 25.331 [1991-1994], 25.333, 25.335-25.336, 225.301-225.303, 225.352, 225.369, 225.374 [1994]

2 LLB Component

Any student who was first enrolled in the BA/LLB combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the LLB component with 44 points in accordance with the transitional provisions for the LLB.

3 LLB(Hons) Component

Any student who was first enrolled in the BA/LLB(Hons) combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the LLB(Hons) component with 50 points in accordance with the transitional provisions for the LLB(Hons).

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

PRE-1996 FIRST ENROLMENT**1 BCom Component**

- a Any student who was first enrolled in the BCom/BE conjoint combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the BCom component with 32 points.
- b The definition of a major for students first enrolled in the BCom/BE conjoint combination prior to 1996 is as laid out under the Specific Provisions for the Bachelor of Commerce in this Handbook.

2 BE Component

- a Any student who was first enrolled in the BCom/BE conjoint combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the BE component as determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering under the pre-1996 Regulations which are laid out in this Handbook under "Bachelor of Engineering".
- b Where any required papers have been phased out, an alternative paper will be substituted as determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF LAWS/ BACHELOR OF LAWS (HONOURS)

PRE-1996 FIRST ENROLMENT

1 BCom Component

- a Any student who was first enrolled in the BCom/LLB or BCom/LLB(Hons) conjoint combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the BCom component with 32 points.
- b The definition of a major for students first enrolled in the BCom/LLB or BCom/LLB(Hons) conjoint combination prior to 1996 is as laid out under the Specific Provisions for the Bachelor of Commerce in this Handbook.

2 LLB Component

Any student who was first enrolled in the BA/LLB combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the LLB component with 44 points in accordance with the transitional provisions for the LLB.

3 LLB(Hons) Component

Any student who was first enrolled in the BA/LLB(Hons) combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the LLB(Hons) component with 50 points in accordance with the transitional provisions for the LLB(Hons).

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE AND BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

PRE-1996 FIRST ENROLMENT

1 BCom Component

- a Any student who was first enrolled in the BCom/BSc conjoint combination prior to 1996 will be required to complete the BCom component with 32 points.
- b The definition of a major for students first enrolled in the BCom/BSc conjoint combination prior to 1996 is as laid out under the Specific Provisions for the Bachelor of Commerce in this Handbook.

2 BSc Component

Any student who was first enrolled in the BCom/BSc conjoint combination prior to 1996 will be given a concession to complete the BSc component with 28 points provided that he/she passes:

- a 20 points above Stage I *and*
- b *either*
 - (i) 6 points above Stage II in one subject from Group A of the BSc Course Schedule as specified in the 1996 *Calendar* *or*
 - (ii) 8 points above Stage II from one of the Programmes listed in the Bsc Course Schedule in the 1996 *Calendar*.

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR MASTER'S DEGREES

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

MArch

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Master of Architecture prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 1 paper converts to 2 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar*.

1995 or Pre-1995 First Enrolment

- 2 A student who has partially completed the requirements for the Master of Architecture under the 1995 Regulations will be required to complete the remaining requirements under those regulations using the new papers with equivalent points values.

MASTER OF ARTS

MA

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Except for papers in Mathematics and Statistics, all master's papers available in the Faculty of Arts prior to 1996 convert to 4 points per paper. Conversions for Mathematics and Statistics papers are given under the MSc in this Handbook. Research components with a greater-than-one-paper weighting are listed below:

Papers	Points
03.601	12
04.601	12
09.601	12
12.601	12
13.611	12
14.601	12
18.601	8
19.601	12
20.601	12
22.611	12
24.611	12
28.601	12
29.601	12
30.601	12
32.601	12
34.601	12
35.601	12
35.604	8
43.611	12
45.601	12

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR MASTER'S DEGREES

MASTER OF ARCHITECTURE

MArch

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Master of Architecture prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 1 paper converts to 2 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar*.

1995 or Pre-1995 First Enrolment

- 2 A student who has partially completed the requirements for the Master of Architecture under the 1995 Regulations will be required to complete the remaining requirements under those regulations using the new papers with equivalent points values.

MASTER OF ARTS

MA

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Except for papers in Mathematics and Statistics, all master's papers available in the Faculty of Arts prior to 1996 convert to 4 points per paper. Conversions for Mathematics and Statistics papers are given under the MSc in this Handbook. Research components with a greater-than-one-paper weighting are listed below:

Papers	Points
03.601	12
04.601	12
09.601	12
12.601	12
13.611	12
14.601	12
18.601	8
19.601	12
20.601	12
22.611	12
24.611	12
28.601	12
29.601	12
30.601	12
32.601	12
34.601	12
35.601	12
35.604	8
43.611	12
45.601	12

Papers	Points
48.601	12
80.601	8
81.601	12
82.601	12
83.601	12
97.601	8
487.601	12
498.601	12
690.601	12
690.611	8

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Students enrolling for the MA for the first time in 1996

- 1 Students enrolling for the Master of Arts for the first time in 1996 will enrol under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*. Departments will recommend to the Dean any necessary concessions with respect to prerequisites or requirements for students who have completed the Bachelor of Arts under the pre-1996 Regulations and would be disadvantaged by the change to the 1996 Regulations.

Students first enrolled in the MA prior to 1996

- 2 For continuing students first enrolled in the Master of Arts prior to 1996:
 - a A total of at least 28 points will be required for completion of the Degree. (A course of study which will total more than 30 points will not normally be approved.)
 - b Advice will be available from the relevant Head of Department to determine what is an appropriate enrolment for 1996.
 - c A student who intends to enrol (or continue their enrolment) for a 3-paper, 2-paper or 1-paper research component for which there is no thesis or dissertation with the equivalent points value (12, 8 or 4 points) available in the 1996 MA Course Schedule should enrol under the pre-1996 paper number.
 - d 2-point or 4-point master's papers as listed in the Course Schedule in the 1996 *Calendar* may be included.
 - e Where a Stage III paper has already been passed for the MA, unspecified transitional credit of 2 points will be given for any such paper.
 - f Where a student has permission from the Head of Department to include a Stage III paper in their 1996 or later enrolment, the Head of Department may recommend to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts that unspecified transitional credit of 2 points be given.
 - g Where papers at MA or Stage III level from other subjects would have been permitted under the pre-1996 Regulations, the relevant Head of Department may make appropriate recommendations to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts for personal courses of study for particular students.
 - h Where there are anomalies or difficulties, the Dean of the Faculty of Arts will make decisions appropriate to the individual on the basis of recommendations from the relevant Head(s) of Department(s).

Students first enrolled for the Master of Arts in Social Work prior to 1996

- 3 The Master of Arts in Social Work is being discontinued. Students enrolled prior to 1996 will be able to complete as anticipated with either
 - a 4 MA papers (totalling 16 points) and a thesis, 690.601 (12 points) *or*
 - b 4 MA papers (totalling 16 points), a thesis 690.611 (8 points), and a research essay, 690.420 (4 points).
- 4 Each student's course of study must include 690.400, 8 points at master's level in the subject in which prerequisites for the MA were met and 4 points at master's or Stage III level as approved by the Co-ordinating Committee and the relevant Head of Department.

MASTER OF AUDIOLOGY**MAud****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Master of Audiology prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
67.405	3.5
751.401-751.403	3.5 points per paper
751.411-751.412	3.5 points per paper
751.601	7

SPECIFIC PROVISION**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

Any student first enrolled for the Master of Audiology under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be required to complete this Degree with a total of 28 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations for this Degree as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

MASTER OF BUILDING SCIENCE**MBldgSc****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Master of Building Science prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 1 paper converts to 2 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar*.

1995 or Pre-1995 First Enrolment

- 2 A student who has partially completed the requirements for the Master of Building Science under the 1995 Regulations will be required to complete the remaining requirements under those regulations using the new papers with equivalent points values.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**MBA****STRUCTURE**

As the papers taught under the 1996 Regulations for the MBA are significantly different from the pre-1996 papers and so as not to disadvantage continuing students, a phased implementation of the 1996 Regulations will take place.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All papers taught for the Master of Business Administration prior to 1996 convert to points with a value of 1.55 points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Master of Business Administration under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations may complete this Degree under those regulations.
- 2 Students first enrolled prior to 1996 should enrol for the following papers which will be taught in 1996 to enable students to complete:

Paper No	Semester	Location	Points
270.455	F	C	1.55
270.471	F	C	1.55
270.475	F	C	1.55
270.490	F	C	1.55
270.495	S	C	1.55
270.496	S	C	1.55
270.499	S	C	4.65

THE REGULATIONS FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION**MBA**

[Extract from 1995 Calendar]

These regulations apply only to students whose first enrolment for the Master of Business Administration was prior to 1996. Students commencing the Master of Business Administration in 1996 should refer to the 1996 Calendar.

The regulations for this degree are to be read in conjunction with all other relevant regulations including the Admission Regulations, the Enrolment and Course Regulations (General) and the Examination Regulations.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

- 6 A student for this Degree is required to
 - a follow a course of study of the equivalent of two full-time years *and*
 - b pass overall in the papers for the Executive Course which have a total value of 28 points *and*
 - c perform laboratory and practical work to the satisfaction of the Senate or its representative.

Executive Course

- 7 A student admitted to the Executive Course is required to pass in each of fifteen papers and a project equivalent to three papers, and to complete not less than fifteen days of laboratory and practical work as prescribed by the Senate.

*270.451 Microeconomics	270.475 Marketing Management
*270.452 Macroeconomics	*270.485 Organisation and Management
270.455 Legal Studies	*270.488 Human Resource Management
*270.460 Accounting	270.490 International Business
*270.463 Financial Management	*270.492 New Zealand and the International Policy Issues
*270.470 Quantitative Methods	270.495 Strategic Management
270.471 Operations Management	270.496 Advanced Business Strategy
*270.472 Management of Information Systems	270.499 Management Project

Credits

- 9 With the approval of the Senate or its representative a student admitted to either the Management or Executive Course of study for this degree who has completed the requirements for the award of a diploma offered in or after 1989 by the Graduate School of Business may be credited with up to 4 points for one or two papers for this degree.
- 10 With the approval of the Senate or its representative, a student admitted to the Management Course of study may enrol in up to 4 points from MCom papers and credit passes in those papers towards an MBA degree.
- 11 In exceptional circumstances, the Senate or its representative may approve a personal course of study which does not conform to the these regulations.
- 12 These regulations came into force on 1 January 1992.

MASTER OF COMMERCE**MCom****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All master's papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Commerce prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
<i>Accounting and Finance</i>	
01.450-01.452	2 points per paper
01.460-01.496	2 points per paper
01.601	8 (1992 and pre-1992)
01.603	4 (1992 and pre-1992)
01.611	12 (1993-1995)
<i>Commercial Law</i>	
02.400-02.419	4 points per paper
02.450-02.452	4 points per paper
02.601	8 (1992 and pre-1992)
02.603	4
02.611	12 (1993-1995)
<i>Economics</i>	
13.400-13.423	4 points per paper
13.601	8 (1992 and pre-1992)
13.603	4
13.611	12 (1993-1995)
<i>Management Science and Information Systems</i>	
74.400-74.422	4 points per paper (1992 and pre-1992)
74.430-74.438	2 points per paper (1993-1995)
74.440-74.447	2 points per paper (1993-1995)
74.450-74.459	2 points per paper (1993-1995)
71.460	2 (1993-1995)
74.461	2 (1993-1995)
74.601	8 (1992 and pre-1992)
74.602	8 (1993-1995)
74.603	4
74.611	12 (1993-1995)

Papers	Points
<i>Management Studies and Labour Relations</i>	
71.413	4
72.400-72.426	4 points per paper
72.601	8 (1992 and pre-1992)
72.603	4
72.611	12 (1993-1995)
<i>Marketing and International Business</i>	
71.400-71.403	4 points per paper
71.409-71.413	4 points per paper
71.601	8 (1992 and pre-1992)
71.603	4
71.611	12 (1993-1995)

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

1993, 1994 or 1995 first enrolment

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Master of Commerce in 1993, 1994 or 1995 will be required to complete with
 - a for Accounting and Finance, Management and Employment Relations, Management Science and Information Systems, International Business or Marketing, 28 points comprising *either*
 - (i) papers of 16 points and a thesis of 12 points (01.611, 71.611 72.611 or 74.611) *or*
 - (ii) 24 points in papers and a dissertation of 4 points
 - b for Commercial Law or Economics, 28 points comprising *either*
 - (i) 16 points in papers and a thesis of 12 points (02.611 or 13.611) *or*
 - (ii) 24 points in papers and a dissertation of 4 points *or*
 - (iii) 28 points in papers

Students enrolling for the MCom for the first time in 1996

- 2 Students enrolling for the Master of Commerce for the first time in 1996 will enrol under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*. Departments will recommend to the Dean any necessary concessions with respect to prerequisites or requirements for students who have completed the Bachelor of Commerce under the pre-1996 Regulations and would be disadvantaged by the change to the 1996 Regulations.

MASTER OF COMMERCIAL LAW

MComLaw

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Master of Commercial Law prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
02.400-02.419	4 points per paper
02.450-02.452	4 points per paper
02.613	4
02.614	8
02.615	8
MCom Papers	As for MCom
MJur Papers	4 points per paper
MTaxS Papers	As for MTaxS
LLM Papers	4 points per paper

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the Master of Commercial Law under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations may complete this degree with a total of 21 points comprising *either*

- a 16 points in papers and a 5-point dissertation, 610.790, *or*
- b 20 points in papers and a 1-point research paper, 610.793.

MASTER OF EDUCATION

MEd

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Except for 14.621 (shown below), master's papers offered in the subject *Education* prior to 1996 for the MEd and the MA Degrees convert to 4 points per paper. Conversions for papers from other subjects such as Maori Studies, Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics convert to points with the base values as listed under the MA and MSc in this Handbook. Where students have passed Stage III papers towards the MEd prior to 1996, these convert with the base value applicable to the appropriate bachelor's degree.

Research components with a greater-than-one-paper weighting are listed below:

Paper	Points
14.621	12

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Students first enrolled in the MEd prior to 1996

- 1 Continuing students first enrolled in the Master of Education, except for the Educational Administration special area (see Provisions 8 and 9 below), prior to 1996 are to
 - a transfer to same area of study under the regulations for the Master of Education as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*
 - b complete a total of at least 28 points for the Degree.
- 2 Where a student has been enrolled for or is intending to enrol for the thesis, for which an equivalent points value is not available under the 1996 Regulations, the student should enrol in 14.621, the pre-1996 paper number.
- 3 Other than in Provision 2 above, students are to enrol in master's papers as listed in the Course Schedule for the Master of Education in the 1996 *Calendar*.
- 4 Where a Stage III paper has already been passed for the MEd, a student will be credited with 2 transitional points for any such paper.
- 5 Where a student first enrolled for the MEd prior to 1996 has permission from the Dean of the Faculty of Education to include a Stage III paper in their 1996 or later enrolment, the Dean of the Faculty of Education may credit a further 2 transitional points for such a paper.
- 6 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Students first enrolled in 1995 for the Master of Education in the Educational Administration special area

- 7 Any student whose first enrolment was in 1995 for the special area of Educational Administration within the Master of Education may complete by either

- a transferring to the Master of Educational Management with appropriate credit for those papers already passed as determined by the Deans of the Faculties of Commerce and Education or
- b remaining enrolled for the Master of Education with a personal course of study prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Education.

Students first enrolled in 1994 or prior to 1994 for the Master of Education in the Educational Administration special area

- 8 Any student whose first enrolment was in 1994 or earlier for the special area of Educational Administration within the Master of Education will normally complete the Master of Education with a personal course of study being prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty of Education.

MASTER OF ENGINEERING

ME

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Master of Engineering papers convert to 2 points each except for the Thesis (50.601) which converts to 15 points and Project D (50.431) which converts to 4 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Any student enrolled for the Master of Engineering prior to 1996 will be permitted to *either*
 - a complete a papers-only or papers-plus-project work Master of Engineering comprising 16 points *or*
 - b reassign papers already passed to a Diploma in Engineering or Master of Engineering Studies.
- 2 Any student enrolled prior to 1996 in Master of Engineering papers for Certificate of Proficiency will require a concession from the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering to reassign those papers to any postgraduate degree or diploma of the Faculty of Engineering.

MASTER OF FINE ARTS

MFA

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Master's papers taught by the Faculty of Fine Arts convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
27.552	8
27.565	16
27.576	8
27.601	12
27.604	4
27.665	12
27.675	8

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students enrolled for the Master of Fine Arts prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Degree.

- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Fine Arts on an individual basis.

MASTER OF HEALTH SCIENCES

MHSc

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Master of Health Sciences prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
39.481-39.483	3.5 points per paper
47.400-47.401	4.67 points per paper
65.401	4.67
65.405	4.67
65.407	4.67
67.401	3.5
67.403	3.5
67.405	3.5
67.407	3.5
68.403-68.404	4.67 points per paper
68.407	4.67
91.400-91.401	3.5 points per paper
91.403	3.5
91.409	4.67
92.400-92.402	4.67 points per paper
93.405-93.406	4.67 points per paper
94.403-94.406	3.5 points per paper
94.420	4.67
96.401	4.67
96.404	4.67
96.406	4.67
98.402-98.404	4.67 points per paper
788.601	14
788.604	6

Any student who has passed 39.481-39.483, 67.401, 67.403, 67.405, 67.407, 91.400-91.401, 91.403, 94.403-94.406 will be credited with an additional 1.17 transitional points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the Master of Health Sciences under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be required to complete this degree with a total of 28 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations for this degree as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

MASTER OF JURISPRUDENCE**MJur****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught by the Faculty of Law for the Master of Jurisprudence prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
25.501-25.588	4 per paper
25.611	14

DISCONTINUATION OF MASTER OF JURISPRUDENCE

- 1 This degree is no longer being offered.
- 2 Students whose first enrolment in this degree was prior to 1996 must complete the requirements for the Master of Jurisprudence within 48 months of the initial enrolment, provided that an extension of up to 3 months may be approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law for the submission of the Thesis (25.611).

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 First Enrolment**

- 1 A student whose first enrolment for the MJur was prior to 1996 may elect to complete this degree by one of the following:
 - a passing four LLM papers of 4 points each or
 - b passing three LLM papers of 4 points each and a relevant 2 point Stage III or master's-level paper from any Faculty as approved by the Dean of the Faculty of Law or
 - c passing 25.611, Thesis (14 points).

Discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law

- 2 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve a course of study and grant credit to a student where application of the above transitional provisions would disadvantage a particular student.
- 3 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve courses of study and grant credit to students where situations arise that do not fall within the above transitional provisions. Such discretion will be exercised after taking into account the principle that no student should be disadvantaged by the changes in the regulations.

MASTER OF LAWS**LLM****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught by the Faculty of Law for the Master of Laws prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
25.501-25.588	4 per paper
25.601	12

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 First Enrolment**

- 1 A student whose first enrolment for the LLM was prior to 1996 may elect to complete this degree by one of the following:

- a passing six LLM papers of 4 points each *or*
- b passing five LLM papers of 4 points each and 810.788, Legal Research Methodology (1 point) *or*
- c passing three LLM papers of 4 points each and 810.796, Thesis (12 points).

Discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law

- 2 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve a course of study and grant credit to a student where application of the above transitional provisions would disadvantage a particular student.
- 3 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve courses of study and grant credit to students where situations arise that do not fall within the above transitional provisions. Such discretion will be exercised after taking into account the principle that no student should be disadvantaged by the changes in the regulations.

MASTER OF LITERATURE

MLitt

CONVERSION TO POINTS

An MLitt Thesis converts to 14 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Students first enrolled in the MLitt prior to 1996

Any continuing students first enrolled in the Master of Literature prior to 1996 should refer to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

MASTER OF MANAGEMENT

MMgt

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Master of Management prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
277.400	2
277.410	6
277.420	6
277.430	14

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the Master of Management under the 1995 Regulations will transfer to the 1996 Regulations and complete this degree with a total of at least 28 points.

MASTER OF MEDICAL SCIENCE

MMedSc

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Master of Medical Science prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
39.481-39.483	3.5 points per paper
39.484	4.67
47.400-47.401	4.67 points per paper
65.401	4.67
65.405-65.407	4.67 points per paper
67.415-67.416	4.67 points per paper
68.403-68.404	4.67 points per paper
68.406-68.407	4.67 points per paper
69.400-69.401	4.67 points per paper
91.400-91.401	3.5 points per paper
91.409	4.67
92.400-92.402	4.67 points per paper
93.400-93.401	4.67 points per paper
93.405-93.406	4.67 points per paper
94.400	4.67
94.401	3.5
94.403-94.406	3.5 points per paper
94.420	4.67
96.401-96.402	4.67 points per paper
96.404	4.67
96.406	4.67
98.402-98.404	4.67 points per paper
89.651	8

Any student who has passed 39.481-39.483, 91.400-91.401, 94.401, 94.403-94.406 will be credited with an 1.17 transitional points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the Master of Medical Science under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be required to complete this degree with a total of 14 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations for this degree as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

MASTER OF MUSIC

MMus

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by the Faculty of Music for the Master of Music prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
28.400	3.5
28.401	3.5
28.402	3.5
28.406	3.5
28.409	3.5
28.410	3.5
28.414	3.5
28.415	3.5
28.416	3.5
28.414	3.5

Papers	Points
28.419	3.5
28.423	3.5
28.424	7
28.430	3.5
28.601	14
28.604	3.5
28.610	14
28.620	14
BMus papers	As for BMus

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Master of Music prior to 1996, and whose entrance to this course of study was on the basis of having obtained a Bachelor of Music, who has already passed a Stage III BMus paper towards this Degree, may be granted unspecified credit at the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Music.
- 2 A student required to take papers and a thesis for this Degree and who has passed fewer than 14 points in papers will undertake a personal course of study as determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Music and may be granted unspecified credit towards this Degree.

MASTER OF PHILOSOPHY

MPhil

DISCONTINUATION

The Degree of Master of Philosophy is being disestablished from the beginning of the 1996.

Students first enrolled in the MPhil prior to 1996 are still to enrol in the MPhil and are to complete under the transitional provisions as stipulated for the relevant master's degree being undertaken.

MASTER OF PLANNING

MPlan

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Master of Planning prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 1 paper converts to 2 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar*.

1995 or Pre-1995 First Enrolment

- 2 A student who has partially completed the requirements for the Master of Planning under the 1995 Regulations will be required to
 - a complete the remaining requirements under those regulations using the 1996 papers with equivalent points values or
 - b where the Head of Department so approves, complete the Degree under the 1996 Regulations.

MASTER OF PROPERTY**MProp****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Master of Property prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 1 paper converts to 4 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar*.

1995 or Pre-1995 First Enrolment

- 2 A student who has partially completed the requirements for the Master of Property under the 1995 Regulations will be required to complete the remaining requirements under those regulations using the new papers with equivalent points values.

MASTER OF PUBLIC HEALTH**MPH****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Master of Public Health prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
91.400-91.407	3.5 points per paper
91.410	3.5
91.651	14
91.654	7

SPECIFIC PROVISION**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

Any student first enrolled for the Master of Public Health under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be required to complete this degree with a total of 28 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations for this degree as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

MASTER OF SCIENCE**MSc****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Science for the Master of Science prior to 1996 convert as follows:

Papers	Points
1 <i>Applied Geology</i>	
21.408, 21.471-21.478,	
21.484, 86.404	3.5 points per paper
21.611	14
ME Papers	As for ME
Any student who has passed 21.408, 21.471-21.478, 21.484 or 86.404 will be credited with a further 1.17 transitional points per paper.	

	Papers	Points
2	<i>Biological Sciences</i>	
	39.461-39.483	3.5 points per paper
	39.601	14
	Any student who has passed any of 39.461-39.483 will be credited with a further 1.17 transitional points per paper.	
3	<i>Chemistry</i>	
	08.410-08.460	3.12 points per paper
	08.601	12.48
4	<i>Computer Science</i>	
	07.400-07.499	0.584 points per credit
	07.601	14 (0.584 per credit)
	07.605	14 (0.584 per credit)
5	<i>Environmental Science</i>	
	64.401	4.67
	64.402	2.8
	64.403	2.8
	64.404	2.8
	64.601	14
	Any student who has passed any of 64.402-64.404 may be credited with further transitional points according to the master's subject for which the papers have been taken. For example a student who has passed 64.402 for an MSc in Chemistry will receive a further 0.32 transitional points but a student who has passed 64.402 for an MSc in Physics will receive no further transitional points.	
6	<i>Geography</i>	
	20.400-20.447	4 points per paper
	20.601	12
7	<i>Geology</i>	
	21.401-21.450	3.5 points per paper
	86.404	3.5
	21.601	14
	Any student who has passed 21.401-21.450 and/or 86.404 will be credited with a further 1.17 transitional points per paper.	
8	<i>Mathematics</i>	
	26.400-26.499	0.7 points per credit
	26.601	14 (0.7 per credit)
	26.605	14 (0.7 per credit)
9	<i>Medical Science</i>	
	39.479-39.483	3.5 points per paper
	98.402	4.67
	67.401-67.405	3.5 points per paper
	32.406	4
	32.410	4
	32.416	4
	32.419	4
	96.401	4.67

Papers	Points
96.404-96.407	4.67 points per paper
89.401-89.406	4.67 points per paper
89.601	14

Any student who has taken 32.406, 32.410, 32.416 or 32.419 will be credited with a further 0.67 transitional points per paper.

Any student who has passed 39.479-39.483 or 67.401-67.405 will be credited with a further 1.17 transitional points per paper.

10 Optometry

744.451-744.554	4.67
744.601	14

11 Pharmacology

39.479-39.480	4.67 points per paper
39.481-39.483	3.5 points per paper
96.401	4.67
96.404-96.408	4.67
96.621	14

Any student who has passed 39.481-39.483 will be credited with a further 1.17 transitional points per paper.

12 Physics

31.401-31.499	2.8 points per paper
31.611	14

13 Physiology

67.401-67.407	3.5 points per paper
67.621	14

Any student who has passed 67.401-67.407 will be credited with a further 1.17 transitional points per paper.

14 Psychology

32.401-32.432	4 points per paper
32.601	12

15 Statistics

26.479-26.499	0.7 points per credit (pre-1995)
528.400-528.499	0.7 points per credit
528.601	14 (0.7 per credit)
528.605	14 (0.7 per credit)

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

1 For Applied Geology, Biological Sciences, Computer Science, Environmental Science, Geology, Mathematics, Medical Science, Optometry, Pharmacology, Physics, Physiology and Statistics

Any student who first enrolled for one of the above subjects for the Master of Science prior to 1996 will have those papers already passed converted to points values and will be permitted to complete by taking a thesis (with a value of 14 points) according to the paper number stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar* and any further papers from those listed in the 1996 Course Schedules.

2 For Chemistry, Geography and Psychology

Any student who first enrolled for Chemistry, Geography or Psychology for the Master of Science prior to 1996 will have those papers already passed converted to points values and will be permitted to complete by enrolling in a thesis, 08.601, 20.601 or 32.601, with a value of 12 points and any further papers from those listed in the Course Schedules in the 1996 *Calendar*.

1996+ first enrolment

- 3 Any student enrolling for the Master of Science for the first time in 1996 and subsequent years will be required to meet the requirements of the 1996 Regulations for this Degree.

MASTER OF TAXATION STUDIES**MTaxS****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Master of Taxation Studies by Departments of the Faculty of Commerce prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
01.480-01.481	4 points per paper
02.480-02.488	4 points per paper
13.480	4
01.614	8
02.614	8
13.614	8

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Master of Taxation Studies under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations may complete this degree with 21 points comprising
- a 16 points in papers *and*
 - b a dissertation, 01.616, 02.616 or 13.616, with a value of 5 points.
- 2 Any student who has completed only one paper prior to 1996 will be required to include at least one further paper with a value of 4 points in their course of study.

MASTER OF THEOLOGY**MTheol****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers, other than the theses, taught for the Master of Theology by the Auckland Consortium for Theological Education prior to 1996 convert to 4 points per paper. The Theses, 376.601, 377.601, 378.601, and 379.601 convert to 12 points each.

TRANSITIONAL PROVISION

Any student first enrolled for the Master of Theology prior to 1996 may complete under:

- a the 1996 Regulations *or*
- b the regulations applicable at the time of first enrolment by enrolling in papers as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR DOCTORAL DEGREES

DOCTOR OF EDUCATION

EdD

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers available for the Doctor of Education prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Paper	Points
14.612	28
14.613	14
14.614	14
14.627-14.638	4 points per paper

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Doctor of Education prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Degree.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 3 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

DOCTOR OF MUSIC

DMus

STRUCTURE

There are no structural changes to the Doctor of Music and students will be transferred to the regulations stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar* and should enrol in 840.895.

CONVERSION TO POINTS

The paper number for the DMus used prior to 1996 converts to points as follows:

Paper	Points
28.612	14 per full-time year

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY**PhD****STRUCTURE**

There are no structural changes to the Doctor of Philosophy and students will be transferred to the regulations stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar* and should enrol in the 1996 paper number for the relevant subject for the PhD. The last three digits are always "898". A PhD thesis number therefore appears as "xxx.898" with "xxx" being replaced by the appropriate subject prefix.

CONVERSION TO POINTS

PhD paper numbers from prior to 1996 convert to 14 points.

DIPLOMA IN BROADCAST COMMUNICATION**DipBrC****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All Diploma in Broadcast Communication papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Arts prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
30.408	4
30.510	4
30.700	6

DIPLOMA IN BUSINESS**DipBus****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All papers taught for the Diploma in Business prior to 1996 convert to points with a base value of 1.55 points per paper. (Students have completed DipBus papers for other courses of study which necessitates this base value.)

A student first enrolled for the Diploma in Business prior to 1996 will be credited with an additional 0.79 transitional points per paper passed to bring the value of each paper to 2.34 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Business will be required to complete with a total of 14 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.
- 2 Any student who first enrolled prior to 1996 previously would have been required to complete six papers. To enable continuing students to complete without disadvantage, additional points and fractions of points may be credited under these provisions. Such additional points will be determined by the Director of the Diploma in Business, on the recommendation of the Course Co-ordinator of each subject for the Diploma, and students will be advised individually of any additional points awarded.
- 3 The Director of the Diploma in Business, on the recommendation of the Course Co-ordinator of each subject, will advise on a personal course of study for students first enrolled for the Diploma in Business prior to 1996.
- 4 In certain circumstances, students may be required by the Director of the Diploma in Business, on the recommendation of the relevant Course Co-ordinator, to take Transitional Modules, 70.598 and/or 70.599. These Transitional Modules have a value of 1.5 points each.

DIPLOMA IN COMMERCE**DipCom****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All Diploma in Commerce papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Commerce prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
BCom Papers	2 points per paper
MCom Full Papers	4 points per paper
MCom Half-Papers	2 points per paper

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Any student enrolled prior to 1996 will not be disadvantaged by the change in regulations and appropriate concessions will be granted to enable completion of the Diploma in Commerce.

Pre-1995 or 1995 first enrolment

- 2 Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Commerce prior to 1996 may complete this diploma with 12 points as long as only 2 points are included from papers from another course of study.

DIPLOMA IN COMMUNITY ACCIDENT AND EMERGENCY MEDICINE DipComA&EMed

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Diploma in Community Accident and Emergency Medicine prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
69.503-69.505	4.67 points per paper

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the DipComA&EMed under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be required to complete this Diploma with a total of 14 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations for the Diploma in Community Emergency Medicine as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

DipCompSci

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Science for the Diploma in Computer Science prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Paper	Points
BSc Papers	As for BSc
MSc Papers	As for MSc

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 Any student who first enrolled for the Diploma in Computer Science prior to 1996 will be able to complete by:
 - a having those papers already passed converted to points values and completing under the requirements of the 1995 Regulations or
 - b having those papers already passed converted to points values and transferring to the Diploma in Science with the appropriate credit as determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Science.

- 2 In certain circumstances, additional transitional points may be awarded by the Dean of Science to ensure that students are not disadvantaged by the transition.

DISCONTINUATION OF THE DIPLOMA IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

- 1 The Diploma in Computer Science is being discontinued.
- 2 No new enrolments will be permitted in 1996.
- 3 Any student first enrolled in the Diploma in Computer Science prior to 1996 must complete the requirements for the diploma by the end of 1996.
- 4 Any student who has not completed the requirements for the Diploma in Computer Science by the end of 1996 will be transferred to the Diploma in Science or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science as determined by the Dean of Science or nominee.

DIPLOMA IN COUNSELLING

DipCouns

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Stage III Bachelor's papers taught by the Department of Education of the University of Auckland for the Diploma in Counselling prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

Master's level papers taken for this Diploma convert to 4 points per paper.

14.501, which is taught specifically for this Diploma, converts to 7 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Diploma in Counselling prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Diploma.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.
- 3 Any student who has passed a Bachelor's paper towards this Diploma will be credited with a further 2 transitional points per paper.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 4 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

Transfer to Diploma in Counselling Studies

- 5 Any student who has passed at least two master's-level papers prior to 1996 for the Diploma in Counselling and who wishes to transfer to the Diploma in Counselling Studies may do so.
- 6 For students transferring to the Diploma in Counselling Studies, master's-level papers will be converted to 4 points per paper and bachelor's-level papers will convert to 2 points per paper without any additional transitional points.

DIPLOMA IN DRAMA**DipDrama****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

75.100, the paper in which students enrolled for the Diploma in Drama prior to 1996, converts to 14 points.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY**DipEdPsych****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers offered for the Diploma in Educational Psychology prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Paper	Points
16.100	14
16.501	6
16.502	4
16.503	4
16.600	8
16.601	6
16.604	7

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Diploma in Educational Psychology prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Diploma.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 3 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

DIPLOMA IN EDUCATIONAL STUDIES**DipEdStud****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught by the Department of Education of the University of Auckland from the BA Schedule for the Diploma in Educational Studies prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

Papers taught by the Auckland College of Education at Level 3 from the Teaching Studies Schedule convert at a base value of 1 point per paper. Any student who has passed Level 3 papers from the Teaching Studies Schedule will be credited with a further 1 transitional point per paper.

Papers taught by the Auckland College of Education at Level C from the Schedule of Higher and Advanced Diploma papers convert to 2 points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Diploma in Educational Studies prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Diploma.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 3 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

DIPLOMA IN ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEACHING

DipELT

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Diploma in English Language Teaching papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Arts prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
18.502	3
18.503	3
18.506	2
BA Papers	2 points per paper

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Students who have completed Part I prior to 1996

- 1 Students who have completed Part I prior to 1996 will be credited with 8 points towards the DipELT.
- 2 Any student who has completed Part I prior to 1996 will be required to take papers totalling 6 points for Part II as follows:
 - a 185.606, Classroom Observation: Independent Research (2 points)
 - b a 2-point language acquisition paper in a language other than English
 - c a 2-point paper approved by the Head of the Department of English. (A second language acquisition paper is recommended, or papers 175.304, 175.307, 175.201 or 255.205.)

Students who have not completed Part I prior to 1996

- 3 Any student who has not completed Part I prior to 1996 will be assessed individually and an appropriate course of study determined by the Co-ordinator to enable completion of the Diploma in English Language Teaching.

DIPLOMA IN ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

DipEnvrMgmt

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Diploma in Environmental Management convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
722.501-722.504	2 points per paper
722.510-722.513	2 points per paper
722.520-722.523	2 points per paper
722.530-722.533	2 points per paper
722.540-722.543	2 points per paper
722.550-722.553	2 points per paper
722.600	4

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Students who have completed Part I

- 1 Any student who has completed the requirements for Part I of the Diploma in Environmental Management will enrol for Part II in 1996 and complete the Diploma in Environmental Management under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

Students who have not completed Part I

- 2 Any student who has completed some but not all of the requirements for Part I will enrol for the remaining papers for Part I as stipulated in the regulations for the Diploma in Environmental Management in the 1996 *Calendar* and complete this Diploma under the regulations in the 1996 *Calendar*.

Students who have completed Part II

- 3 Any student who has completed the requirements for Part II of the Diploma in Environmental Management will enrol for Part III in 1996 and complete the Diploma in Environmental Management under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

Students who have not completed Part II

- 4 Any student who has completed some but not all of the requirements for Part II will enrol for the remaining papers for Part II as stipulated in the regulations for the Diploma in Environmental Management in the 1996 *Calendar* and complete this Diploma under the regulations in the 1996 *Calendar*.

DIPLOMA IN LABOUR STUDIES

DipLabourStudies

STRUCTURE

As there are no significant changes to the structure of the Diploma in Labour Studies, all students will be required to complete under the 1996 Regulations.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Diploma in Labour Studies papers taught prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
275.501-275.512	2 points per paper
275.521	2
275.522	2
275.550	4

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 First Enrolment

- 1 Students who first enrolled in the Diploma in Labour Studies prior to 1996 will be required to complete a total of 14 points and to enrol under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

- 2 All students are to enrol in the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar* including 240.650, Research Project (which replaces 275.550).

DIPLOMA IN MANAGEMENT

DipMgt

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by the Departments of the Faculty of Commerce for the Diploma in Management prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
273.501-273.505	1.6 points per paper
273.521-273.524	2 points per paper
273.531-273.534	2 points per paper
273.541-273.544	2 points per paper
273.551-273.554	2 points per paper

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment with completion of core papers

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Management who has completed the core papers (273.501-273.505) under Part I of the 1995 Regulations will be required to complete a total of 14 points from papers listed for this Diploma in the 1996 *Calendar* and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations.

Pre-1996 first enrolment with partial completion of core papers

- 2 Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Management with partial completion of the core papers (273.501-273.505) under Part I of the 1995 Regulations will have a personal course of study determined by the Director of the Diploma in Management. This will include individual assessment and workshops.

DIPLOMA IN MATHEMATICS EDUCATION

DipMathsEd

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Diploma in Mathematics Education convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
625.501-625.508	2 points per paper
26.512	2
26.522	2
26.532	2
26.533	2
Papers	Points
14.510-14.511	1 point per paper
14.514-14.517	1 point per paper
14.520	4
Education papers (14 prefix from the BA Schedule)	2 points per paper
Any other BSc papers	according to rules for BSc

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 A student who has completed papers above Stage I from the BSc Schedule for this Diploma prior to 1996 may be credited with further unspecified transitional points towards Part I of the Diploma to take into account the changes in Science papers.

Students who have completed Part I

- 2 Any student who has completed the requirements for Part I of the Diploma in Mathematics Education will enrol for Part II in 1996 and complete the Diploma in Mathematics Education under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

Students who have not completed Part I

- 3 Any student who has completed some but not all of the requirements for Part I will enrol for the remaining papers for Part I as stipulated in the regulations for the Diploma in Mathematics Education in the 1996 *Calendar* and complete this Degree under the regulations in the 1996 *Calendar*. In certain circumstances, students may be required by the Dean of Education to take as part of a personal course of study Transitional Module, 14.519 which has a value of 1 point. This Transitional Module will be available in the First Semester and again in the Second Semester at the City Campus.

DIPLOMA IN MENTAL HEALTH

DipMentH

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Diploma in Mental Health prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
25.318	2
94.401	3.5
94.403-94.407	3.5 points per paper
94.501	3.5
94.503-94.507	3.5 points per paper

Any student who has passed 25.318 will be credited with an additional 1.5 transitional points.

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Mental Health under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be required to complete this Diploma with a total of 14 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations for this Diploma as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

DIPLOMA IN MUSIC

DipMus

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by the Faculty of Music for the Diploma in Music prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
28.100	2
28.101	2
28.103	2
28.105	2

Papers	Points
28.120	6
28.201	2
28.220	6
28.325	8
BMus papers	As for BMus

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Music prior to 1996 will be required to complete a total of 42 points for this Diploma.
- 2 At the discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Music up to 6 points in unspecified credit may be granted towards this Diploma.
- 3 Papers already passed towards Diploma in Music will be converted to points and credited towards the new regulations.

DIPLOMA IN MUSIC (HONOURS)

DipMus(Hons)

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught for the Diploma in Music (Honours) prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
28.425	10
BMus papers	As for BMus
DipMus papers	As for DipMus

DIPLOMA IN OBSTETRICS

DipObst

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

The paper taught for the Diploma in Obstetrics prior to 1996 converts to points as follows:

Papers	Points
47.500	7

DIPLOMA IN PAEDIATRICS

DipPaed

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

The paper taught for the Diploma in Paediatrics prior to 1996 converts to points as follows:

Papers	Points
93.404	4.67

DIPLOMA IN PERFORMING ARTS**DipPerfArts****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

576.500, the paper in which students enrolled for the Diploma in Performing Arts prior to 1996 converts to 14 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISION**Students whose first enrolment was prior to 1996**

- 1 Students whose first enrolment in the Diploma in Performing Arts was prior to 1996 need to complete a total of 14 points and should enrol in 276.601.

DIPLOMA IN POLITICS AND THE NEWS MEDIA**DipPolNewsMed****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

The papers available for the Diploma in Politics and the News Media prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
30.633	4

All other papers convert according to the values for the Master of Arts or Bachelor of Arts.

DIPLOMA IN PROFESSIONAL ETHICS**DipProfEthics****STRUCTURE**

As there are no significant changes to the structure of the Diploma in Professional Ethics, all students will be required to complete under the 1996 Regulations.

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

All Diploma in Professional Ethics papers taught prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
BA Papers	2 points per paper
29.501-29.507	2 points per paper
29.510	2
29.520	4

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 First Enrolment**

- 1 Students who first enrolled in the Diploma in Professional Ethics prior to 1996 will be required to complete a total of 14 points and to enrol under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.
- 2 All students are to enrol in the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar*

DIPLOMA IN PUBLIC HEALTH**DipPH****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Diploma in Public Health prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
91.400-91.405	3.5 points per paper
91.410	3.5

SPECIFIC PROVISION**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Public Health under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be required to complete this Diploma with a total of 14 points and to enrol under the 1996 Regulations for this Diploma as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE**DipSci****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers passed towards the Diploma in Science prior to 1996 convert to points at the same base value as stipulated for the Bachelor of Science. In addition, the Research Project, 701.525 converts to points as follows:

Papers	Points
701.525	4

SPECIFIC PROVISION**Pre-1995 or 1995 first enrolment**

Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Science in 1995 or prior to 1995 will transfer to the 1996 Regulations and complete this Diploma with a total of at least 14 points.

DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE EDUCATION**DipSciEd****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Diploma in Science Education convert to points as follow:

Papers	Points
634.260	2
634.501-634.504	2 points per paper
14.327	
Papers	Points
14.370	
14.421	
14.458	
14.551	
14.575	
Any other BSc papers	according to rules for BSc

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 A student who has completed papers above Stage I from the BSc Schedule for this Diploma prior to 1996 may be credited with further unspecified transitional points towards Part I of the Diploma to take into account the changes in Science papers.

Students who have completed Part I

- 2 Any student who has completed the requirements for Part I of the Diploma in Science Education will enrol for Part II in 1996 and complete the Diploma in Science Education under the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

Students who have not completed Part I

- 3 Any student who has completed some but not all of the requirements for Part I will enrol for the remaining papers for Part I as stipulated in the regulations for the Diploma in Science Education in the 1996 *Calendar* and complete this Degree under the regulations in the 1996 *Calendar*.

DIPLOMA IN SPECIAL EDUCATION

DipSpecEd

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Bachelor's papers taught by the Department of Education of the University of Auckland for the Diploma in Special Education prior to 1996 convert to 2 points per paper.

14.571, 14.572 and 14.573 taught specifically for this Diploma also convert to 2 points per paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students first enrolled for the Diploma in Special Education prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this Diploma.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Education on an individual basis in accordance with the General Transitional Principles.

Subject Prerequisites or Corequisites

- 3 Concessions with respect to subject prerequisites or corequisites are a departmental matter but, in determining these, Heads of Departments will bear in mind the general principle governing transitional provisions, that currently-enrolled students should not be disadvantaged by the changes in regulations.

DIPLOMA IN SPORTS MEDICINE

DipSportMed

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

The paper taught for the Diploma in Sports Medicine prior to 1996 converts to points as follows:

Papers	Points
69.506	14

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1996 first enrolment

Any student first enrolled for the Diploma in Sports Medicine under the 1995 or pre-1995 Regulations will be able to complete this Diploma by enrolling in 69.506 with a total of 14 points under the 1995 Regulations for this Diploma as stipulated in the 1995 *Calendar*.

DIPLOMA IN STATISTICS**DipStats****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Science for the Diploma in Statistics prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Paper	Points
BSc Papers	As for BSc
MSc Papers	As for MSc

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1996 first enrolment**

- 1 Any student who first enrolled for the Diploma in Statistics prior to 1996 will be able to complete by:
 - a having those papers already passed converted to points values and completing under the requirements of the 1995 Regulations *or*
 - b having those papers already passed converted to points values and transferring to the Diploma in Science with the appropriate credit as determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Science.
- 2 In certain circumstances, additional transitional points may be awarded by the Dean of Science to ensure that students are not disadvantaged by the transition.

DISCONTINUATION OF THE DIPLOMA IN STATISTICS

- 1 The Diploma in Statistics is being discontinued.
- 2 No new enrolments will be permitted in 1996.
- 3 Any student first enrolled in the Diploma in Statistics prior to 1996 must complete the requirements for the Diploma by the end of 1996.
- 4 Any student who has not completed the requirements for the Diploma in Statistics by the end of 1996 will be transferred to the Diploma in Science or the Postgraduate Diploma in Science as determined by the Dean of Science or nominee.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY**PGDipAppPsych****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers passed towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Psychology prior to 1996 convert to points at the same base values as stipulated for the Master of Science. In addition, the Practicum, 32.550 converts to points as follows:

Papers	Points
32.550	6

SPECIFIC PROVISION**Pre-1995 or 1995 first enrolment**

Students whose first enrolment for this Postgraduate Diploma was in 1995 or prior to 1995 will transfer to the 1996 Regulations with a personal course of study recommended by the Head of the Department of Psychology and approved by the Dean of Science.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN ARTS**PGDipArts****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

All Postgraduate Diploma in Arts papers taught by Departments of the Faculty of Arts prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
Stage I-III papers	2 points per paper
Master's level papers	4 points per paper
401.550	4 points

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS**Pre-1995 or 1995 first enrolment**

- 1 Students whose first enrolment for this Postgraduate Diploma was in 1995 or prior to 1995 will need to complete the following:
 - a 4 papers above Stage II of which at least 8 points are to come from master's-level papers in the subject of the student's master's degree *and*
 - b 117.690, Dissertation (or 401.550 if completed prior to 1996).
- 2 Students are invited to seek advice from the Faculty Registrar, Faculty of Arts or the Dean of the Faculty of Arts.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN BUILDING SCIENCE**PGDipBldgSc****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers taught for the Postgraduate Diploma in Building Science prior to 1996 convert to points on the basis that 1 paper converts to 2 points.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Students should enrol in 1996 for the new papers as listed in the 1996 *Calendar*.
- 1995 or Pre-1995 First Enrolment**
- 2 A student who has partially completed the requirements for the Postgraduate Diploma in Building Science under the pre-1996 Regulations will be required to complete the remaining requirements under those regulations using the new papers with equivalent points values.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**PGDipClinPsych****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers passed towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology prior to 1996 convert to points at the same base values as stipulated for the Master of Science. In addition, the papers specific to this Postgraduate Diploma convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
32.505	4
32.506	4
32.507	4

SPECIFIC PROVISION

Pre-1995 or 1995 first enrolment

Students whose first enrolment for this Postgraduate Diploma was in 1995 or prior to 1995 will transfer to the 1996 Regulations with a personal course of study recommended by the Head of the Department of Psychology and approved by the Dean of Science.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN FINE ARTS

PGDipFA

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Postgraduate Diploma papers taught by the Faculty of Fine Arts convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
27.553	14
27.554	7
27.555	7

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 first enrolment

- 1 All students enrolled for the Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts prior to 1996 will be transferred to the 1996 Regulations for this degree.
- 2 Transitional arrangements and any concessions to be granted will be determined by the Dean of the Faculty of Fine Arts on an individual basis.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN LEGAL STUDIES

PGDipLS

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Papers taught by the Faculty of Law for the Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies prior to 1996 convert to points as follows:

Papers	Points
25.204-25.253	2 per 2-hour paper
25.300-25.340	2 per 2-hour paper
25.452-25.480	2 per 2-hour paper
215.301-215.307	2 per paper
25.451	4

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Pre-1996 First Enrolment

- 1 A student whose first enrolment for the PGDipLS was prior to 1996 will be required to complete five elective papers from the LLB (of 2 points each) and a Dissertation, 810.690 (4 points).

Discretion of the Dean of the Faculty of Law

- 2 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve a course of study and grant credit to a student where application of the above transitional provisions would disadvantage a particular student.
- 3 The Dean of the Faculty of Law, or nominee, will have discretion to approve courses of study and grant credit to students where situations arise that do not fall within the above transitional provisions. Such discretion will be exercised after taking into account the principle that no student should be disadvantaged by the changes in the regulations.

POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMA IN SCIENCE**PGDipSci****CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

Papers passed towards the Postgraduate Diploma in Science prior to 1996 convert to points at the same base values as stipulated for the Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science (Honours) and Master of Science. In addition, the Research Project, 701.575 converts to points as follows:

Papers	Points
701.575	4

SPECIFIC PROVISION**Pre-1995 or 1995 first enrolment**

Any student first enrolled for the Postgraduate Diploma in Science in 1995 or prior to 1995 will transfer to the 1996 Regulations and complete this Postgraduate Diploma with a total of at least 14 points.

TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY

COP

SPECIFIC PROVISION

For students taking master's-level papers for COP because they have already qualified for the master's degree to which those papers normally attach, points conversion values are as for that master's degree.

TRANSITIONAL CERTIFICATE

TransCert

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Refer to the Transitional Provisions (in this Handbook) for the course of study to which the paper normally attaches.

Points conversion will be according to the base value as listed against the relevant paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Any student whose first enrolment for the Transitional Certificate was prior to 1996 will be transferred to the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

UNITECH CERTIFICATE

UnitechCert

CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS

Refer to the Transitional Provisions (in this Handbook) for the course of study to which the paper normally attaches.

Points conversion will be according to the base value as listed against the relevant paper.

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

- 1 Any student whose first enrolment for the UnitechCert was prior to 1996 will be transferred to the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.
- 2 Any student who has passed two undergraduate papers of the University of Auckland will have met one third of the requirements for the Unitech Certificate.

WELLESLEY PROGRAMME**CONVERSION OF PAPERS TO POINTS**

For papers passed as part of the Wellesley Programme but taken from other courses of study, points conversion will be according to the base value as listed in the Transitional Provisions (in this Handbook) for those courses of study.

With the exception of paper 26.092 , papers that are unique to the Wellesley Programme convert to 3 points per paper as listed below:

Paper	Points
08.091	3
18.091	3
20.091	3
24.091	3
26.091	3
26.092	2
31.091	3
39.091	3

SPECIFIC PROVISIONS

Any student whose first enrolment for the Wellesley Programme was prior to 1996 will be transferred to the regulations as stipulated in the 1996 *Calendar*.

SCHEDULE OF PAPERS

Note: Prerequisites for Master's courses are shown here only when specific papers are required. These are shown in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers. For all other prerequisite and admission details, see the 1996 *Calendar*.

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Accounting & Finance					
<i>Bachelor's</i>					
600.111	Financial Accounting	01.100, T01.100		01.100, T01.100, 01.102, 01.104, T01.104	
600.121	Management Accounting	01.101, T01.101		01.101, T01.101, 01.103, 01.104, T01.104	
600.171	Financial & Management Accounting	01.104, T01.104	01.100, T01.100, 01.101, T01.101, 01.102, 01.103, 01.104, T01.104		
600.211	Financial Accounting	01.200, T01.200	01.100 or T01.100	01.200, T01.200	
600.212	Accounting for Special Entities	01.201	As for 600.211	01.201	
600.221	Cost & Management Accounting	01.202, T01.202	(01.101 or T01.101) or (01.102 and 01.103)	01.202, T01.202	
600.222	Accounting Information Systems	01.203, T01.203	(01.101 or T01.101) and (74.100 or T74.110 or 07.100 or 07.111)	01.203, T01.203	
600.251	Financial Management	01.205, T01.205	(01.100 or T01.100 and 01.101 or T01.101) or (01.102 and 01.103)	01.205, T01.205	
600.261	Introduction to Investments	01.206, T01.206	(01.100 or T01.100) and (01.101 or T01.101)	01.206, T01.206	
600.311	Financial Accounting	01.300, T01.300	01.200 or T01.200	01.300, T01.300	
600.312	Auditing	01.301, T01.301	(01.200 or T01.200) and (01.203 or T01.203)	01.301, T01.301	
600.321	Strategic Management Accounting	01.302, T01.302	01.202 or T01.202	01.302, T01.302	
600.331	Public Sector Management Accounting & Control	01.309	As for 600.321	01.309	
600.351	Advanced Financial Management	01.306	01.205 or T01.205	01.306	
600.361	Modern Investment Theory & Management	01.307	01.206 or T01.206	01.307	
600.362	Risk & Insurance	01.308	01.206 or T01.206	01.308	
600.371	Financial Statement Analysis		(01.200 or T01.200) and (01.206 or T01.206)		
600.381	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		

Schedule of Papers

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
600.382	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
600.383	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
600.384	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
Honours					
600.789	Dissertation	01.623		01.623	
Master's					
			For MCom: 12 points above Stage I in Accounting and Finance including at least 6 Stage III points in Accounting and Finance and 528.288/T528.288 or the equivalent		
600.701	Research Methods	01.450		01.450	
600.702	Information, Contracting and Governance	01.452		01.452	
600.711	Financial Accounting Research	01.460		01.460	
600.712	International Accounting	01.466		01.466	
600.713	Accounting History	01.467		01.467	
600.714	Contemporary Auditing Research	01.468		01.468	
600.721	Research in Management Control	01.470		01.470	
600.722	Cost and Management Systems Design	01.475		01.475	
600.731	Public Sector Accounting	01.469		01.469	
600.732	Public Sector Management and Control	01.476		01.476	
600.751	Modern Corporate Finance	01.482		01.482	
600.752	Management and Financial Institutions	01.485		01.485	
600.761	Portfolio Theory and Investment Analysis	01.483		01.483	
600.762	Risk Management	01.486		01.486	
600.763	International Finance	01.487		01.487	
600.771	Accounting and Capital Asset Pricing	01.465		01.465	
600.781	Special Topic	01.490		01.490	
600.782	Special Topic	01.491		01.491	
600.783	Special Topic	01.492		01.492	
600.784	Directed Readings in Literature Topics	01.495		01.495	
600.785	Directed Readings in Literature Topics	01.496		01.496	
600.796	Thesis	01.611		01.611	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
PhD					
600.898	Thesis	01.602		01.602	

Adult and Higher Education**Masters**

783.751	Critical Theory and Higher Education	14.454		14.454	
783.752	Teaching and Learning in Higher Education	14.455		14.455, 14.456	
783.753	Adult Education and Development	14.456		14.455, 14.456	

Anatomy**Master's**

500.701	Neuroanatomy	65.401		65.401	
500.702	Biology of Connective Tissue			65.407	
500.703	Biology of Connective Tissue Diseases			65.407	
500.704	Current Topics in Anatomical Research I	65.405			
500.705	Current Topics in Anatomical Research II	65.406			

PhD

500.898	Thesis	65.602		65.602	
---------	--------	--------	--	--------	--

Ancient History**Bachelor's**

100.100	Near Eastern History	12.100		12.100	
100.102	Ancient Greek History	12.102		12.102	
100.103	Roman History	12.103		12.103	
100.200	Egypt in Dynasty XVIII	12.200	12.100	12.200, 12.320	
100.201	The Neo-Assyrian Empire	12.201	12.100	12.201, 12.301	
100.202	Greece and Persia	12.202	12.102	12.202, 12.332	
100.203	Rome in the High Empire	12.203	12.103	09.308, 12.203, 12.323	
100.204	Art and Society in Ancient Greece and Rome	12.204	12.102 or 12.103 or 12.104 or 12.114 or 19.151 or 73.105	12.204	
100.210	Egyptian Language 1A	12.210	As for 100.200	12.210	
100.211	Akkadian Language 1A	12.211	As for 100.200	12.211	
100.212	Political Theory and Practice in Classical Athens	12.212	As for 100.202	10.309, 12.212, 12.312	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
100.213	Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic	12.213	As for 100.203	09.308, 12.213, 12.313	
100.220	Egyptian Language 1B	12.210	100.210	12.210	Only 1996 paper number prerequisite acceptable
100.221	Mesopotamia in the 18th Century BC	12.221	As for 100.200	12.221, 12.321	
100.222	Ancient Greek Tyranny	12.222	As for 100.202	10.309, 12.222, 12.322	
100.230	Egypt in Dynasties XI-XVII	12.220	As for 100.200	12.220, 12.300	
100.300	Egypt in Dynasty XVIII	12.320	12.220	12.200, 12.320	
100.301	The Neo-Assyrian Empire	12.301	12.221	12.201, 12.301	
100.302	Greece and Persia	12.332	12.204 or 12.212 or 12.222	10.309, 12.202, 12.332	
100.303	Rome in the High Empire	12.323	12.204 or 12.213	09.308, 12.203, 12.323	
100.310	Egyptian Language II	12.310	12.210	12.310	
100.311	Akkadian Language II	12.311	12.211	12.311	
100.312	Political Theory and Practice in Classical Athens	12.312	12.202 or 12.204 or 12.222	10.309, 12.212, 12.312	
100.313	Individuals and the State in the Roman Republic	12.313	12.203 or 12.204	09.308, 12.213, 12.313	
100.314	Historians of Rome	12.314	12.103 and 2 points from any Stage II Ancient History paper	12.214, 12.314	
100.321	Mesopotamia in the 18th Century BC	12.321	12.201	12.221, 12.321	
100.322	Ancient Greek Tyranny	12.322	12.202 or 12.204 or 12.212	10.309, 12.222, 12.322	
100.324	Historians of Greece	12.324	12.102 and 2 points from any Stage II Ancient History paper	12.324	
100.330	Egypt in Dynasties XI-XVIII	12.300	12.200	12.220, 12.300	
Master's			(A major in Ancient History) or (a major in Greek or Latin plus 12 points from Ancient History). Students must have passed at least [2 points from 12.310, 12.311] or [4 points from (10.100 and 10.102) or (09.100 and 09.102) or equivalent]		
100.700	Egypt in the Middle and New Kingdoms	12.430		12.430	
100.702	Graeco-Roman Egypt from Alexander to Augustus	12.404		12.404	
100.703	Roman Imperialism: Motivation, Justification, Images of Empire	12.406		12.406	
100.710	Documents for 100.700	12.440		12.440	
100.712	Documents for 100.702	12.424		12.424	
100.713	Documents for 100.703	12.426		12.426	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
100.720	Political History of the Ramesside Period	12.450		12.450	
100.722	A Topic in Spartan History	12.422		12.422	
100.723	Origins and Nature of Roman Imperial Cult	12.408		12.408	
100.730	Documents for 100.720	12.460		12.460	
100.732	Documents for 100.722	12.432		12.432	
100.733	Documents for 100.723	12.428		12.428	
100.740	Egyptian Language Study				
100.742	Greek Language Study				
100.743	Latin Language Study				
100.752	Historians of Greece	12.324		12.324	
100.753	Historians of Rome	12.314		12.314	
100.762	Women in Ancient Greece	12.413		12.413	
100.763	Medicine in the Ancient World	12.409		12.409	
100.772	Documents for 100.762	12.433		12.433	
100.773	Documents for 100.763	12.429		12.429	
100.780	Special Topic				
100.790	Dissertation	12.603		12.603	
100.794	Thesis				
PhD					
100.898	Thesis	12.602		12.602	

Anthropology**Bachelor's**

105.100	Introduction to Social Anthropology	03.100		03.100	
105.101	Archaeology of Human Cultural Development: the last two million years	03.101		03.101	
105.102	Introduction to Biological Anthropology	03.104		[03.101 if taken prior to 1994], 03.104	
105.103	Musics of the World	03.107, 28.107		03.103, 03.107, 28.107, 28.114	
105.104	Peoples and Cultures of the Pacific	T03.106		T03.106	
105.105	Anthropology of Change and Development	T03.105		T03.105	
105.200	Interpreting the Past: Modern Archaeological Practice	03.215	03.101 and 2 points from 03.104, 03.100, T03.105 or T03.106	03.215	

Schedule of Papers

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
105.201	Issues in Human Evolution	03.207	03.104 and 2 points from 03.100 or 03.101, T03.105 or T03.106	03.207	
105.202	Practising Ethnomusicology	03.221, 28.213	03.107 or 28.107 or 03.103 or 28.114	03.221, 28.213	
105.203	Theories in Social Anthropology	03.220	03.100 and (03.101 or 03.104)	03.220	
105.204	Ethnography of Island Polynesia	03.200	03.100	03.200	
105.205	Melanesian Ethnography	03.201	03.100	03.201	
105.206	Origins of Civilisation	03.206	03.101	03.206	
105.207	Coming of the Maori	03.208, 04.203, N04.203	03.101	03.208, N04.203, 04.203	
105.208	Ethnic Groups and Inter-ethnic Relations	03.210	03.100	03.210	
105.209	Issues in Social Theory	03.214	03.100	03.214	
105.210	Ethnographies of the Contemporary Maori	03.218	03.100 or 03.102 or 04.101	03.218	
105.211	Anthropological Perspectives on Gender	03.219	03.100 or 03.101 or 03.104 or T03.105 or T03.106	03.219	
105.212	Ethnography of Micronesia	03.224	03.100	03.224	
105.213	Peoples of the Other Pacific Rim: the Americas	03.225	03.100 or (03.102 or 04.101) or T03.105 or T03.106	03.225	
105.214	Music of Africa	03.209, 28.214	03.107 or 28.107 or 03.103 or 28.114	03.209, 28.214	
105.215	Human Sexuality		03.104, 03.101 (pre-1994)		
105.216	Social Change	T03.222	T03.105 and T03.106	T03.222	
105.217	Culture and History in Western Polynesia: Fiji, Samoa, Tonga	T03.223	T03.105 and T03.106	T03.223	
105.300	History of Anthropology	03.343	03.207 or 03.209 or 03.215 or 03.220 or 03.221	03.343	
105.301	Maori Land History	03.304, 04.308	03.220	03.304, 04.308	
105.302	Advanced Method and Theory in Archaeology	03.308	03.215	03.308	
105.303	Evolution of Human Behaviour	03.309	03.207	03.309	
105.304	The Contemporary Pacific	03.313	03.200 and 03.220	03.313, 03.329 (1991)	
105.305	Ancient Civilisations of East and Southeast Asia	03.314	03.215 or 03.206	03.314, 105.705	
105.306	Pacific Archaeology	03.315	03.215	03.315, 105.706	
105.307	Australian Aboriginal Archaeology and Society	03.316	03.215 or 03.220	03.316, 105.707	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
105.308	The Music of Oceania	03.318, 28.314	03.209 or 28.214 or 03.221 or 28.213	03.318, 28.314	
105.309	Statistical Methods in Anthropology	03.326	03.207 or 03.209 or 03.215 or 03.220 or 03.221	03.326	
105.310	Biological Anthropology Laboratory	03.327	03.207	03.327	
105.311	New Zealand Archaeology	03.330, 04.315	03.215	03.330, 04.315	
105.312	Archaeological Resource Management	03.331	03.215	03.331	
105.313	Economic Anthropology	03.333	03.220	03.333	
105.314	Ethnography of Contemporary New Zealand/ Aotearoa Society	03.334	03.220	03.334	
105.315	Anthropology of Art	03.335	03.220	03.335	
105.316	Human Biology in the Pacific	03.338	03.207	03.338	
105.317	Field Methods in Archaeology	03.340	03.215	03.340	
105.318	Approaches to Archaeological Science	03.342	03.215	03.342	
105.319	Anthropology of Religion	03.349	03.220	03.349	
105.320	Special Topic in Social Anthropology: 1996 Visual Anthropology	03.350	03.220	03.350	
105.321	Special Topic in Social Anthropology	03.351	03.220	03.351	
105.322	Special Topic in Social Anthropology: 1996 Art and Cultures of South Asia	03.352	03.220	03.352	
105.323	Special Topic in Ethnomusicology	03.348	03.209 or 28.214 or 03.221 or 28.213	03.348	
105.324	Medical Anthropology		03.220 or 03.207		
105.325	Aristocracy and Democracy in Tonga, Samoa and Fiji		03.200 or 03.223		
105.326	Migration, Development and Change in the Post-Colonial Pacific				
105.327	Anthropology and Development		03.220 or 03.222		
105.328	Special Topic in Archaeology	03.344	03.215	03.344	
105.330	Urban Anthropology	03.322	03.214 and 03.220	03.322	
105.331	Special Topic in Social Anthropology		03.220		
260.130	Introduction to Maori Society	03.102, 04.101, N04.101, T04.101		03.102, T04.101, N04.101, 04.108, 04.101	
260.230	The Ancient Maori World/Te Ao Tawhito	03.211, 04.202	03.100 and (03.102 or 04.101)	03.211, 04.202	
260.231	Maori Kinship and Community	03.216, 04.207	03.102 or 04.101	03.216, 04.207	

	1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
	260.330	Topics in Contemporary Maori Society	03.306, 04.302	03.220	03.306, 04.302	
Master's	105.700	Method and Theory in Archaeology	03.401		03.401	
	105.701	Prehistoric Ecology and Economics	03.403		03.403	
	105.702	Research Design	03.418		03.418	
	105.703	Landscape Archaeology	03.425		03.425	
	105.704	Experimental and Ethnographic Archaeology	03.426		03.426	
	105.705	Ancient Civilizations of East and Southeast Asia			03.314	
	105.706	Pacific Archaeology			03.315	
	105.707	Australian Aboriginal Archaeology and Society			03.316	
	105.708	Special Topic in Archaeology	03.422		03.422	
	105.709	Special Topic in Archaeology				
	105.710	Theory in Biological Anthropology	03.412		03.412	
	105.711	Research Methods in Biological Anthropology	03.416		03.416	
	105.712	Topic in Biological Anthropology	03.421		03.421	
	105.713	Special Topic in Biological Anthropology				
	105.714	Special Topic in Biological Anthropology				
	105.715	Theory in Social Anthropology	03.400		03.400	
	105.716	Topics in the Anthropology of the Pacific	03.402		03.402	
	105.717	Symbolic Anthropology	03.404		03.404	
	105.718	Ethnohistory	03.405		03.405	
	105.719	Ethical Problems in Social Research	03.408		03.408	
	105.720	Anthropology and History	03.413		03.413	
	105.721	Research Methods in Social Anthropology	03.414		03.414	
	105.722	Topic in Social Anthropology: Contemporary Ethnography	03.419		03.419	
	105.723	Special Topic in Social Anthropology: Global Culture	03.411		03.411	
	105.724	Special Topic in Social Anthropology				
	105.725	Special Topic in Social Anthropology				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
105.726	Special Topic in Social Anthropology				
105.727	Theory and Method in Ethnomusicology	03.410, 28.414		03.410, 28.414	
105.728	Topic in Ethnomusicology				
105.729	Special Studies in Anthropology	03.427		03.427	
105.792	Dissertation	03.604		03.604	
105.796	Thesis	03.601		03.601	
260.731	Maori Ethnicity	03.423, 04.402		03.423, 04.402	
PhD					
105.898	Thesis	03.602		03.602	

Applied Geology**Honours and Master's**

435.789 BSc (Hons) Dissertation

435.795 MSc Thesis in Applied Geology

PhD

435.898 Thesis 21.602 21.602

Applied Geophysics Programme**Diploma**

457.691 PG Diploma dissertation

Master'sFor MSc: 8 Stage III points in
Geology and Physics including
21.306, 21.307, 31.330 and 31.335

457.761 Advanced Applied Geophysics I

457.762 Advanced Applied Geophysics II

457.796 MSc Thesis in Applied Geophysics

Architecture**Bachelor's**755.100 Design 1 111.100, 111.200 (1993),
115.100755.101 Design 2 111.101, 111.201 (1993),
111.202, 115.101755.110 Construction and Structure 1 111.110, 111.210 (1993),
115.110755.111 Introduction to Architectural Science 111.111, 111.211 (1993),
115.111

755.130 Introduction to Modern Architecture 111.130 111.130, 115.130

755.131 Introduction to Architectural Theory 111.131 111.131, 115.131

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
755.150	Introduction to Architectural Computing			111.282, 115.182 and 115.183	
755.185	Architectural Drawing 1			111.180, 111.182, 115.180, 115.181	
755.200	Design 3		111.100	111.200 (1994-95), 111.300 (1993-94), 115.200	
755.201	Design 4		111.100	Any two of (111.201, 111.202, 111.203 [1994-95]), any two of (111.301, 111.302, 111.303 [1993-94]), 115.201, any two of (115.202, 115.203, 115.204)	
755.210	Construction and Structure 2	111.210	111.110	111.210 (1994-95), 111.310 (1993), 115.210	
755.211	Environment and Services	111.211	111.111	111.211 (1994-95), (111.311 and 111.312 and 111.313 [1993]), (115.211 and 115.212 and 115.213)	
755.230	History and Theory of Architecture 1		111.130 and 111.131	Various, depends on topic chosen	
755.231	History and Theory of Architecture 2		111.130 and 111.131	Various, depends on topic chosen	
755.250	Computer Aided Design		111.282	111.385, 115.283	
755.285	Architectural Drawing 2		111.180 or 111.182	111.280, 111.281, 115.280, 115.281,	
755.300	Design 5		111.200	111.300 (1995), 111.400 (1993-95), 115.300	
755.301	Design 6		111.200	Any two of (111.301, 111.303 [1995]), any two of (111.401, 111.402, 111.403 [1993-95]), 115.301, any two of (115.302, 115.303, 115.304)	
755.310	Alternative Construction Methods		115.210 or 111.210	111.413, 115.322	
755.311	Sound A	111.311	115.111 or 111.211	111.311, 115.211	
755.312	Lighting	111.312	115.111 or 111.211	111.312, 115.212	
755.313	Thermal Environment	111.313	115.111 or 111.211	111.313, 115.213	
755.314	Services	111.314	115.111 or 111.211	111.314, 115.214	
755.315	Ergonomics	111.315	115.111 or 111.211	111.315, 115.215	
755.316	Workshop Project			111.316, 115.413	
755.317	Sound B		112.211 or 115.111		
755.330	History and Theory of Architecture 3		111.130 and 111.131	Various, depends on topic chosen	
755.331	History and Theory of Architecture 4		111.130 and 111.131	Various, depends on topic chosen	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
755.332	History and Theory Elective				
755.333	History and Theory Elective				
755.334	History and Theory Elective				
755.335	History and Theory Elective				
755.336	History and Theory Elective				
755.337	History and Theory Elective				
755.360	New Zealand Building Industry			111.260, 115.260	
755.361	Building Economics			111.361, 115.361	
755.362	Town Planning			111.362, 115.365	
755.363	Production Documentation			111.426	
755.365	Elective Study				
755.366	Elective Study				
755.367	Elective Study				
755.368	Elective Study				
755.369	Elective Study				
755.370	Elective Study				
755.371	Elective Study				
755.372	Elective Study				
755.373	Elective Project				
755.374	Elective Project				
755.375	Elective Project				
755.376	Elective Project				
755.377	Elective Project				
755.378	Elective Project				
755.379	Elective Project				
755.380	Elective Project				
755.385	Life Drawing		115.280 or 111.280	111.382, 115.282	
755.386	Measured Drawing		115.280 or 111.280	111.383, 115.382	
755.387	Audiovisual Techniques			111.384, 115.284	
755.388	Research Methods				
755.400	Design 7		111.300	111.500, 115.400	
755.401	Design 8		111.300	any two of (111.501, 111.502, 111.503), 115.401, (115.402 and 115.404)	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
755.410	Construction and Structure 3		115.210 or 111.210	111.310, 115.310	
755.411	Acoustics and Noise Control A		111.311	111.414, 111.415, 115.314, 115.315	
755.412	Acoustics and Noise Control B				
755.413	Active Audio Systems		111.311	111.416, 115.319	
755.414	Advanced Lighting		111.312	111.417, 115.316	
755.415	Advanced Services		111.314	111.420, 115.312	
755.416	Energy Efficient Design: Residential		111.313	111.418, 115.317	
755.417	Energy Efficient Design: Commercial		111.313	111.419, 115.318	
755.418	Architectural Technology Project				
755.419	Architectural Technology Project				
755.420	Multistorey Construction		111.310	111.411	
755.421	The New Goths		111.310		
755.422	Timber Technology		111.310	111.412, 115.320	
755.423	Architectural Aerodynamics			111.425, 115.327	
755.432	History and Theory Elective				
755.433	History and Theory Elective				
755.434	History and Theory Elective				
755.435	History and Theory Elective				
755.436	History and Theory Elective				
755.437	History and Theory Elective				
755.438	Paradigms of Architectural Thinking		111.130 or 111.131	111.438	
755.439	Contemporary Theoretical Positions		111.130 or 111.131	111.439	
755.440	Pre-Renaissance Architecture		111.130 or 111.131	111.437	
755.441	Architectural Theory and Discourse		111.130 or 111.131	111.431, 111.441	
755.442	Urban Design 2		111.330	111.430, 115.338	
755.450	Advanced Architectural Computing		111.385	111.480	
755.460	Project Management		111.260	111.360, 111.460	
755.461	Facilities Management			111.465	
755.462	Construction Management			111.463, 115.364	
755.465	Elective Study				
755.466	Elective Study				
755.467	Elective Study				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
755.468	Elective Study				
755.469	Elective Study				
755.470	Elective Study				
755.471	Elective Study				
755.472	Elective Study				
755.473	Elective Project				
755.474	Elective Project				
755.475	Elective Project				
755.476	Elective Project				
755.477	Elective Project				
755.478	Elective Project				
755.479	Elective Project				
755.480	Elective Project				
755.500	Design 9		111.400		
755.501	Design 10		111.400		
755.510	Advanced Structures			111.410, 115.311	
755.516	Advanced Energy Studies: Residential			111.514, 115.414	
755.517	Advanced Energy Studies: Commercial			111.515, 115.415	
755.518	Architectural Technology Project				
755.519	Architectural Technology Project				
755.560	Practice Management		111.260	111.460, 111.461 (1993)	
755.565	Elective Study				
755.566	Elective Study				
755.567	Elective Study				
755.568	Elective Study				
755.569	Elective Study				
755.570	Elective Study				
755.571	Elective Study				
755.572	Elective Study				
755.573	Elective Project				
755.574	Elective Project				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
755.575	Elective Project				
755.576	Elective Project				
755.577	Elective Project				
755.578	Elective Project				
755.579	Elective Project				
755.580	Elective Project				
755.581	Research Report				
755.582	Research Report				
755.583	Research Report				
755.584	Research Report				
755.590	Dissertation				
<i>Diploma</i>					
755.615	Elective Study A				
755.616	Elective Study A				
755.617	Elective Study A				
755.618	Elective Study A				
755.619	Elective Study B				
755.620	Elective Study B				
755.621	Elective Study B				
755.622	Elective Study B				
755.670	Elective Project A				
755.671	Elective Project A				
755.672	Elective Project A				
755.673	Elective Project A				
755.674	Elective Project A				
755.675	Elective Project B				
755.676	Elective Project B				
755.677	Elective Project B				
755.678	Elective Project B				
755.679	Elective Project B				
755.683	Research Methods 1				
<i>Master's</i>					
755.700	Elective Study A				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
755.701	Elective Study B				
755.711	Fire Protection			115.550	
755.712	Building Health			115.552	
755.713	Building Intelligence				
755.714	Facilities Management				
755.715	Elective Study A				
755.716	Elective Study A				
755.717	Elective Study A				
755.718	Elective Study A				
755.719	Elective Study B				
755.720	Elective Study B				
755.721	Elective Study B				
755.722	Elective Study B				
755.730	Elective Study A				
755.731	Elective Study A				
755.732	Elective Study B				
755.733	Elective Study B				
755.734	Elective Study A				
755.735	Elective Study B				
755.750	Elective Study A				
755.751	Elective Study B				
755.760	Elective Study A				
755.761	Elective Study B				
755.765	Research Report				
755.766	Research Report				
755.767	Research Report				
755.770	Elective Project A				
755.771	Elective Project A				
755.772	Elective Project A				
755.773	Elective Project A				
755.774	Elective Project A				
755.775	Elective Project B				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
755.776	Elective Project B				
755.777	Elective Project B				
755.778	Elective Project B				
755.779	Elective Project B				
755.783	Research Methods 1				
755.784	Research Methods 2				
755.785	Elective Study A				
755.786	Elective Study B				
755.796	Thesis				
755.797	Thesis				
755.798	Thesis				
PhD					
755.898	Thesis	115.602		115.602	

Art History**Bachelor's**

114.101	Art and Architecture of the High Renaissance	19.151		19.151	
114.102	Maori and Other Polynesian Arts	19.153		19.153	
114.103	Introduction to New Zealand Art	19.154		19.154	
114.104	Topics in Mid to Late 19th Century European Art 1848-1900	19.155		19.155	
114.105	Art of the 20th Century in Europe and the USA	19.156		19.156	
114.106	Topics in Early 20th Century Architecture and Design				
114.201	Topics in 18th and early 19th Century European Art	19.259	4 points from 19.151, 19.152, 19.153, 19.154, 19.155, 19.156	19.259	
114.202	Topics in Baroque and Rococo Art	19.260	As for 114.201	19.260	
114.203	Topics in Northern European Art from 1400 to 1600	19.261	As for 114.201	19.261	
114.204	Contemporary Art and Theory: Mid 1960s - 1990s	19.262	As for 114.201	19.262	
114.205	Contemporary Maori and Polynesian Art	04.211, 19.263	4 points from 19.151, 19.152, 19.153, 19.154, 19.155, 19.156, 04.101	04.211, 19.263	
114.207	Women, the Arts, Gender and Representation	19.265	As for 114.201	19.265	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
114.301	Topics in the Book Arts with special emphasis on Mediaeval Book Illumination	19.301	4 points from 19.257, 19.258, 19.259, 19.260, 19.261, 19.262, 19.263, 19.264, 19.265 or 4 points from 19.251, 19.252 or 19.253	19.301	
114.302	Mid 19th Century Painting in France and Britain	19.302	As for 114.301	19.302	
114.304	Dürer and his Sources and Influence	19.304	As for 114.301	19.304	
114.305	Nationalist Themes in New Zealand Art 1930 to the present	19.305	As for 114.301	19.305	
114.306	Art and Passion in the Baroque	19.306	As for 114.301	19.306	
114.307	Art in the USA 1945-75	19.307	As for 114.301	19.307	
114.308	Developments in Western Sculpture 1860-1945	19.308	As for 114.301	19.308	
114.312	Topics in 19th Century Architecture and Design	19.312	As for 114.301	19.312	
114.314	Nicholas Poussin and 17th Century Classicism	19.314	As for 114.301	19.314	
260.240	Te Kete Aronui/Maori Art and Material Culture	04.206, 19.264	04.101 or N04.101 or T04.101 or 19.153	04.113, 04.206, 19.264	
335.302	Indigenous Women's Art Forms	488.301	As for 114.301	488.301	
<i>Master's</i>	114.702	Art Historiography	19.406	19.406	
	114.703	Cross-cultural Representation	19.408	19.408	
	114.704	Topics in the Theory of Modern Art	19.409	19.409	
	114.705	Topics in Western Sculpture after 1945	19.410	19.410	
	114.706	Women, Art, Gender and Representation	19.412	19.412	
	114.707	Maori and Polynesian Arts	19.413	19.413	
	114.708	Image and Text	19.414	19.414	
	114.709	Structures in 15th Century Renaissance Art	19.415	19.415	
	114.710	Art and Theatre: 1580-1980			
	114.792	Dissertation			
	114.796	Thesis			
<i>PhD</i>	175.720	Film Studies	18.420, 19.404	18.420, 19.404	
	114.898	Thesis	19.602	19.602	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

Arts, General**Diploma**

117.688 Dissertation/Research Project

Postgraduate Diploma

117.690 Dissertation/Research Project

Arts Administration**Diploma**

120.602	The Arts Milieu	571.501		571.501	
120.603	Economics of the Arts	571.502		571.502	
120.604	Special Issues in Arts Administration	571.506		571.506	
120.605	Special Project				
643.601	Managing the Contemporary Organisation			273.501, 273.502, 273.503, 273.504, 273.505, 571.502, 571.504, 571.505, 571.507, 571.508	

Asian History**Bachelor's**

216.130	China since the Opium War	24.130		24.130	
216.133	Development of Modern Japan	24.133		24.133	
216.134	Themes in Southeast Asian History	24.134		24.134	
216.222	China under the Ming and Qing Dynasties	24.222	4 Stage I points in History and/or Asian History	24.222	
216.225	Towards an Ecohistory of Southeast Asia	24.225	As for 216.222	24.225	
216.226	Japan's Post-War Economy: Post-feudal or Post-modern?	24.226	As for 216.222	24.226	
216.312	Sino-Japanese Relations since the Meiji Restoration	24.312	4 Stage II points in History and/or Asian History	24.312	
216.330	British Imperialism in Southeast Asia	24.330	As for 216.312	24.330	
216.344	East Asia's Four Tigers: Taiwan, Korea, Singapore, Hong Kong	24.344	As for 216.312	24.344	
216.345	Australia, New Zealand, and the Asia-Pacific: a Social-Cultural History	24.345	As for 216.312	24.345	

Asian Studies**Master's**

125.790	Dissertation	97.603		97.603	
125.794	Thesis	97.601		97.601	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Audiology					
Master's					
505.701	Auditory Neuroscience			751.401	
505.702	Basic Diagnostic Audiology	751.402		751.402	
505.703	Basic Clinical Audiology	751.403		751.403	
505.704	Central Auditory Function			751.401	
505.705	Acoustics and Digital Signal Processing	67.405		67.405	
505.711	Physiological Measures of Auditory Function	751.411	751.401, 751.402, 751.403, 67.405	751.411	
505.712	Advanced Clinical Audiology	751.412		751.412	
505.790	Dissertation	751.601			
Aviation Science					
Bachelor's					
400.211	Aviation Science 1	712.221		712.221	
400.311	Aviation Science 2	712.321		712.321	
400.321	Aviation Psychology	712.211	With permission of Head of Department of Psychology	712.211	
Biblical Studies					
				Previously called First Testament and New Testament	
Bachelor's					
700.101	Introduction to the First Testament	376.100		376.100, 376.101, [11.101 between 1990-1994]	
700.102	Introduction to First Testament Interpretation	376.101		376.100, 376.101, [11.101 between 1990-1994]	
700.135	Introduction to Biblical Hebrew	23.110, 375.160		23.100, 23.101, 23.110, 375.160	
700.141	Introduction to the New Testament	377.100		377.100, [11.113 between 1990-1994]	
700.175	Introduction to New Testament Greek	375.161		10.100, 10.101, 375.161	
700.201	The World of the First Testament	376.201	376.100 or 376.101	376.201	
700.202	Studies in Tanak A	376.210	376.100 or 376.101	376.210	
700.203	Studies in Tanak B	376.211	376.100 or 376.101	376.211, 376.311	
700.204	Studies in Tanak C	376.213	376.100 or 376.101	376.213, 376.313	
700.205	Special Topic	376.214	376.100 or 376.101	376.214, 376.310, 376.314	
700.231	Early Post-Biblical Judaism	376.220	Four points from 376.100, 376.101, 377.100, 377.101	12.406, 376.220	
700.235	Biblical Hebrew		375.160	375.160, 23.110	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
700.236	Exegesis of the Hebrew Bible	376.212	376.100 and 700.235	376.212	Only 1996 paper number acceptable
700.241	The World of the New Testament	377.201	377.100	377.101, 377.201	
700.242	The Synoptic Gospels A	377.211	377.100	377.211	
700.243	The Synoptic Gospels B		377.100		
700.244	The Johannine Writings I	377.212	377.100	377.212	
700.245	The Pauline Letters A	377.213	377.100	377.213	
700.246	The Pauline Letters B	377.214	377.100	377.214	
700.247	Special Topic	377.225	377.100	377.225	
700.275	New Testament Greek		375.161		
700.276	Exegesis of the Greek New Testament	377.226	377.100 and 700.275	377.226	Only 1996 paper number acceptable
700.281	The Bible in Literature	375.230	2 Stage I points from the BTheol or BA Course Schedules	375.230	
700.282	Bible and Mission				
700.301	Studies in Tanak I	376.310	2 Stage II points from First Testament and another 2 Stage II points from First Testament or New Testament	376.310	
700.302	Studies in Tanak II	376.311	As for 700.301	376.311	
700.303	Studies in Tanak III	376.313	As for 700.301	376.213, 376.313	
700.304	First Testament in a Missiological Perspective	376.314	As for 700.301	376.214, 376.310, 376.314	
700.305	First Testament Theology	376.320	2 Stage II points in First Testament and 2 other Stage II points in First Testament, New Testament, Church History, Systematic Theology	376.320	
700.306	Special Topic		2 Stage II points in First Testament and 2 other Stage II points in First Testament or New Testament		
700.329	First Testament Research Paper	376.330	2 Stage III points from First Testament and the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE	376.330	
700.336	Exegesis of the Hebrew Bible	376.312	376.212	376.312	
700.341	Studies in the Gospels A	377.311	2 Stage II points from New Testament and another 2 Stage II points from First Testament or New Testament	377.311	
700.342	Studies in the Gospels B	377.318	As for 700.341	377.318	
700.343	The Johannine Writings II	377.315	377.212 and 2 points from Stage II in First Testament and New Testament	377.315	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
700.344	The Parables of Jesus	377.317	As for 700.341	377.317	
700.345	The Resurrection Traditions in the New Testament	377.316	As for 700.341	377.316	
700.346	Studies in the Epistles A	377.313	As for 700.341	377.313	
700.347	Studies in the Epistles B		As for 700.341		
700.348	The General Letters	377.314	As for 700.341	377.314	
700.349	Apocalyptic and the Apocalypse	377.312	As for 700.341	377.312	
700.350	Special Topic	377.325	As for 700.341	377.325	
700.369	New Testament Research Paper	377.330	2 Stage III points in New and the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE	377.330	
700.376	Exegesis of the Greek New Testament	377.326	377.226	377.326	
700.381	Women of the Bible	376.325	376.100 and 377.100 and 2 other Stage II points in either First Testament or New Testament	376.325	
Master's	700.701	Israel's Origin	376.405	376.405	
	700.702	Exile as Catalyst	376.410	376.410	
	700.703	Hermeneutics of the First Testament	376.420	376.420	
	700.735	Hebrew Bible Aramaic	376.415	376.415	
	700.741	The Search for the Historical Jesus	377.405	377.405	
	700.742	Pre-Gospel Traditions and the Sayings of Jesus	377.410	377.410	
	700.743	Paul and Group Boundaries	377.415	377.415	
	700.744	Special Topic	377.420	377.420	
	700.796	Master's Thesis	376.601, 377.601	376.601, 377.601	
	720.791	Postgraduate Seminar	376.400, 377.400, 378.400, 379.400	376.400, 377.400, 378.400, 379.400	

Biological Sciences

Bachelor's

405.100	Contemporary Issues in Biology	39.100		39.100, 39.101, 39.102, 39.103, N39.103, T39.103, 39.104	
405.101	Central Concepts of Biology	39.101, T39.101		39.100, 39.101, T39.101, 39.111	
405.102	Plants, Micro-organisms and Fungi				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
405.103	Animal Biodiversity				
405.104	New Zealand Ecology and Conservation	39.103, N39.103, T39.103		39.100, 39.103, N39.103, T39.103	
405.105	Biology for Biomedical Science	39.104		06.102, 38.102, 39.102, 39.104, 39.112, 60.151	
405.200	Current Topics on the Biology of Humans	39.200	4 points from 39.101/T39.101 and/or 39.102/T39.102 and/or 39.103/T39.103 and/or 39.104 or with permission from the Director of the School	39.200, 39.201, 39.202, 39.203, 39.204, 39.205, 39.206, T39.206, 39.208, 39.209	
405.201	Cellular and Molecular Biology	39.201	(39.101 or T39.101) and (39.102 or T39.102) and 2 points from Stage I Chemistry	39.201, 66.201, 66.203	
405.202	Genetics	39.202	(39.101 or T39.101) and (39.102 or T39.102)	39.202	
405.203	Biochemistry	39.203	As for 405.201	39.203, 66.201, 66.202	
405.204	Microbiology and Genetics		As for 405.202		
405.205	Plants: Their Biology and Importance	39.204	As for 405.202	06.251, 06.252, 39.204	
405.206	Ecology	39.206, T39.206	(39.101 or T39.101) and (either 39.102/T39.102 or 39.103/T39.103)	06.250, 38.250, 39.206, T39.206	
405.207	Animal Function and Design	39.205	As for 405.202	38.252, 39.205	
405.208	Biology of Marine Organisms	39.208	As for 405.202	38.251, 39.208	
405.209	Biometry	39.209	8 Stage I points from BSc Course Schedule	38.207, 39.207, 39.209	
405.290	Behavioural Ecology		(39.103 or T39.103) and 2 other points in Biology		
405.320	Pure and Applied Entomology	39.320	4 points in Biology including at least 2 points from 39.201 - 39.203	38.305, 38.317, 39.320	
405.321	Plant Pathology	39.321	6 Stage II points in Botany or Biology including at least 2 points from 39.201 - 39.203	06.334, 06.335, 39.321	
405.322	Molecular Ecology and Evolution	39.322	39.202 and (39.206 or T39.206)	38.315, 39.314, 39.322	
405.330	Freshwater and Estuarine Ecology	39.330	(39.206 or T39.206) and 39.208 and at least 2 points from 39.201 - 39.203	39.311, 39.330	
405.331	Biological Oceanography	39.331	As for 405.330	38.316, 39.331	
405.332	Coastal Marine Ecology and Aquaculture	39.332	As for 405.330	38.320, 39.332, T39.395	
405.335	Ecological Physiology	39.335	39.205 and at least 2 points from 39.201 - 39.203	38.319, 39.335	
405.336	Biological Clocks and Compasses	39.336	38.252 or 39.205 and at least 2 points from 39.201 - 39.203	38.303, 39.336	
405.340	Plant Developmental Biology		As for 405.320		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
405.342	Plant Biodiversity	39.342	As for 405.320	06.361, 39.342	
405.343	Experimental Plant Developmental Biology		As for 405.320		
405.350	Protein Structure and Function	39.350	(39.201 and 39.203) and (at least 2 points from 39.204-39.206, T39.206, 39.208, 08.210, 08.230 or 67.201)	39.350, 66.301	
405.351	Molecular Genetics	39.351	39.202 and (either 39.201 or 39.203) and (at least 2 points from 39.204 - 39.206, T39.206, 39.208 or 67.201)	39.351, 40.304	
405.352	Microbiology	39.352	2 points from (39.201-39.203) and (at least 2 points from 39.204-39.206, T39.206, 39.208, 08.210, 08.230 or 67.201)	39.352	
405.353	Cellular Regulation, Hormones and Growth	39.353	(39.201 and 39.203) and (at least 2 points from 39.204 - 39.206, T39.206, 39.208 or 67.201)	39.353, 66.302	
405.354	Plant and Animal Molecular Biology	39.354	Any 4 points from 39.201-39.203 and (at least 2 points from 39.204-39.206, T39.206 or 39.208)	39.354, 40.305	
405.356	Developmental Biology and Cancer	39.356	39.201 and (at least 2 points from 39.204-39.206, T39.206, 39.208)	38.310, 39.356	
405.357	Immunology		As for 405.356		
405.391	New Zealand Forest Ecology and Soils	T39.391	39.206 or T39.206	06.313, T39.391	
405.393	Ecological Restoration and Management		As for 405.391		
405.394	Population Ecology and Conservation	T39.392	As for 405.391	39.314, 39.322, T39.392	
Diploma					
405.690	Diploma Dissertation				
405.691	PG Diploma Dissertation				
Honours and Master's					
405.701	Selected Topics in Botany	39.462		39.462	
405.702	Plant Physiology and Biochemistry	39.464		39.464	
405.703	Plant Pathology	39.465		39.465	
405.704	Developmental Botany, Pure and Applied	39.466		39.466	
405.705	Plant Systematics and Genetics	39.467		39.467	
405.706	Evolution	39.468		39.468	
405.707	Chronobiology	39.469		39.469	
405.708	Entomology and Pest Management	39.470		39.470	
405.709	Antarctic and Southern Oceans Ecosystems	39.471		39.471	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
405.710	Marine Ecology	39.472		39.472	
405.711	Zoophysiology	39.473		39.473	
405.712	Aquaculture: Biology and Management	39.475		39.475	
405.713	Data Collection and Analysis	39.477		39.477	
405.714	Molecular Genetics and Development	39.474, 39.479		39.474, 39.479	
405.715	Plant and Animal Molecular Biology	39.480		39.480	
405.716	Cellular and Molecular Biomedicine	39.481		39.481	
405.717	Biomolecular Structure and Function	39.482		39.482	
405.718	Biomolecular Control of Cellular Function	39.483		39.483	
405.719	Molecular Systematics				
405.740	Molecular Biotechnology				
405.741	Microbial Growth and Physiology				
405.742	Advances in Biotechnology				
405.760	Selected Topics in Biology				
405.761	MSc Thesis Proposal				
405.789	BSc (Hons) Dissertation	39.603		39.603	
405.796	MSc Thesis in Biological Sciences	39.601		39.601	
PhD	405.898 Thesis	39.602		39.602	

Broadcast Communication

Diploma

285.600	Broadcast Communication Project	30.700		30.700	
285.610	New Zealand Television and Video Industries	30.510		30.510	
285.690	Broadcast Communication Dissertation	30.613		30.613	

Business

Diploma

See DipBus

Business Administration

Master's

Students whose first
enrolment was prior to
1996 should refer to
the Transitional
Provisions for MBA

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

Chemical & Materials Engineering**Bachelor's**

BE students should refer to the Transitional Provisions for details of papers.

Master's

650.711	Advanced Process Control	51.411		Approval of Head of Department	
650.712	Chemical Engineering Seminar	51.412		Approval of Head of Department	
650.713	Studies in Chemical Engineering	51.413		Approval of Head of Department	
650.714	Biochemical Engineering Seminar	51.414		Approval of Head of Department	
650.715	Advanced Chemical Engineering	51.415		Approval of Head of Department	
650.716	Advanced High Temperature Processing	51.416		Approval of Head of Department	
650.721	Advanced Materials	51.421		Approval of Head of Department	
650.722	Materials Seminar	51.422		Approval of Head of Department	
650.723	Studies in Materials Engineering	51.423		Approval of Head of Department	
650.724	Advanced Materials Characterisation	51.424		Approval of Head of Department	
650.725	Advanced Materials Performance	51.425		Approval of Head of Department	

Chemistry**Bachelor's**

410.110	Physical and Organic Chemistry	08.111		08.111, T08.170, T08.171	
410.120	Physical and Inorganic Chemistry	08.121		08.121, T08.170, T08.171	
410.150	Concepts in Chemistry			08.111, 08.121, T08.170, T08.171	
410.170	Chemistry and the Living Organism	T08.171		08.111, 08.121, T08.171	
410.180	Chemistry and Our World	T08.170		08.111, 08.121, T08.170	
410.195	Physical and Organic Chemistry for Engineers			08.111, T08.170, T08.171	
410.201	Physical Chemistry	08.210	(08.111 and 08.121) or (T08.170 and T08.171)	08.210	
410.202	Inorganic Chemistry	08.220	(08.111 and 08.121) or (T08.170 and T08.171)	08.220	
410.203	Organic Chemistry	08.230	(08.111 and 08.121) or (T08.170 and T08.171)	08.230	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
410.204	Analytical Chemistry	08.260	(08.111 and 08.121) or (T08.170 and T08.171)	08.260	
410.207	Environmental Chemical Processes	T08.270	(T08.170 and T08.171) or (08.111 and 08.121)	T08.270	
410.250	Perspectives in Chemistry	08.200	08.111 or 08.121 or T08.170 or T08.171	08.200	
410.301	Advanced Physical Chemistry		08.210	08.310 and 08.311	The restriction only applies if both papers have been passed
410.302	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry		08.220	08.320 and 08.321	As for 410.301
410.303	Advanced Organic Chemistry		08.230	08.330 and 08.331	As for 410.301
410.304	Advanced Analytical Chemistry		08.260	08.360	
410.305	Topics in Chemistry A		4 points from 08.210, 08.220, 08.230, 08.260		Students are advised that this paper contains modules which may carry their own prerequisites and student should check with the Department
410.306	Topics in Chemistry B		4 points from 08.210, 08.220, 08.230, 08.260		As for 410.305
410.307	Advanced Environmental Chemistry		08.260 or T08.270		
410.308	Materials Chemistry		08.210 and 08.220 and 08.230		
Diploma					
410.690	Diploma dissertation				
410.691	PG Diploma dissertation				
Honours and Master's					
			For BSc(Hons): 08.210 and 08.220 and 08.230 and 08.260 and 10 Stage III points in Science of which 6 points must come from (08.310, 08.311, 08.320, 08.321, 08.330, 08.331, 08.360, 08.361). For MSc: 08.210 and 08.220 and 08.230 and 08.260 and 8 Stage III points in Science of which 6 points must come from (08.310, 08.311, 08.320, 08.321, 08.330, 08.331, 08.360, 08.361).		
410.710	Physical Chemistry A	08.410		08.410	
410.711	Physical Chemistry B	08.411		08.411	
410.720	Inorganic Chemistry A	08.420		08.420	
410.721	Inorganic Chemistry B	08.421		08.421	
410.730	Organic Chemistry: Reactions and Synthesis	08.430		08.430	
410.731	Advanced Organic Chemistry	08.431		08.431	
410.740	Analytical Chemistry	08.460		08.460	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
410.750	Advanced Topics in Chemistry A			08.450	
410.751	Advanced Topics in Chemistry B			08.450	
410.770	Environmental Chemistry				
410.780	Advanced Materials Chemistry				
410.789	BSc(Hons) Dissertation				
410.796	MSc Thesis in Chemistry	08.601		08.601	
PhD					
410.898	Thesis	08.602		08.602	

China Studies Programme

Bachelor's

130.120	Introduction to Chinese Thought	48.102, 97.100		48.102, 97.100	
130.121	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture	48.104, 97.101		48.104, 97.101	
130.122	Modern China through Film and Literature	48.105, 97.102		48.105, 97.102	
130.123	Ethnic Chinese Abroad with special reference to the New Zealand Chinese	48.106, 97.103		48.106, 97.103	
130.220	Major Schools of Chinese Thought	48.203, 97.200	(48.102 or 97.100) and 2 points from (48.104 or 97.101), (48.105 or 97.102), (48.106 or 97.103)	48.203, 97.200	
130.221	Classical Chinese Literature in Translation		4 points from (48.102 or 97.100), (48.104 or 97.101), (48.105 or 97.102), (48.106 or 97.103)		
130.222	Modern Chinese Literature in Translation		As for 130.221		
216.130	China since the Opium War	24.130		24.130	
216.222	China under the Ming and Qing Dynasties	24.222	24.130 and 2 other Stage 1 points in China Studies	24.222	
285.111	Introduction to International Relations	T30.111		30.106, T30.111	
285.219	Comparative Politics: China and Japan	T30.219	As for 130.220	T30.219	
285.226	International Relations and Foreign Policies in the Asia-Pacific Region		As for 285.219		

Chinese

Bachelor's

130.100	Introduction to Modern Chinese Language A	48.100		48.100, 48.107, 48.108	
130.101	Introduction to Modern Chinese Language B	48.101		48.101, 48.107, 48.108	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
130.110	Academic Chinese for Native Speakers (non-Mandarin)	48.107		48.100, 48.101, 48.107, 48.108	
130.111	Academic Chinese for Native Speakers (Mandarin)	48.108		48.100, 48.101, 48.107, 48.108	
130.120	Introduction to Chinese Thought	48.102, 97.100		48.102, 97.100	
130.121	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture	48.104, 97.101		48.104, 97.101	
130.122	Modern China through Film and Literature	48.105, 97.102		48.105, 97.102	
130.123	Ethnic Chinese Abroad with special reference to the New Zealand Chinese	48.106, 97.103		48.106, 97.103	
130.200	Intermediate Modern Chinese A	48.200	48.100 and 48.101	48.200, 48.204, 48.205	
130.201	Intermediate Modern Chinese B	48.201	48.100 and 48.101	48.201, 48.204, 48.205	
130.202	Introduction to Classical Chinese Language and Literature	48.202	As for 130.201	48.202, 48.204, 48.205	
130.210	Introduction to Translation for Native Speakers	48.204	48.107 or 48.108	48.200, 48.201, 48.202, 48.204	
130.211	Readings in Modern and Classical Chinese for Native Speakers	48.205	48.107 or 48.108	48.200, 48.201, 48.202, 48.205	
130.220	Major Schools of Chinese Thought	48.203, 97.200	48.102 or 97.100	48.203, 97.200	
130.221	Classical Chinese Literature in Translation		(48.102 or 97.100) or (48.104 or 97.101) or (48.105 or 97.102) or (48.106 or 97.103)		
130.222	Modern Chinese Literature in Translation		As for 130.221		
130.300	Advanced Modern Chinese A	48.300	48.200 and 48.201 and 48.202	48.300, 48.303, 48.304	
130.301	Advanced Modern Chinese B	48.301	As for 130.300	48.301, 48.303, 48.304	
130.302	Readings in Classical Chinese Literature	48.302	As for 130.300	48.302, 48.303, 48.304	
130.310	Advanced Translation for Native Speakers	48.303	48.204	48.300, 48.301, 48.302, 48.303	
130.311	Advanced Readings in Modern and Classical Chinese for Native Speakers	48.304	48.205	48.300, 48.301, 48.302, 48.304	
<i>Master's</i>			16 points in Chinese including either (48.300 and 48.301 and 48.302) or (48.303 and 48.304)		
130.700	Advanced Modern Chinese Language Skills	48.400		48.400	
130.701	Classical Chinese Literature: A Survey				
130.702	Modern Chinese Literature: A Survey				
130.703	Traditional Chinese Historiography	48.403		48.403	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
130.704	Traditional Chinese Verse	48.405		48.405	
130.705	Modern Chinese Poetry				
130.706	Readings in Confucian and Taoist Texts	48.406		48.406	
130.711	Traditional Chinese Fiction	48.411		48.411	
130.712	Modern Chinese Fiction	48.412		48.412	
130.713	Traditional Chinese Drama	48.413		48.413	
130.714	Modern Chinese Drama	48.414		48.414	
130.715	Readings in Non-Literary Modern Chinese	48.415		48.415	
130.716	River Elegy and Chinese Cultural Discourse	48.416		48.416	
130.717	Introduction to Chinese Linguistics	48.417		48.417	
130.718	Advanced Readings in Contemporary Chinese Literature	48.418		48.418	
130.719	Bibliography and Research Methodology	48.419		48.419	
130.720	Principles and Practice of Chinese-English Translation	48.420		48.420	
130.721	Principles and Practice of English-Chinese Translation	48.421		48.421	
130.722	A Paper-Related Research Topic				
130.723	Special Topic	48.423		48.423	
130.724	Special Topic: Chinese Film	48.424		48.424	
130.790	Dissertation	48.604		48.604	
130.794	Thesis				
PhD					
130.898	Thesis	48.602		48.602	

Christian Thought & History

Previously called Church History and Systematic Theology

Bachelor's

705.101	Introduction to Theology	378.100	378.100
705.102	Contemporary Judaism	378.101	378.101
705.103	A Maori Theology Perspective I	378.102	378.102
705.104	Greek Philosophy for Theologians	375.170	375.170
705.105	Theology and Literature A: Introductory Studies	375.130	375.130
705.141	The Church in History to 500CE	379.100	379.100

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
705.142	Christianity in Aotearoa-New Zealand	379.101		379.101	
705.143	The Church in History to 1500 CE	379.104		379.100, 379.104	
705.201	Creation	378.200	378.100 or equivalent	378.200	
705.202	Church, Ministry and Sacraments	378.201	378.100 or equivalent	378.201	
705.203	Christology	378.202	As for 705.201	378.202	
705.204	Sacramental Theology	378.203	As for 705.201	378.203	
705.205	Contemporary Christian Thought from a Feminist Perspective	378.204	As for 705.201	378.204	
705.206	Special Topic A	378.205	As for 705.201	378.205	
705.207	Special Topic B	378.207	As for 705.201	378.207	
705.208	A Maori Theology Perspective II	378.208	378.102	378.208	
705.209	Theology and Science	378.206	As for 705.202	378.206	
705.210	Theology of Mission I	378.210	378.100	378.210, 380.210	
705.211	Knowledge of God	378.215	378.100	378.207, 378.215	
705.212	Theology and Literature B: Theology, Story and Imagination	378.220	378.100	378.220	
705.218	Religions of the World	378.221		378.221, 378.303	
705.219	'Modern' Philosophy and the Challenge to Theology	375.270	378.100 or 2 points in Philosophy from the BA schedule	375.270	
705.220	Metaphysical Themes in Aquinas	375.271	As for 705.219	375.271	
705.221	The Human Being in Aristotle and Aquinas	375.272	As for 705.219	375.272	
705.241	Church History 500-1600	379.200	379.100 or 379.101 or 379.104	379.200	
705.242	Reformation Church History	379.201	As for 705.241	379.201	
705.243	Modern Church History	379.203	As for 705.241	379.203	
705.244	The Baptist Churches	379.204	As for 705.241	379.103, 379.204	
705.245	History of the Catholic Church in Aotearoa-New Zealand and Australia	379.205	As for 705.241	379.205	
705.246	Introduction to Anglicanism	379.206	As for 705.241	379.102, 379.206, 380.135	
705.247	The Methodist Church: Its Ethos, History and Theology	379.207	As for 705.241	379.207	
705.259	Special Topic	379.210	As for 705.241	379.210	
705.301	God as Spirit and Trinity	378.300	2 Stage II points in Systematic Theology or equivalent and 2 Stage II points in either Systematic Theology or Church History	379.300	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
705.302	Issues in Contemporary Theology	378.302	2 Stage II points in Systematic Theology or equivalent and 2 Stage II points in either Systematic Theology or Church History	378.302	
705.303	Special Topic A: Humanity and Hope	378.304	As for 705.302	378.304	
705.304	Special Topic B		As for 705.302		
705.305	Dietrich Bonhoeffer and the German Church Struggle	378.305	As for 705.302	378.305	
705.306	Theology of Mission II	378.307	As for 705.302	378.304, 378.307	
705.307	The Holy Spirit	378.308	As for 705.302	378.300, 378.308	
705.308	The Trinity	378.309	As for 705.302	378.300, 378.309	
705.309	The Eucharist	378.310	As for 705.302	378.310	
705.310	Theology and Literature C: 'Reading' New Zealand		As for 705.302		
705.311	Critical Debates in Twentieth Century Theology	378.304	As for 378.300	378.304 in 1995	
705.329	Systematic Theology Research Paper A	378.330	2 Stage III points in Systematic Theology or equivalent and the permission of the Head of the Department and the Dean of ACTE	378.330	
705.330	Systematic Theology Research Paper B		As for 705.329		
705.331	Research Paper: Theology and New Zealand Culture Programme		As for 705.329		
705.332	Research Paper: Theology and Women's Experience Programme		As for 705.329		
705.341	Church and Society in the South Pacific	379.300	4 Stage II points in Church History	379.300	
705.342	Women in the Christian Tradition I	379.301	As for 705.341	379.301	
705.343	Women in the Christian Tradition II	379.302	As for 705.341	379.302	
705.344	Twentieth Century Ecumenism	379.303	4 Stage II points in Systematic Theology and Church History	379.303	
705.345	The History of Christian Spirituality	379.304	As for 705.341	379.304	
705.347	Special Topic	379.325	As for 705.341	24.332, 379.325	
705.359	Church History Research Paper	379.330	2 Stage III points in Church History or the equivalent and the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE	379.330	
Master's					
705.701	System and Method in Theology	378.405		378.405	
705.702	Twentieth Century Theology	378.410		378.410	
705.703	Postmodernity and Theology	378.415		378.415	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
705.704	Theology in Aotearoa - New Zealand	378.420		378.420	
705.705	Reading New Zealand				
705.741	Gender, Sex and Sexuality in the History of Christianity	379.405		379.405	
705.742	Women and the Ecumenical Movement	379.406		379.406	
705.743	Religious Movements in Nineteenth Century Britain	379.410		379.410	
705.744	Protestant Missionaries in Historical Perspective: 1790 to the present	379.415		379.415	
705.745	Catholic Missions 1500-1800	379.420		379.420	
705.746	French Missionaries in New Zealand 1800-1900	379.425		379.425	
705.796	Master's Thesis	378.601, 379.601		378.601, 379.601	
720.791	Postgraduate Seminar	376.400, 377.400, 378.400, 379.400		376.400, 377.400, 378.400, 379.400	
PhD					
705.898	Thesis	378.602		378.602	

Church History

See Christian Thought & History

Civil Engineering

Bachelor's

BE students should
refer to the Transitional
Provisions for details
of papers

655.220	Introductory Engineering Geology	52.131	Enrolment requires permission of Head of Department of Civil and Resource Engineering	52.131	For BSc
655.221	Geomechanics 1	52.231	As for 655.220	52.231	For BSc
655.322	Geomechanics 2	52.332	As for 655.220	52.332	For BSc
655.323	Foundation Engineering	52.331	As for 655.220	52.331	For BSc
655.420	Geomechanics 3		As for 655.220		For BSc

Master's

655.701	Studies in Civil Engineering A				
655.702	Studies in Civil Engineering B				
655.703	Project Management A	52.481			
655.704	Project Management B	52.483			
655.705	Case Studies in Project Management	52.482			

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
655.710	Structural Dynamics	52.441			
655.711	Structures Seminar	52.442			
655.712	Structural Analysis	52.443			
655.713	Structural Design	52.461			
655.720	Earthquake Engineering	52.431			
655.721	Geomechanics Seminar	52.432			
655.722	Applied Geomechanics	52.433			
655.730	Fluid Mechanics Seminar	52.421			
655.731	Advanced Fluid Mechanics	52.422			
655.732	Coastal Engineering	52.423			
655.740	Public Engineering Seminar	52.491			
655.741	Hazardous Substance Management	52.492			
655.742	Environmental Systems Modelling	52.493			
655.750	Mechanics of Materials Seminar	52.411			
655.760	Traffic Engineering	52.471			
655.761	Transportation Engineering Seminar	52.472			
655.762	Transportation Planning	52.473			
655.763	Transportation Systems Analysis	52.474			
655.764	Highway Operations and Evaluation	52.475			

Classical Studies

Bachelor's

100.204	Art and Society in Ancient Greece and Rome	12.204	12.102 or 12.103 or 12.104 or 12.114 or 19.151 or 73.105	12.204	
135.110	Classical Mythology through Tragedy	73.110		73.110	
135.120	Philosophy of Ancient Greece and Rome	12.224		12.224, 29.204	
135.210	Greek and Roman Epic Poetry	73.210	12.104 or 73.105 or 73.110	73.210	
135.220	Greek and Roman Comedy	73.220	As for 135.210	73.220	
135.230	The Novel in Greece and Rome	73.230	As for 135.210	73.230	
280.204	Greek Philosophy	29.204		12.224, 29.204	

Commercial Law

Bachelor's

610.101	Law, Commerce & Government	02.100, T02.100		02.100, T02.100, 02.204, 25.103	
---------	----------------------------	--------------------	--	------------------------------------	--

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
610.102	Law, Science & Technology	02.101, T02.101		02.101, T02.101, 02.205, 25.209	
610.103	Law in Business			02.100, T02.100	
610.201	Commercial Contracts	02.200, T02.200	02.100 or T02.100	02.200, T02.200	
610.202	Finance & Property Law	02.201, T02.201	As for 610.201	02.201, T02.201	
610.203	Company Law	02.202, T02.202	As for 610.201	02.202, T02.202	
610.204	Labour Law	02.203	As for 610.201	02.203	
610.205	Law of Marketing	02.205	As for 610.201	02.205	
610.206	Insolvency		02.100 or T02.100	02.303	
610.207	Computer & Telecommunications Law	02.207, T02.207	02.100 or T02.100 or 02.101 or T02.101	02.205, 02.207, T02.207	
610.208	Law & Sport		02.100 or T02.100 or 02.101 or T02.101		
610.301	Taxation	02.301	02.202 or T02.202	02.301	
610.302	Privacy & Information Management Law		02.207 or T02.207		
610.303	Reconstructions & Receiverships	02.303	(02.202 or T02.202) and (01.200 or T01.200)	02.303	
610.304	Alternative Business Structures		02.202 or T02.202	02.202	
610.305	Investment Law	02.305	(02.201 or T02.201) or (02.202 or T02.202)	02.305	
610.307	International Trade Law	02.307, T02.307	(02.200 or T02.200) or (02.201 or T02.201)	02.307, T02.307	
610.308	Banking Law	02.308	02.201 or T02.201	02.308	
610.309	Insurance & Superannuation Law		02.200 or T02.200		
610.310	Business Obligations		02.200 or T02.200		
610.311	Advanced Taxation	02.311	02.301	02.311	
610.312	International Travel Law		(02.200 or T02.200) or 02.205		
610.320	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
610.321	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
810.419	Competition Law	25.228	25.104 and 25.105	02.306, T02.306, 25.228	
Master's	610.701	Transport and Shipping Law	02.400	02.400	
	610.702	Export Sales and Finance	02.401	02.451	
	610.703	Professional Responsibility and the Courts	02.402	02.402	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
610.704	The Commercial Laws of Europe	02.403		02.403	
610.705	Computer, Telecommunications and Multimedia	02.404		02.404	
610.706	Competition Law and Policy	02.405		02.405	
610.707	Transnational Litigation and Arbitration	02.406		02.406	
610.708	International Banking and Finance Law	02.408		02.408	
610.709	Business Law in China	02.410		02.410	
610.710	Corporate Distress and Rescue	02.411		02.411	
610.711	Capital Markets and Securities Regulation	02.412		02.412	
610.712	Corporate Governance	02.413		02.413	
610.713	The Regulation of International Trade	02.450		02.450	
610.714	Business Law in Post-Soviet Europe	02.452		02.452, 25.582	
610.715	Maritime Law			02.401	
610.716	Copyright and Design			02.415	
610.717	The Corporation in Law and Economics				
610.718	Trade Secrets and Unfair Competition			02.416	
610.719	Entertainment Law			02.417	
610.720	Biotechnology and the Law				
610.721	Japanese Business Law			02.410	
610.722	Life Insurance and Superannuation Law			02.419	
610.723	Patents and Allied Rights				
610.724	Problems in Employment Law				
610.725	Commercial Law in Asia and the Pacific				
610.727	Special Topic				
610.728	Special Topic				
610.729	Special Topic				
610.730	Marine and Aviation Insurance	02.409		02.409	
610.731	Franchising Law				
610.732	Joint Ventures and Strategic Alliances				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
610.733	Sports Law			02.417	
610.738	Special Topic				
610.739	Special Topic				
610.790	Dissertation A	02.615			
610.791	Dissertation B				
610.793	Research Paper				
810.758	Theories of Obligations in Commercial Transactions	25.504		02.418, 25.504	
PhD					
610.898	Thesis	02.602		02.602	

Community Health

Master's

515.701	Statistics in Health Science			91.400	
515.702	Epidemiology I			91.400	
515.703	Epidemiology II			91.400	
515.704	Health and Society			91.401	
515.705	Health and Public Policy			91.401	
515.706	Advanced Epidemiological Methods	91.407		91.407	
515.707	Introductory Health Economics			91.403	
515.708	Economic Evaluation			91.403	
515.709	Social Science Research				
515.710	Social Science Research - Methods				
515.711	Maori Health - Introduction			91.410	
515.712	Maori Health - Policies and Outcome			91.410	
515.713	Health Promotion - Theory and Methods			91.404	
515.714	Health Promotion - Evaluation			91.404	
515.715	Health Management			91.405	
515.716	Health Care Organisation			91.405	
515.717	Environmental Health	91.400		91.402	
515.718	Health Protection	91.400		91.402	
515.719	Special Topic in Public Health	91.406		91.406	
515.790	Dissertation	91.654			
515.796	Thesis	91.651		91.651	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

PhD

515.898	Thesis	91.602		91.602	
---------	--------	--------	--	--------	--

Comparative Literature**Bachelor's**

140.200	Narrative: Theory and Practice	462.200	12 Stage I points from the BA Course Schedule including either (a) 4 points in a language subject other than English; or (b) 4 points from English	462.200	
140.201	The Artist in Literature	462.201	As for 140.200		
140.202	Special Topic: 1996 Interpreting Folktales		As for 140.200		
140.300	Special Topic: 1996 Literature of Cross-Cultural Encounter				

Master's

140.700	Special Topic: The Politics of Literature	462.400		462.400	
140.701	Special Topic: Narrative and Metaphor across the Disciplines				
140.702	Special Topic				
140.792	Dissertation	462.603		462.603	
140.794	Thesis				

Computer Science**Bachelor's**

415.101	Principles of Programming	07.100		07.100, T74.110	
415.105	Principles of Computer Science	07.105	07.100	07.105, T07.115	
415.111	Introduction to Computing and Computer Applications	07.111		07.100, 07.111, 50.002, 74.100, T74.110	
415.115	Computers and Programming	T07.115	T74.110	07.105, T07.115	
415.210	Computer Systems	07.211	07.100 or 07.105 or T07.115	07.210, 07.211, T07.211	
415.212	Computer Systems Fundamentals	T07.211	07.100 or 07.105 or T07.115	07.210, T07.211, 07.211	
415.231	Software Structure and Performance	07.231	(07.100 and 07.105) or (T74.110 and T07.115) and any 2 points in Mathematics or Statistics	07.230, 07.231, T07.233	
415.232	Software Reliability and Design	07.232	(07.231 or T07.233) and (26.151 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department)	07.232	
415.233	Software Construction	T07.233	As for 415.231	07.230, 07.231, T07.233	
415.280	Applications Programming		74.100		
415.310	Computer Organisation	07.310	(07.211 or T07.211) and (07.230 or 07.231 or T07.233)	07.310	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
415.320	Algorithmics	07.352	07.232 and (07.231 or T07.233) and (26.225 or T26.225)	07.350, 07.352, T07.353	
415.330	Language Implementation	07.330	(07.211 or T07.211) and (07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353)	07.330	
415.340	Operating Systems	07.340	(07.211 or T07.211) and (07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353)	07.340, T07.340	
415.341	Fundamentals of Operating Systems	T07.340	(07.211 or T07.211) and (07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353)	07.340, T07.340	
415.350	Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science	07.351	(07.221 or 07.232) and (26.225 or T26.225)	07.350, 07.351	
415.353	Software Design	T07.353	[T26.225 or 26.225] and [T07.233 or (07.231 and knowledge of C)]	07.232, 07.352, T07.353	
415.360	Functional and Logic Programming	07.363	(07.221 or 07.232 or T07.353) and (07.230 or 07.231 or T07.233) and (26.225 after 1995 or T26.225)	07.360, 07.361, 07.363	
415.365	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	07.362	(07.221 or 07.232 or T07.353) and (07.230 or 07.231 or T07.233)	07.360, 07.362	
415.370	Graphics and Graphical User Interface Programming	07.315	(07.230 or 07.231 or T07.233) and (07.221 or 07.232) and 26.151 or equivalent paper approved by the Head of Department	07.315	
415.380	Undergraduate Project in Computer Science A				
415.381	Undergraduate Project in Computer Science B				
415.382	Undergraduate Project in Computer Science C				
415.385	Undergraduate Project in Computer Science C				
636.101	Computers and Information Systems	T74.110		07.111, 74.100, T74.110	
636.222	Database Management Systems	74.222	74.100 or T74.110 or T07.115 or (07.100 and 07.105)	07.222, 74.222, T74.222, T74.232	
636.224	Introduction to Data Communications	T74.224	T74.110 and T07.115	T74.224, 74.324	
636.324	Data Communications	74.324	[(74.222 to T74.222 or 07.222) and (07.105 or T07.115 or 74.221)] or [07.211 and 07.231]	74.324, T74.324	
636.329	Advanced Data Communications	T74.329	T74.224 and (74.220 or T74.220 or T07.233)	T74.329	
636.330	Advanced Database Systems	T74.332	(74.222 or T74.222 or T74.232) and (T07.233 or T07.231 or 74.221 or T74.221 or T74.231)	T74.332	
Diploma					
415.690	Diploma dissertation				
415.691	PG Diploma dissertation				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Honours and Master's					
415.701	Advanced Topic in Computer Science A				
415.702	Advanced Topic in Computer Science B				
415.703	Advanced Topic in Computer Science C				
415.704	Advanced Topic in Computer Science D				
415.705	Advanced Topic in Computer Science E				
415.706	Advanced Topic in Computer Science F				
415.708	Multimedia and Hypermedia Systems	07.408	(07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353)	07.408	
415.711	Parallel and Distributed Computing	07.411	07.310 and 07.340	07.405, 07.407, 07.411	
415.715	Advanced Computer Graphics	07.415	07.315 and 07.363 and 26.152	07.415, 07.416	
415.717	Image Processing	07.417	(07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353) and 2 Stage II points in Calculus	07.417	
415.720	Advanced Design and Analysis of Algorithms	07.453	07.352 or T07.353	07.453	
415.730	Compiler Construction	07.430	07.310 and 07.330	07.430	
415.731	Language Design and Definition	07.431	07.330 and 07.363	07.431	
415.733	Alternative Programming Languages				
415.735	Object Oriented Systems	07.435	(07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353)	07.435, 07.437	
415.740	Advanced Operating Systems	07.440	07.310 and 07.340	07.440, 07.443	
415.742	Data Communications and Networks	07.442	07.310 and (74.324 or T74.329) and 07.302 and 07.340	07.442	
415.750	Program Derivation	07.450	07.363 and at least 2 Stage II points in Mathematics	07.450	
415.755	Algorithmic Information Theory	07.455	(07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353) and 2 Stage II points in Algebra	07.455	
415.765	Advanced Artificial Intelligence	07.460	07.362 and 07.363	07.460, 07.462	
415.773	Robotics and Real-time Control	07.473	07.310 and 07.340	07.473	
415.780	Postgraduate Project in Computer Science A				
415.781	Postgraduate Project in Computer Science B				
415.785	Postgraduate Project in Computer Science C				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
415.789	BSc(Hons) Dissertation				
415.790	History of Computing and Computers			07.303	
415.796	MSc Thesis in Computer Science				
415.797	Advanced Studies in Computer Science				
PhD					
415.898	Thesis	07.602		07.602	

Cook Islands Maori**Bachelor's**

145.101	Introduction to the Structure of Cook Islands' Maori	04.115, 477.104		04.115, 477.104	
145.102	Introduction to Spoken and Written Cook Islands' Maori	04.116, 477.105		04.116, 477.105	

Development Studies**Master's**

150.700	Issues in Development Theory and Practice	487.400		487.400	
150.708	Special Topic				
150.792	Dissertation	487.603		487.603	
150.796	Thesis	487.601		487.601	

DipBus - Engineering Management**Diploma**

601.601	Project in Engineering Management	70.592		70.592	
601.602	Resource Management	70.596		70.596	
601.603	Technology Management	70.594		70.594	
601.604	Engineering Project Management	70.595		70.595	
601.605	Quality Management for Engineers	70.597		70.597	
601.606	Business Contracts and Allied Obligations	70.587		70.587	
601.607	Engineering Management in Practice	70.593		70.593	
601.608	Project Planning and Control				
607.605	Occupational Health and Safety	70.436		70.436	
608.612	Technology, Organisation and Change	70.591		70.591	
609.605	Advanced Statistical Methods	70.519		70.519	
609.609	ISO 9000 Series Standards				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

DipBus - Finance**Diploma**

602.601	Financial Management	70.426		70.426	
602.602	Investments	70.532		70.532	
602.603	Case Studies in Finance	70.534		70.534	
602.604	Special Topic in Finance				
602.605	Financial Statement Analysis			70.530	
602.606	Finance Workshop				
602.607	Macroeconomics	70.437		70.437	
602.608	Managerial Accounting				
602.609	Investor Relations				
602.610	Contemporary Issues in Finance			70.426, 70.530	

DipBus - Information Systems**Diploma**

603.601	Fundamentals of Information Systems Engineering	70.572		70.572	
603.602	Information Systems Analysis and Design	70.571		70.571	
603.603	Information Systems Management				
603.604	Information Systems in Business	70.577		70.577	
603.605	Information Systems Project	70.574		70.574	
603.606	Current Issues in Information Systems			70.578	
603.607	Data Communications	70.575		70.575	
603.608	Data Security	70.579		70.579	

DipBus - Maori Development**Diploma**

604.601	Maori Society: History and Resources	70.511		70.511	
604.602	Accounting and Business Law			70.512, 70.514	
604.603	Marketing and Management	70.513		70.513	
604.604	Business Development	70.515		70.515	
604.605	Research Project	70.516		70.516	
604.606	Business Planning and Communication				
604.607	Strategic Management				
604.608	Studies in Maori Law and Legal Issues			70.514	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

604.609 Special Topic in Maori Development

DipBus - Marketing

Diploma

605.601	Marketing Management and Strategy	70.433; 70.551		70.433, 70.551	
605.602	Understanding Consumers	70.561; 70.552		70.552, 70.561	
605.603	Marketing Communications	70.562; 70.566		70.562, 70.566	
605.604	The New Marketing	70.564		70.564	
605.605	Special Topic in Marketing or International Business	70.556; 70.559		70.556, 70.559	
605.606	Special Topic in Marketing				
605.607	Statistics and Computing Workshop				
605.608	Marketing Workshop I				
605.609	Marketing Workshop II				
605.610	Marketing Workshop III				
605.611	Marketing Workshop IV				
606.604	Entrepreneurial and Corporate Venturing	70.553; 70.568		70.553, 70.568	

DipBus - New Venture Management

Diploma

606.601	Managing a Small Business, and Franchising	70.501		70.501	
606.602	Information Systems and Finance 70.503	70.505,		70.503, 70.505	
606.603	Special Topic in New Ventures				
606.604	Entrepreneurial and Corporate Venturing	70.553; 70.568		70.553, 70.568	
606.605	New Venture Workshop I				
606.606	New Venture Workshop II				
606.607	New Venture Workshop III				
606.608	New Venture Workshop IV				

DipBus - Operations Management

Diploma

608.601	Strategic Operations	70.585		70.585	
608.602	Operations Planning and Control	70.581		70.581	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
608.603	Management of Service Operations	70.582		70.582	
608.604	An Introduction to Quality Management	70.583		70.583	
608.605	Project Management	70.578		70.578	
608.606	Project in Operations, Quality or Technology Management	70.584		70.584	
608.607	International Operations				
608.608	Computer Integrated Manufacturing				
608.609	Applications of Management Science in Operations				
608.610	Advanced Inventory Management				
608.611	Production Scheduling				
608.612	Technology, Organisation and Change	70.591		70.591	

DipBus - Personnel Management and Employee Relations

Diploma

607.601	Organisation and Society	70.546		70.546	
607.602	Employment Relations	70.541		70.541	
607.603	Human Resource Policies and Practice	70.542		70.542	
607.604	Managing Change in Organisations	70.543; 70.544		70.543, 70.544	
607.605	Occupational Health and Safety	70.436		70.436	
607.606	Strategy, Leadership and Human Resource Management	70.545		70.545	
607.607	PMER Workshop I				
607.608	PMER Workshop II				
607.609	PMER Workshop III				
607.610	PMER Workshop IV				
606.604	Entrepreneurial and Corporate Venturing	70.553; 70.568		70.553, 70.568	

DipBus - Quality Management

Diploma

609.601	Overview of Quality Management	70.507		70.507	
609.602	Statistical Thinking in Quality Management	70.508		70.508	
609.603	Quality Strategy and Implementation	70.517		70.517	
609.604	Leadership and Organisation	70.509		70.509	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
609.605	Advanced Statistical Methods	70.519		70.519	
609.606	Learning Organisation and TQM				
609.607	Systems Dynamics and Systems Thinking				
609.608	New Zealand National Quality Award				
609.609	ISO 9000 Series Standards				

Drama**Diploma**

155.601	Production			75.100	
155.602	Creation			75.100	
155.603	Performance			75.100	
155.604	Writing			75.100	
155.610	Directing			75.100	
155.611	Modernism in Theatre: Theory and Practice			75.100	
155.612	New Zealand and Pacific Drama and Theatre			75.100	

Dutch**Bachelor's**

160.101	Language Acquisition	421.100		421.100	
160.102	Aspects of Civilisation of the Low Countries	421.102		421.102	
160.201	Language Acquisition	421.200	421.100	421.200	
160.202	Dutch Colonial History and Literature	97.225, 180.231, 421.202		80.231, 97.225, 421.202	
160.301	Language Acquisition	421.300	421.200	421.300	

Economics**Bachelor's**

616.101	Microeconomics	13.100, T13.100		13.100, T13.100	
616.111	Macroeconomics	13.101, T13.101		13.101, T13.101	
616.201	Microeconomics	13.200	(13.100 or T13.100) and (13.101 or T13.101) and (26.108 or T26.108 or equivalent papers approved by the Head Department)	13.200, T13.200, 13.203	
616.202	Managerial Economics	13.203	(13.100 or T13.100) and (13.101 or T13.101)	13.200, T13.200, 13.203	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
616.211	Macroeconomics	13.201, T13.201	(13.100 or T13.100) and (13.101 or T13.101) and (26.108 or T26.108)	13.201, T13.201	Students are advised to take 616.201 prior to taking 616.211
616.221	Introduction to Econometrics	13.205,	(13.100 or T13.100) and (13.101 or T13.101) and (528.188 or 528.180 or 528.181)	13.205, T13.205	
616.231	Industrialisation & Economic Development	13.210	As for 616.201	13.210	
616.232	Development of the International Economy	13.211	As for 616.201	13.211	
616.271	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
616.272	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
616.273	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
616.301	Advanced Microeconomics	13.300	13.200 or T13.200	13.300, T13.300	
616.302	Economics of Labour Markets & Industrial Relations *	13.308	13.200 or T13.200	13.308	
616.303	Law & Economics	13.314	[13.200 or T13.200] and [(02.100 or T02.100) or (25.104 and 25.105)]	13.314	
616.304	Firms and Markets	13.320	As for 616.301	13.320	
616.311	Macroeconomic Theory & Policy	13.301	(13.201 or T13.201)	13.301, T13.301	
616.321	Econometrics	13.302	(13.200 or T13.200 or 13.201 or T13.201) and (13.205 or T13.205 or 528.280 or 528.281 or T528.281 or 528.288 or T528.288 or 26.280 or 26.281 or T26.281 or 26.288 or T26.288)	13.302, T13.302, 26.381	
616.322	Applied Econometrics	13.312	[(13.200 or T13.200) or (13.201 or T13.201)] and [(13.205 or 26.280 or 26.281)]	13.312	
616.331	Economic History of Australia & New Zealand	13.310	(13.200 or T13.200) and (13.201 or T13.201)	13.310	
616.332	The Origins & Development of Modern Business Enterprise	13.313	13.200 or T13.200 or 13.201 or T13.201	13.313	
616.341	International Trade	13.304	As for 616.301	13.304, T13.304	
616.342	International Economic Policy Studies	13.315	13.304 or 13.309	13.315	
616.343	East Asian Growth & Trade	13.316	As for 616.301	13.316	
616.351	Financial Economics	13.305	As for 616.301	13.305	
616.352	International Finance	13.309	(13.200 or T13.200) and (13.201 or T13.201) and (13.205 or T13.205)	13.309, T13.309	
616.361	Public Economics	13.307	As for 616.301	13.307	
616.371	Development of Economic Theory	13.306	13.200 or T13.200 or 13.201 or T13.201	13.306	
616.372	Special Topic	T13.325	As for 616.301	T13.325	

	1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
	616.373	Special Topic	T13.330	As for 616.301	T13.330	
	616.374	Special Topic	T13.335	As for 616.301	T13.335	
Honours	616.789	Dissertation	13.623		13.623	
Master's				For MCom and MA, 16 points in Economics including 13.205 and 6 Stage III points including either 13.300 or 13.301		
	616.701	Microeconomic Theory	13.419		13.419	
	616.702	Industrial Organisation	13.420		13.420	
	616.703	Labour Economics and Human Resources	13.414		13.414	
	616.711	Macroeconomics	13.401		13.401	
	616.712	Business Cycles	13.418		13.418	
	616.713	Monetary Economics	13.423		13.423	
	616.721	Econometrics I			13.402	
	616.723	Econometrics II			13.402	
	616.724	Applied Econometrics			13.412	
	616.725	Economic Forecasting			13.412	
	616.731	The Growth of the Corporate Economy	13.410		13.410	
	616.741	Advanced International Trade			13.415	
	616.742	Trade Policy Modelling			13.415	
	616.743	Economic Integration in the Pacific Rim	13.417		13.417	
	616.744	Emerging Economies of East Asia				
	616.745	The Japanese Economy				
	616.746	The Chinese Economy				
	616.747	The European Economies	13.421		13.421	
	616.751	Advanced International Finance	13.422		13.422	
	616.761	Public Economics I			13.405	
	616.762	Public Economics II			13.405	
	616.763	Public Policy			13.416	
	616.764	Health Economics			13.416	
	616.765	Contemporary Issues in Fiscal Policy	13.480		13.480	
	616.771	Economics of Development I			13.404	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
616.772	Economics of Development II			13.404	
616.773	The History of Economic Thought I			13.406	
616.774	The History of Economic Thought II			13.406	
616.775	Economics of the Environment	13.413		13.413	
616.781	Special Topic				
616.782	Special Topic				
616.783	Special Topic				
616.790	Dissertation	13.603		13.603	
616.792	Dissertation in Economics of Taxation				
616.796	Thesis	13.611		13.611	
<i>PhD</i> 616.898	Thesis	13.602		13.602	

Education

Bachelor's

165.101	Introduction to Developmental Psychology	14.101		14.101, 14.109, E14.151, N14.151	
165.102	Schooling, Education and Society	14.100		14.100, 14.102, E14.150, N14.150	
165.201	History of Education	14.201	A student enrolling in 4 or more points in Stage II papers must have 14.100 (or with approval of Head of Department, 04.101 or 79.100) and (14.101 or 14.109)	14.201	
165.202	New Zealand Education	14.202	As for 165.201	14.202	
165.205	Comparative Education	14.200	As for 165.201	14.200	
165.206	Sociology of Education	14.206, E14.206, N14.206	As for 165.201	14.206, N14.206, E14.206	
165.207	The State and Indigenous Education in the Islands of the Pacific including Aotearoa	14.212	As for 165.201	14.212	
165.208	Educational Philosophy	14.208	As for 165.201	14.208	
165.210	Introduction to Curriculum Studies	14.210	As for 165.201	14.210	
165.221	Child Development: Language Processes in Early Childhood	14.211	As for 165.201	14.211	
165.222	Introduction to Methods of Research in Education	14.209	As for 165.201	14.209	
165.223	Educational Psychology	14.203	As for 165.201	14.203	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
165.224	Assessment and Evaluation in Education	14.204, E14.204, N14.204	As for 165.201	14.204, E14.204, N14.204	
165.301	Comparative Education	14.301	As for 165.304	14.301	
165.302	History of Education	14.302	As for 165.304	14.302	
165.303	School and Society	14.303	As for 165.304	14.303	
165.304	Educational Philosophy	14.300	A student enrolling in 4 or more points in Stage II Education papers must have passed 4 points from Stage II Education papers.	14.300	
165.305	Feminist Perspectives in Education / Matauranga Wahine	14.328	As for 165.304	14.328	
165.306	Akonga Maori: Nga Take E Pa Ana Ki Nga Akonga Maori	14.333	As for 165.304	14.333	
165.307	Education Policy Studies	E14.334	As for 165.304	E14.334	
165.308	Historical Perspectives on the Family, School and Society	14.335	As for 165.304	14.335	
165.309	Issues in Pacific Islands' Education	14.336	As for 165.304	14.336	
165.310	School and Ethnic Relations	14.337	As for 165.304	14.337	
165.311	Special Topic	14.338	As for 165.304	14.338	
165.312	Special Topic	14.339	As for 165.304	14.339	
165.340	The Guidance Process	14.305	As for 165.304 and 14.203	14.305, 14.310	
165.341	Introduction to Counselling in the Community	14.306	As for 165.304	14.306	
165.342	Educational Psychology: a Behavioural Approach	14.308	As for 165.304 and (14.203 or 32.210)	14.308	
165.343	Developmental Psychology	14.309	As for 165.304	14.309	
165.344	Psychology of Adolescent Development	14.310	As for 165.304	14.305, 14.310	
165.345	Special Education	14.311	As for 165.340	14.311	
165.346	Early Determinants of Behaviour	14.316	As for 165.304 and 14.203	14.316	
165.347	Organisational Effectiveness	14.317	As for 165.304	14.317	
165.348	The Reading Process	14.319	As for 165.304	14.319	
165.349	Psychology of Learning and Motivation in the Classroom	14.320	As for 165.304 and 14.203	14.320	
165.350	The Seriously Ill Child	14.330	As for 165.304	14.330	
165.351	Understanding Behaviour in Schools: A Psychological Perspective		As for 165.304		
165.380	Methods of Research in Education	14.313	As for 165.304	14.313	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
165.381	Adult Learning and Education	14.322	As for 165.304	14.322	
165.382	Aspects of Science Education	14.327	As for 165.304	14.327	
165.383	Pedagogy	14.329, E14.329	As for 165.304	14.329, E14.329	
165.384	Information Technology in Education	14.331	As for 165.304	14.331	
165.385	Issues in Science, Technology, Society and Environmental Education	14.370	As for 165.304	14.270, 14.370	
165.394	Introduction to Mathematics Education	14.341	As for 165.304	14.341, 26.314	
780.101	Human Development and Learning	E14.151, N14.151		14.101, E14.151, N14.151	
780.102	Learning and Teaching in Aotearoa	E14.150, N14.150		14.100, E14.150, N14.150	
780.201	Tutoring in Science	620.200	12 points from Stage I Science	620.200	
780.381	Current Advances in Science	621.300		621.300	
Diploma	780.630	Curriculum Issues in Special Education	14.571	14.571	
	780.631	Research Topic in Special Education	14.572	14.572	
	780.632	Folio of Casework (Special Education)	14.573	14.573	
	780.650	Casework: Theory and Practice		16.100, 16.501	
	780.651	Casework in Educational Contexts		16.100, 16.501	
	780.652	Educational Psychology: Professional Practice		16.100, 16.501	
	780.653	Casework: Early Childhood	16.502	16.100, 16.502	
	780.654	Educational Psychology: A Systems Approach	16.503	16.100, 16.503	
	780.655	Elective: Casework			
	780.665	History and Philosophy of Mathematics		14.510, 14.511	
	780.666	Learning Mathematics In and Out of School		14.514, 14.517	
	780.667	Special Topic in Mathematics Education		14.515, 14.516	
	780.670	Assessment in Science Education	14.551	14.551, 14.465	
	780.672	Technology and Society			
	780.673	Research Methodology and Project in Technology Education			
	780.674	Technology and School Curriculum			
	780.675	Investigation in Technology Education			

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
780.690	Dissertation (Educational Psychology)	16.604		16.604	
780.691	Folio of Casework (Counselling)	14.501		14.501	
780.692	Research Project				
780.693	Investigation in Mathematics Education	14.520		14.520	
780.694	Investigation in Science Education	14.575		14.575	
780.697	Internship			16.200, 16.201, 16.600, 16.601	
<i>Master's</i>	165.701	Comparative Education	14.401	14.401	
	165.702	Historical Studies in Education	14.402	14.402	
	165.703	Educational Philosophy	14.400	14.400	
	165.704	Sociology of Education	14.404	14.404	
	165.705	Education and Development Policy	14.422	14.422	
	165.706	Kaupapa Maori: Te Reo Maori i Waenganui i te Ao Pakeha	14.423	14.423	
	165.707	Kaupapa Kura: Maori Education Policy Development and Practice	14.424	14.424	
	165.708	Feminist Issues in Education	14.425	14.425	
	165.709	Educational Policy Studies	14.430	14.430	
	165.710	International Issues in Indigenous Education	14.436	14.436	
	165.712	'Race' Ethnicity and Education	14.441	14.441	
	165.717	Special Study	14.435	14.435	
	165.718	Special Topic			
	165.719	To Ao Tuhi: Historical and Contemporary Issues in Maori Literacy			
	165.720	Introduction to Advanced Study in Cultural and Policy Studies in Education			
	165.728	Special Topic in Cultural and Policy Studies in Education			
	165.729	Special Topic in Cultural and Policy Studies in Education			
	165.740	Education and Work	14.405	14.405	
	165.741	Educational Psychology	14.406	14.406	
	165.742	Developmental Psychology			

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
165.744	Special Education	14.413		14.413	
165.745	Early Determinants of Behaviour	14.419		14.419	
165.746	Psychology of Reading	14.429		14.429	
165.747	Issues in Adolescent Development	14.431		14.431	
165.748	Methods of Psychological Inquiry in Literacy Research	14.439		14.439	
165.749	Behaviour Analysis in Education	14.412		14.412	
165.757	Special Topic				
165.760	Introduction to Advanced Study in Educational Psychology				
165.761	The Psychology of Mathematics in Education A				
165.762	The Psychology of Mathematics in Education B				
165.768	Special Topic in Educational Psychology				
165.769	Special Topic in Educational Psychology				
165.770	An Introduction to Advanced Study of Applied Education Research				
165.778	Special Topic in Applied Education Research				
165.779	Special Topic in Applied Education Research				
165.780	Research for Educational Practitioners	14.409		14.409	
165.781	Curriculum Development and Evaluation	14.414		14.414	
165.782	Perspectives on Science Education	14.421		14.421	
165.783	Science, Philosophy and Western Culture	14.426		14.426	
165.784	Research Topic in Education	14.427		14.427	
165.786	Psychoanalytic Perspectives in Education	14.432		14.432	
165.787	Tikanga Rangahau: Maori Perspectives on Research in Education	14.437		14.437	
165.788	Cognitive Science and Science Education	14.438		14.438	
165.789	Special Topic in Adult Education	14.417		14.417	
165.790	Dissertation	14.604		14.604	
165.796	Thesis				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
780.723	Special Education: Programme Issues	14.460		14.460	
780.726	Psychological Issues in Literacy	14.464		14.464	
780.742	Couple Counselling			14.462	Not available to students who completed 14.418 prior to 1994 or to students who have completed 14.462 prior to 1996
780.743	Family Counselling			14.462	As for 780.742
780.744	Cultural Issues in Counselling			14.453	
780.745	Group Counselling			14.416, 14.453	
780.746	The Counselling Process			14.461	Not available to students who completed 14.410 prior to 1994 or to students who have completed 14.461 prior to 1996
780.747	Counselling Laboratory			14.461	As for 780.746
780.748	Consultation			14.461	As for 780.746
780.749	Professional Issues in Counselling			14.463	
780.750	Critical Analysis in Counselling			14.463	
780.760	History of School Science Curricula			14.450	
780.761	Curriculum Design in Science Education			14.450	
780.763	Science Education: Assessment/Evaluation			14.465, 14.551	
780.764	History, Philosophy and Science Teaching	14.458		14.458	
780.765	Culture and Sociology of Mathematics Education			14.457	
780.766	Politics and History of Mathematics Education			14.457	
780.770	Educational Leadership			14.451	
780.771	Educational Policy and Organisation			14.452	
780.772	Research Methods for Educational Practitioners			14.409	
780.790	Dissertation	14.624		14.624	
780.796	Thesis	14.621		14.621	
780.797	Advanced Folio of Casework			14.626	
780.798	Dissertation (Counselling)			14.626	
780.801	Advanced Educational Philosophy	14.627		14.627	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
780.802	Advanced Policy Studies in Education	14.628		14.628	
780.803	Advanced Sociology of Education	14.630		14.630	
780.804	Selected Topic in Maori Education	14.631		14.631	
780.805	Advanced Feminist Research in Education	14.635		14.635	
780.831	Advanced Educational Psychology	14.629		14.629	
780.832	Advanced Counselling: Principles and Practice	14.632		14.632	
780.833	Professional Leadership in Counselling	14.633		14.633	
780.834	Special Education	14.638		14.638	
780.861	Transference Processes in Education	14.634		14.634	
780.862	Advanced Research Methodologies	14.636		14.636	
780.871	Special Topic	14.637		14.637	
780.895	Practicum	14.613		14.613	
780.896	Thesis A	14.614		14.614	
780.897	Thesis B	14.612		14.612	
PhD					
165.898	Thesis	14.602		14.602	

Electrical & Electronic Engineering

Bachelor's

BE students should refer to the Transitional Provisions for details of papers.

Master's

660.701	Advanced Radio Systems	
660.702	Applied Electromagnetics	
660.703	Advanced Power Systems	
660.704	Advanced Control Systems	53.471
660.705	Heavy Current Electronics	53.441
660.706	Digital Signal Processing	53.451
660.707	Topics in Information Engineering	
660.708	Studies in Electrical and Electronic Engineering A	54.401
660.709	Studies in Electrical and Electronic Engineering B	54.402
660.710	Studies in Electrical and Electronic Engineering C	54.403
660.711	Studies in Electrical and Electronic Engineering D	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
660.712	Studies in Electrical and Electronic Engineering E				
660.713	Studies in Electrical and Electronic Engineering F				

Electronics and Computing Programme

Diploma

417.692	Diploma Dissertation
417.693	PG Diploma Dissertation

Master's

417.797	MSc Thesis in Electronics and Computing
---------	---

Employment Relations Programme (BA)

Bachelor's

616.101	Microeconomics	13.100, T13.100		13.100, T13.100	
616.111	Macroeconomics	13.101, T13.101		13.101, T13.101	
616.201	Microeconomics	13.200, T13.200	As for 641.211	13.200, T13.200, 13.203	
616.302	Economics of Labour Markets & Industrial Relations	13.308	13.200 or T13.200	13.308	
641.101	Organisation & Management	72.101, T72.101		72.101, T72.201	
641.211	Organisational Behaviour	72.204, T72.204	(13.100 or T13.100) and (72.101 or T72.101) and (13.101 or T13.101)	T32.263, 32.312, 72.204, T72.204	
641.221	Employment Relations: Theory & Practice		As for 641.211		
641.222	Employment Relations in New Zealand	72.207	As for 641.211	72.207	
641.223	Labour & Management on the Pacific Rim	T72.208	As for 641.211	T72.208	
641.321	Employment Relations In International & Comparative Perspective	72.303	641.221 and T72.208	72.303	
641.322	Employment Relations in New Zealand: Issues & Debates		641.221 and 72.207		
641.323	Human Resource Management	72.307	(74.201 or T72.204) and (72.207 or T72.208 or 641.221)	72.307	
641.324	Women & Employment Relations		As for 641.322		
641.325	Trade Union Studies	72.340	641.221 or 72.207 or T72.208	72.340	
641.326	Technology, Work & Organisations		72.204 or T72.204 or T72.207 or T72.208 or 641.221		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
641.337	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		

Engineering

See Chemical & Materials Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Geothermal, Energy Technology, Engineering - General, Engineering Science, Mechanical Engineering, and Resource Engineering

Engineering, General**Diploma**

670.601	Case Studies in Engineering A
670.602	Case Studies in Engineering B

Master's

670.751	Project X
670.753	Project Y
670.754	Project Z
670.757	Project M1
670.758	Project M2
670.796	Master of Engineering Thesis

PhD

670.898	Thesis	50.602	50.602
---------	--------	--------	--------

Engineering Science**Bachelor's**

BE students should refer to the Transitional Provisions for details of papers.

Master's

675.701	Studies in Engineering Science	54.401		
675.711	Studies in Engineering Mathematics	54.411		
675.720	Seminar in Stochastic Operations Research		As for 636.711	
675.721	Advanced Finite Element Methods	54.421		
675.741	Studies in Continuum Mechanics A	54.441		
675.742	Studies in Continuum Mechanics B	54.442		
675.743	Geothermal Modelling	54.481		
675.744	Bioengineering	54.491		
675.751	Studies in Operations Research A	74.443, 54.451	As for 636.711	74.443
675.752	Studies in Operations Research B	74.444, 54.452	As for 636.711	74.444
675.791	Advanced Linear Optimization	74.446, 54.423	As for 636.711	74.446
675.792	Non Linear Optimization	74.447, 54.422	As for 636.711	74.447

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
675.793	Structural Optimization				
675.795	Combinatorial Optimization		As for 636.711		

English**Bachelor's**

175.100	Introduction to Chaucer and Shakespeare	18.100		18.100	
175.101	20th Century Literature	18.101		18.101	
175.103	New Zealand Literature	18.103, E18.103		18.103, E18.103, 18.113	
175.104	19th Century Literature	18.104		18.104	
175.106	English Linguistics: An Introduction	T18.106		18.105, T18.106, 18.115, 83.102	
175.107	Poetry, Prose and Drama: Past and Present	T18.107		T18.107	
175.108	Children's Literature	T18.108		T18.108	
175.200	Medieval Literature	18.200	4 Stage I points in English	18.200	
175.201	Language, Literature and Culture	18.201	As for 175.200	03.212, 18.201, 18.205, 83.103, 83.200, 83.202	
175.202	Introduction to Old English		As for 175.200		
175.208	The English Language World Wide	T18.208	(18.105 or T18.106 or 18.115 and 2 points from any English paper) or (83.102 and 4 Stage I points in English)	T18.208	
175.210	Age of Shakespeare: Poetry	18.210	As for 175.200	18.210	
175.213	Age of Shakespeare: Tragedy	18.213	As for 175.200	18.204, 18.211, 18.212, 18.213, 18.313	
175.218	Shakespeare to Conrad: Empire and the Other	T18.218	As for 175.200	T18.218	
175.220	20th Century Fiction	18.220	As for 175.200	18.220, 18.321	
175.221	New Zealand Literature II	18.221	As for 175.200	18.221, T18.228	
175.222	Modern Poetry 1900-1945	18.222	As for 175.200	18.222	
175.228	New Zealand Literature: Texts and Contexts	T18.228	As for 175.200	18.221, T18.228	
175.230	Introduction to Critical Theory and Cultural Studies		As for 175.200		
175.250	English Language for Teachers	18.250	8 points towards a BA, and permission of Head of Department	18.250	
175.301	Old English: Language, Literature and Society	18.301	(2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218) and (2 Stage II points from another English paper)	18.301	
175.302	Middle English Literature	18.302	18.200 and 2 Stage II points from another English paper	18.302	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
175.303	Linguistic Analysis of Literature	18.303	18.201 and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218)	18.303, 83.305	
175.304	Language and Society in New Zealand	18.304, 83.307	(18.201 or 18.207 or T18.208) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218)	18.304, 83.307	
175.306	Literature and Culture of the 18th Century	18.306	As for 175.301	18.202, 18.306	
175.307	Byron and Romanticism	18.307	As for 175.301	18.203, 18.307, 18.324	
175.308	18th Century Novels	18.308	As for 175.301	18.308, 18.322	
175.310	Shakespeare: Comedies and Tragicomedies	18.310	As for 175.301	18.310	
175.314	Major Works: 16th and 17th Centuries	18.314	As for 175.301	18.311, 18.312, 18.314	
175.315	16th and 17th Century Drama	18.315	As for 175.301	18.315	
175.317	Sociolinguistic Variation in English	T18.317	18.207 and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 and T18.218)	18.304, T18.317, 18.343, 83.314	
175.319	History of Literary Criticism	18.319	As for 175.301	18.319, T18.334	
175.320	Victorian Literature	18.320	As for 175.301	18.320	
175.323	American Literature: Poetry	18.323	As for 175.301	18.323	
175.325	Novels from the Post-Colonial World	18.325	As for 175.301	18.325	
175.326	Women Writers of the Twentieth Century	18.326	As for 175.301	18.326	
175.327	Australian Literature	18.327	As for 175.301	18.327	
175.328	Creative Writing	18.328	As for 175.301	18.328	
175.331	Shakespeare on Screen	18.331	As for 175.301	18.331	
175.332	Aspects of Twentieth Century Drama	18.332	As for 175.301	18.332	
175.333	New Zealand Literature III: Selected Topics	18.333	As for 175.301	18.333	
175.334	Literary Criticism and Theory: An Introduction	T18.334	As for 175.301	18.319, T18.334	
175.335	Colonial and Post-Colonial Writing in the Pacific	T18.335	As for 175.301	T18.335	
175.350	Special Topic	18.350	As for 175.301	18.350	
175.351	Special Topic	18.351	As for 175.301	18.351	
255.200	Syntax and Semantics	18.207, 83.204	(18.105 or T18.106 or 18.115 or 83.102 and 2 points in English)	18.207, 18.224, 83.204	
255.201	Phonology and Morphology	18.223, 83.203	As for 255.200	18.207, 18.223, 83.203	
255.202	Language Variation and Change	18.206, 83.206	As for 255.200	18.205, 18.206, 83.103, 83.200, 83.202, 83.206	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
255.300	Syntactic Theory	18.316, 83.300	(18.207 or 83.204 or 18.224) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213, or T18.218)	18.316, 83.300	
255.301	Advanced Phonology and Morphology	18.316	(18.207 or 83.203 or 18.223) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213, or T18.218)	18.316, 83.300	
255.302	Semantics and Pragmatics	18.305, 83.312	[(2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218) and (2 points from 18.201, 18.205, 18.206, 18.207, T18.208, 18.224, 83.204 or 83.206) and (2 Stage II points from another English paper)] or [As for 243.701 for MA in Language Teaching]	18.305, 83.312	
255.303	Conversational Analysis	18.342, 83.313	[(18.201 or T18.208) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218)] or [(2 points from 18.105, 18.115, T18.206, 83.102 or 83.104) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218) and (2 Stage II points from another English paper)]	18.342, 83.313, 83.407	
255.304	Research Methods in Sociolinguistics	18.343, 83.314	(83.104 or 18.201) and (83.102 or 18.105 or 18.115 or T18.106) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218) and (2 Stage II points from another English paper)	18.304, T18.317, 18.343, 18.425, 83.307, 83.314, 83.402	
255.305	Acquisition of Language	18.340, 83.301	[(2 points from 18.207, 18.223, 18.224) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218)] or [(83.203 or 83.204) and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 or T18.218) and 2 Stage II points from another English paper]	18.340, 83.301	
255.310	Linguistics Essays Paper	18.341	Permission of Programme Coordinator	18.341	
Master's					
175.700	Old English	18.400	18.301	18.400	
175.701	Middle English	18.401	18.302	18.401	
175.702	Norse (Icelandic)	18.402	18.301	18.402	
175.703	Introduction to English Philology	18.403	18.301 and 18.302	18.403	
175.705	20th Century Poetry	18.405		18.405	
175.706	Shakespeare: Selected Plays and Poems	18.406		18.406	
175.707	Literary Theory	18.407		18.407	
175.709	20th Century Drama	18.409		18.409	
175.711	Selected Author or Authors I: Chaucer	18.411	18.302	18.411	
175.712	Bibliography and Textual Criticism	18.412		18.412	
175.713	Research Essays	18.413		18.413	
175.714	Selected Author or Authors II: Modern Irish Authors	18.414		18.414	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
175.715	19th Century American Prose and Fiction	18.415		18.415	
175.716	Poetics in Modern American Poetry	18.416		18.416	
175.717	New Zealand Literature	18.417		18.417	
175.718	Restoration Literature	18.418		18.418	
175.719	Special Topic I: Literature and Society 1375-1550	18.419		18.419	
175.720	Film Studies	18.420	2 points from 85.200 or 85.300 or 85.301 or 19.262 or 19.265	18.420	
175.721	Literature and Thought 1590-1650	18.421		18.421	
175.722	Literature from the Old and New Commonwealths	18.422		18.422	
175.723	20th Century American Prose	18.423		18.423	
175.724	Selected Author or Authors III	18.424		18.424	
175.727	Special Topic II: Women and the Medieval Devotional Tradition	18.427		18.427	
175.730	19th Century Women Novelists	18.430		18.430	
175.731	Feminist Literary Theory	18.431		18.431	
175.732	Popular Fiction	18.432		18.432	
175.733	New Zealand and Australian Women Writers	18.433		18.433	
175.734	Irish Literature and Politics	18.434		18.434	
175.735	Narrative	18.435		18.435	
175.736	Pacific Literature	18.436		18.436	
175.750	Special Topic	18.450		18.450	
175.751	Special Topic	18.451		18.451	
175.790	Dissertation	18.604		18.604	
175.794	Thesis	18.601		18.601	
255.700	Syntax	18.408, 83.405	18.316 or 83.300	18.408, 83.405	
255.702	Pragmatics and Semantics	18.410, 83.406	83.312 or 18.305	18.410, 83.406	
255.704	Sociolinguistics	18.425, 83.402	Permission of Head of Department	18.343, 18.425, 83.314, 83.402	
255.705	Discourse Analysis	18.429, 83.401	Permission of Head of Department	18.429, 83.401	
255.706	Comparative and Historical Linguistics	18.441, 83.403	Permission of Head of Department	18.441, 83.403	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
PhD					
175.898	Thesis	18.602		18.602	
English Language Teaching					
Diploma					
185.606	Classroom Observation: Independent Research	18.506		18.506	
English as a Second Language					
Bachelor's					
180.100	Language Acquisition A	590.100		590.100	
180.101	Language Acquisition B	590.101		590.101	
English Writing					
Bachelor's					
190.101	English Writing for Academic Purposes	T401.101		T401.101	
Environmental Law					
Master's					
811.701	Comparative Environmental Law				
811.702	Conservation and Heritage Law				
811.703	Environmental Dispute Resolution				
811.704	Environmental Ethics				
811.705	Environmental Law			25.517, 25.518	
811.706	Environmental Policy and Theory				
811.707	Hazardous Substances Law				
811.708	International Environmental Law				
811.709	Law of the Sea				
811.710	Mining and Energy Law				
811.711	Natural Resources Law				
811.712	Resource Management Law			25.551, 25.552	
811.713	Waste Management Law				
811.714	Water Law				
811.720	Special Topic				
811.721	Special Topic				
811.722	Special Topic				
811.723	Special Topic				
811.724	Special Topic				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
811.725	Special Topic				
811.726	Special Topic				
811.727	Special Topic				
811.728	Special Topic				
811.729	Special Topic				
811.790	Dissertation				
811.796	Thesis A				
811.797	Thesis B				

Environmental Management

Diploma

420.601	Society and Environment	722.501		722.501	
420.602	Environmental Processes	722.502		722.502	
420.603	Management and Economy	722.503		722.503	
420.604	Environmental Law & Policy	722.504		722.504	
420.610	Management of Conservation Areas	722.510		722.510	
420.611	Conservation and Heritage Law & Policy	722.511		722.511	
420.620	Tourism, Recreation and the Environment	722.520		722.520	
420.621	Ecotourism	722.521		722.521	
420.630	Environmental and Human Health	722.530		722.530	
420.631	Management of Hazard and Risk	722.531		722.531	
420.640	Waste Management	722.540		722.540	
420.641	Waste Control Systems	722.541		722.541	
420.650	Principles of Resource Management	722.550		722.550	
420.651	Methods in Resource Management	722.551		722.551	
420.690	Research Project	722.590		722.590	

Environmental and Marine Science

Bachelor's

422.310	Modelling of Environmental and Marine Systems	64.200			
---------	--	--------	--	--	--

Master's

422.701	Research Literature Review				
422.702	Environmental Project Management				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
422.705	Special Topic in Environmental Management				
422.707	Physical Processes in the Geosphere				
422.710	Air, Water and Waste Management	64.403			
422.711	Air Quality Management	64.402			
422.712	Water Quality				
422.713	Waste Management, Science and Technologies				
422.720	Conservation Biology	39.461		39.461	
422.721	Plant Ecology	39.463		39.463	
422.722	Protection and Restoration of the Natural Environment				

Environmental Science Programme

Bachelor's

425.201	Introduction to Environmental Science	64.200	8 Stage I points or equivalent, including at least 2 points from papers in the BSc Schedule	36.262, 64.200, 84.200, 113.240	
425.301	Environmental Systems and Processes		64.200		

Diploma

425.690	Diploma dissertation				
425.691	PG Diploma dissertation				

Master's

425.701	Environmental Science	64.401		64.401, 64.404	
425.702	Applied Environmental Science			64.401	
425.705	Special Topic in Environmental Science	64.402		64.402	
425.796	MSc Thesis in Environmental Science	64.601	64.401	64.601	

PhD

425.898	Thesis	64.602		64.602	
---------	--------	--------	--	--------	--

Film, Television & Media Studies Programme

Bachelor's

114.204	Contemporary Art and Theory: Mid 1960s - 1990s	19.262		19.262	
130.122	Modern China through Film and Literature	48.105, 97.102		48.105, 97.102	
175.230	Introduction to Critical Theory and Cultural Studies				
175.331	Shakespeare on Screen	18.331	85.200 and 2 other Film, Television & Media Stage II points	18.331	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
195.100	Media Studies				
195.101	Film Studies				
195.200	Film and TV Studies	85.200	12 points in BA papers with grades of B+ in at least 4 points	85.200	
195.300	New Zealand Film and Television	85.300	85.200 or 18.331 or 82.211 or 30.309	85.300	
195.301	Film and Video Production	85.301	85.200	85.301	
250.100	Latin American History and Culture through Film				
285.225	Formation of Media Content				
285.328	Political Content of Television		85.200 and 2 other Film, Television & Media Stage II points		
300.205	Swedish Film	46.205		46.202, 46.205	
315.211	Sociology and Popular Culture	82.211	195.100 and 2 Stage I points in Sociology	82.211	
315.318	Sociology of the Media	82.318	195.200 and 6 points in Sociology papers including 2 Stage II points	82.318	
335.101	Representing Women: Images and Words	488.101		488.101	

Fine Arts**Bachelor's**

800.100	Studio I	27.165		27.165	
800.200	Studio II	27.265		27.265	
800.300	Studio III	27.365		27.365	
800.400	Studio IV (i)	27.465		27.465	
800.401	Studio IV (ii)	27.475		27.475	

Diploma

800.651	Studio	27.553		27.553	
800.652	Practical	27.554		27.554	
800.690	Dissertation	27.555		27.555	

Master's

114.702	Art Historiography	19.406		19.406	
114.703	Cross-cultural Representation	19.408		19.408	
114.704	Topics in the Theory of Modern Art	19.409		19.409	
114.705	Topics in Western Sculpture after 1945	19.410		19.410	
114.706	Women, Art, Gender and Representation	19.412		19.412	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
114.707	Maori and Polynesian Arts	19.413		19.413	
114.708	Image and Text	19.414		19.414	
114.709	Structures in 15th Century Renaissance Art	19.415		19.415	
114.710	Art and Theatre: 1580-1980				
175.720	Film Studies	18.420		18.420	
114.796	Art History Thesis				
800.751	Studio 5A	27.565		27.565	
800.752	Studio 5B	27.575		27.575	
800.753	Studio 5C	27.552		27.552	
800.761	Studio 6A	27.665		27.665	
800.762	Studio 6B	27.675		27.675	
800.790	Dissertation	27.604		27.604	
800.796	Fine Arts Thesis	27.601		27.601	
PhD					
800.898	Thesis	27.602		27.602	

First Testament

See Biblical Studies

Food and Fabric Technology

Previously called Home Economics

Bachelor's

782.201	Biochemistry	615.201		615.201	
782.202	Introduction to Human Physiology	615.202		615.202	
782.301	Endocrine and Gut Physiology	615.301		615.301	
782.302	Microbiology	615.302		615.302	
782.303	Human Nutrition	615.303		615.303	
782.304	Community Nutrition	615.304		615.304	

Forensic Science

Master's

427.701	Fundamental Concepts in Forensic Science				
427.702	Introduction to Forensic Science				
427.703	Statistics and Biology for Forensic Science		Permission of Head of Department		
427.704	Techniques and Applications for Forensic Science		Permission of Head of Department		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
114.707	Maori and Polynesian Arts	19.413		19.413	
114.708	Image and Text	19.414		19.414	
114.709	Structures in 15th Century Renaissance Art	19.415		19.415	
114.710	Art and Theatre: 1580-1980				
175.720	Film Studies	18.420		18.420	
114.796	Art History Thesis				
800.751	Studio 5A	27.565		27.565	
800.752	Studio 5B	27.575		27.575	
800.753	Studio 5C	27.552		27.552	
800.761	Studio 6A	27.665		27.665	
800.762	Studio 6B	27.675		27.675	
800.790	Dissertation	27.604		27.604	
800.796	Fine Arts Thesis	27.601		27.601	
PhD					
800.898	Thesis	27.602		27.602	

First Testament

See Biblical Studies

Food and Fabric Technology

Previously called Home Economics

Bachelor's

782.201	Biochemistry	615.201		615.201	
782.202	Introduction to Human Physiology	615.202		615.202	
782.301	Endocrine and Gut Physiology	615.301		615.301	
782.302	Microbiology	615.302		615.302	
782.303	Human Nutrition	615.303		615.303	
782.304	Community Nutrition	615.304		615.304	

Forensic Science

Master's

427.701	Fundamental Concepts in Forensic Science				
427.702	Introduction to Forensic Science				
427.703	Statistics and Biology for Forensic Science		Permission of Head of Department		
427.704	Techniques and Applications for Forensic Science		Permission of Head of Department		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
427.705	Research Essay in Forensic Science		Permission of Head of Department		
427.796	MSc Thesis in Forensic Science		Permission of Head of Department		

French**Bachelor's**

200.100	Language Acquisition I	34.100	A pass in Bursary French or B+ or better in 34.152	34.100, 34.102, 34.104, 34.106, 34.110, 34.151, 34.152	
200.101	20th Century Literary Texts	34.101		34.101	
200.129	French Culture in Film				
200.151	Introductory French A	34.151		34.102, 34.104, 34.106, 34.108, 34.151	
200.152	Introductory French B	34.152	34.151 or a pass in 6th Form Certificate French	34.102, 34.104, 34.106, 34.108, 34.152	
200.200	Language Acquisition II	34.200	34.100 or 75% or better in Bursary French	34.200	
200.201	19th and/or 20th Century Literary Texts	34.201	(34.100 or 34.200)	34.201	
200.210	A Linguistic Topic	34.210	(34.100 or 34.200) and permission of Head of Department	34.210	
200.214	Applied Language Studies	34.214	As for 200.201	34.214	
200.218	Historicity and Variation in French	34.218	As for 200.201	34.218	
200.229	French History and Civilisation		As for 200.201	34.229	
200.300	Language Acquisition III	34.300	34.200	34.300	
200.306	Mediaeval French Language and Culture	34.306	34.200	34.306	
200.307	A Literary Topic	34.307	34.200	34.307	
200.309	A Topic in 19th and/or 20th Century Literature	34.309	34.200	34.309, 34.426	
200.310	17th and 18th Century Literary Texts	34.310	34.200	34.310, 34.425	
200.318	L'Espace Francophone: Overseas Varieties of French	34.318	34.200	34.318	
200.320	Introduction to the Theory and Practice of Translation	34.320	34.200 and permission of Head of Department	34.320, 34.420	
200.322	A Linguistic Topic	34.322	As for 200.320	34.322	
200.329	Gender and Culture: Perspectives from the French Speaking World	34.329	34.200	34.329, 34.429	
200.330	Special Topic		As for 200.320		

Master's

200.700	Language Acquisition	34.400		34.400	
---------	----------------------	--------	--	--------	--

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
200.701	Special Topic in Old French 1996: Literature of the Crusades	34.401		34.401	
200.702	Special Topic in Middle French	34.402		34.402	
200.710	Special Topic	34.410		34.410	
200.711	Special Topic	34.411		34.411	
200.712	Special Topic in Old French	34.412		34.412	
200.713	Special Topic in Middle French 1996 Vocabulary of the Renaissance	34.413		34.413	
200.716	Special Topic	34.416		34.416	
200.717	Applied Linguistics	34.417		34.417	
200.719	Creolisation of Language: French	34.419		34.419	
200.720	Special Topic: Introduction to Professional Translation	34.420		34.320, 34.420	
200.723	Special Topic 1996: 20th Century Theatre	34.423		34.423	
200.724	Special Topic 1996: Writing the Self: Autobiography from Montaigne to Duras	34.424		34.424	
200.725	Special Topic 1996: Classical Theatre	34.425		34.310, 34.425	
200.726	Special Topic 1996: 19th and 20th Century Literature and Society	34.426		34.309, 34.426	
200.727	Special Topic	34.427		34.427	
200.728	Special Topic	34.428		34.428	
200.729	Special Topic 1996: Gender and Culture: Perspectives from the French-speaking World	34.429		34.329, 34.429	
200.790	Dissertation	34.603		34.603	
200.792	Dissertation			34.603	
200.796	Thesis			34.601	
PhD					
200.898	Thesis	34.602		34.602	

General Practice**Diploma**

520.601	Orthopaedic & Plastic Surgical Emergencies	69.503		69.503	
520.602	Medical and Other Surgical Emergencies	69.505		69.505	
520.603	Practice in Community Emergency Medicine	69.504		69.504	
520.604	Clinical Biological Aspects of Ageing	69.500		69.500	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
520.605	Health Services to the Elderly			69.501	
520.606	Rehabilitation of the Elderly			69.501	
520.607	Sports Medicine			69.506	
520.608	Sports Injury			69.506	
520.609	Practical Sports Medicine			69.506	
<i>Master's</i>					
520.701	Special Topics in General Practice	69.400		69.400	
<i>PhD</i>					
520.898	Thesis	69.602		69.602	

General Science

Bachelor's

465.101	Science Communication	T701.101		T701.101	
---------	-----------------------	----------	--	----------	--

Geography

Bachelor's

430.101	Geography of the Natural Environment	20.101		20.101, T20.101, T20.151	
430.102	Geography of the Human Environment	20.102		20.102, T20.102, T20.152	
430.151	Earth and Atmospheric Systems	T20.151, T20.101		20.101, T20.101, T20.151	
430.152	Geography and Human Affairs	T20.152, T20.102		20.102, T20.102, T20.152	
430.201	Processes in the Natural Environment	20.201	20.101 or T20.101 or T20.151 and 20.102 or T20.102 or T20.152	20.201, T20.251	
430.202	Society, Economy and Environment	20.202	As for 20.201	20.202, T20.252	
430.204	Geographic Data Analysis	20.204	As for 20.201	20.204	
430.205	Environmental Processes and Management	20.205	As for 20.201	20.205, T20.205, T20.255	
430.251	Earth Surface and Atmospheric Processes	T20.251	As for 20.201	20.201, T20.251	
430.252	Society and Environment	T20.252	As for 20.201	20.202, T20.252	
430.255	Human Impact on the Environment	T20.255	As for 20.201	20.205, T20.205, T20.255	
430.302	Regional Processes and Development	20.302	Either: (a) 20.204; and one from 20.202, T20.252; and one other Stage II paper in Geography; or (b) all of T20.251, T20.252, T20.255	20.302	
430.305	Population, Health and Society	20.305	As for 20.302	20.305	
430.312	Development in the Asia-Pacific Region	20.312	As for 20.302	20.312	
430.313	Advanced Analytical Methods in Geography	20.313	Either: (a) 20.204; and two other Stage II papers in Geography; or (b) all of T20.251, T20.252, T20.255	20.313	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
430.314	Geographic Information Systems	20.314	As for 20.313	20.314	
430.315	Research Design and Methods in Human Geography	20.315	As for 20.302	20.315	
430.317	Remote Sensing and Image Analysis	20.317	As for 20.313	20.203, 20.317	
430.320	Resources and Environmental Management	20.320	Either: (a) 20.204, and one from 20.205, T20.205, T20.255 and one other Stage II paper in Geography; or (b) all of T20.251, T20.252, T20.255	20.320	
430.321	Geography of the Maori	04.318, 20.321	As for 20.302	04.318, 20.321	
430.322	Culture and Environment in East Asia	20.322	As for 20.313	20.130, 20.322	
430.330	Research Methods in Physical Geography	20.330	Either: (a) 20.204; and one from 20.201, T20.251; and one other Stage II paper in Geography; or (b) all of T20.251, T20.252, T20.255	20.303, 20.330	
430.331	Topics in Physical Geography A	20.331		20.303, 20.304, 20.331	
430.332	Topics in Physical Geography B			20.303, 20.304, 20.332	
430.351	Coastal and Marine Geography	T20.351	As for 20.330	20.303, 20.304, T20.351	
430.352	Environmental Geography	T20.352	As for 20.313	T20.352	
430.353	Field Studies in Geography	T20.353	As for 20.313	T20.353	
Diploma					
430.690	Diploma dissertation				
430.691	PG Diploma dissertation				
Master's					
430.701	Theory and Practice of Geography				
430.711	Region and Economy			20.432	
430.712	Society and Culture	20.436		20.436	
430.718	Special Topic in Geography				
430.719	Special Topic in Geography				
430.721	Place and Transformations in the Pacific	20.410		20.410	
430.722	Sustainable Land Use	20.430		20.430	
430.723	Cultural Geography	20.431		20.431	
430.724	Territorial Production and Global Consumption			20.432	
430.725	Population Studies	20.434		20.434	
430.726	Socio-Cultural Geographies of the City			20.436	
430.727	Geography of the Built Environment			20.444	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
430.731	Earth Surface Processes			20.422	
430.732	Environmental Change				
430.738	Special Topic in Geography				
430.739	Special Topic in Geography				
430.741	Biogeography			20.420	
430.742	Climate and Environment			20.421	
430.743	Geomorphology			20.422	
430.744	Hydrology			20.424	
430.745	Fluvial Geomorphology			20.424	
430.746	Coastal Dynamics			20.441	
430.747	Coastal Evolution			20.441	
430.748	Coastal Management			20.441	
430.751	Resources and the Environment			20.442	
430.752	Human-Environment Relations			20.442	
430.753	Environmental Management			20.442	
430.759	Special Topic in Geography				
430.771	Spatial Analysis			20.443	
430.772	Remote Sensing			20.440	
430.773	Geographic Information Systems: Theory and Practice			20.443	
430.774	Geographic Information Systems: Applications			20.443	
430.779	Special Topic in Geography				
430.796	Master's Thesis in Geography				
PhD					
430.898	Thesis	20.602		20.602	

Geology**Bachelor's**

435.110	Planet Earth	21.110		T21.108, 21.110	
435.111	General and Environmental Geology	21.111		T21.108, 21.111	
435.112	Geological Materials and Methods	21.112	21.111 or T21.108 or 52.131	21.112	
435.122	Earth Materials and Methods		As for 435.112		
435.201	Introduction to Field Geology	21.200	(21.111 and 21.112) or (T21.108 and 21.112) or (52.131 and 21.112) or (21.110 and 21.112)	21.200	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
435.211	Structural Geology and Geophysical Methods	21.211	As for 435.201	21.211	
435.221	Historical Geology and Paleontology	21.212	As for 435.201	21.212	
435.231	Crystal Morphology and Mineralogy	21.213	As for 435.201	21.213	
435.241	Earth Resources and the Environment	21.314	2 Chemistry points and (21.200 and 21.211 and 21.213 and 21.215)	21.281, 21.314	
435.251	Principles of Petrography	21.215	21.213 and 21.200	21.215	
435.301	Advanced Field Geology	21.300	21.200	21.300	
435.311	Lithosphere Tectonics	21.311	(21.200 and 21.211) and 2 points in Maths or Physics	21.301, 21.311	
435.321	Advanced Paleontology	21.313	(As for 435.201) or (39.101 and either 06.102 or 39.102 or 39.103 or T39.103 or N39.103)	21.303, 21.313	
435.322	Geological History of the NZ Biota	21.323	(As for 435.201) or (39.101 and either 06.102 or 39.102 or 39.103 or T39.103 or N39.103)	21.323	
435.331	Applied Geochemistry	21.319	(21.213 and 2 Chemistry points) or (2 Stage II or III Chemistry points)	21.319	
435.341	Advanced Mineral Deposits	21.324	2 Chemistry points and (21.200 and 21.211 and 21.213 and 21.215)	21.324	
435.342	Exploration Geology	21.384	As for 435.341	21.284, 21.384	
435.351	Petrology and Crustal Processes	21.315	2 Chemistry points and 21.213 and 21.215	21.305, 21.315	
435.354	Marine Geology and Sedimentology	21.312	21.200 and 21.211 and 21.213 and 21.215	21.312	
435.361	Applied Geophysics	21.306	Either (21.200 and 21.211 and 2 points in Maths or Physics) or (31.225 and 2 points in Geology)	21.306	
435.371	Engineering Geology and Hydrogeology	21.318	21.200 and 21.213 and 21.215	21.318	
435.372	Case Histories in Engineering Geology	21.388	21.318	21.388	
435.373	Soils and Quaternary Surficial Deposits		21.200 or 21.300 and 4 points from Stage II or III Geology or Biology or Geography		
Diploma	435.690	Diploma dissertation			
	435.691	PG Diploma dissertation			
	435.693	PG Diploma dissertation			

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Master's			For BSc(Hons): 10 Stage III points in Geology including 21.300 For Msc: 8 Stage III points in Geology including 21.300		
435.701	Special Topic				
435.702	Special Topic				
435.711	Advanced Structural Geology		21.311	21.401	
435.712	Advanced Tectonics		21.311	21.401	
435.721	Paleontology: Principles and Practice	21.403	21.313	21.403	
435.722	New Zealand's Fossil Vertebrates				
435.731	Advanced Geochemistry		21.319	21.409	
435.732	Advanced Mineralogy	21.319	21.213	21.319, 21.409	
435.741	Geochemistry of Ore Deposits		21.324	21.404	
435.742	Advanced Ore Deposit Models		As for 435.741	21.404	
435.743	Advanced Coal Geology		As for 435.741	21.404	
435.751	Igneous Processes		21.315	21.405	
435.752	Volcanology		21.312 and 21.315	21.450 (Volcanology)	
435.753	Advanced Metamorphic Processes		21.315	21.405	
435.754	Advanced Sedimentary Processes		21.312	21.402	
435.755	Advanced Sedimentary Basin Analysis		21.312	21.402	
435.771	Environmental and Engineering Geology	21.408	21.318 and 21.388	21.408	
435.772	Hydrogeology		21.318	21.450 (Hydrogeology)	
435.773	Quaternary and Surficial Geology				
435.789	BSc (Hons) Dissertation				
435.796	MSc Thesis in Geology				
665.601	Geothermal Energy Systems	86.100			
665.611	Geothermal Geology				
665.612	Geothermal Geophysics				
665.613	Geothermal Geochemistry				
PhD					
435.898	Thesis	21.602		21.602	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Geothermal Energy Technology					
Diploma					
665.601	Geothermal Energy Systems	86.100			
665.602	Geothermal Energy Technology	86.100			
665.603	Geothermal Exploration	86.101			
665.611	Geothermal Geology	86.102, 86.404			
665.612	Geothermal Geophysics	86.102			
665.613	Geothermal Geochemistry	86.102			
665.620	Geothermal Engineering				
665.621	Geothermal Reservoir Engineering				
665.622	Geothermal Production Engineering	86.103, 86.402			
665.623	Geothermal Utilisation Engineering	86.104, 86.403			
665.689	Geothermal Project	86.606			
Master's					
665.601	Geothermal Energy Systems	86.100			
665.621	Geothermal Reservoir Engineering				
665.622	Geothermal Production Engineering	86.103, 86.402			
665.623	Geothermal Utilisation Engineering	86.104, 86.403			
German					
Bachelor's					
205.101	Language Acquisition: Introductory	22.105		22.105	
205.102	Language Acquisition: Intermediate I	22.100		22.100	
205.103	German in Business				
205.110	Introduction to German Literature	22.101		22.101	
205.120	Aspects of Modern German Civilisation	22.102		22.102	
205.201	Language Acquisition: Intermediate II	22.200	22.100 and 22.101	22.200	
205.210	20th Century German Literature	22.202	22.100 and 22.101	22.202	
205.211	Contemporary Literature				
205.220	Language in Society	22.203	22.100 and 22.101	22.203	
205.290	Special Topic				
205.301	Language Acquisition: Advanced	22.300	22.200 and 22.202 and 22.203	22.300	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
205.305	Translation	22.350	22.200 and 22.202 and 22.203	22.350	
205.310	18th and 19th Century German Literature	22.302	22.200 and 22.202 and 22.203	22.302	
205.311	Modern German Classics				
205.320	Lexicology and Lexicography				
205.330	Middle High German				
205.390	Special Topic: Sprachpracticum				
Master's			A major in German including/and 22.300 and 22.302		
205.701	Language Acquisition	22.400		22.400	
205.702	Language Acquisition (GDS)		22.400		
205.705	Translation				
205.710	The Märchen	22.411		22.411	
205.711	The Age of Goethe	22.404		22.404	
205.712	Thomas Mann	22.413		22.413	
205.713	Rilke	22.405		22.405	
205.714	Post-War German Prose	22.408		22.408	
205.715	20th Century German Poetry	22.417		22.417	
205.716	Literature and Film	22.421		22.421	
205.717	20th Century Women Writers				
205.718	Middle High German Literature I	22.401	22.301	22.401	
205.719	Middle High German Literature II	22.402	22.301	22.402	
205.720	Special Topic in German Literature	22.419		22.419	
205.721	Special Topic in Germanic Studies	22.420		22.420	
205.730	Lexicography I				
205.731	Lexicography II				
205.732	German Language Development	22.415		22.415	
205.735	Special Topic in German Linguistics	22.418		22.418	
205.792	Dissertation	22.603		22.603	
205.794	Thesis				
205.796	Thesis				
PhD					
205.898	Thesis	22.602		22.602	

	1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Greek						
Bachelor's						
	210.100	Introduction to Ancient Greek A Language	10.102		10.101, 10.102	
	210.101	Introduction to Ancient Greek Language B	10.102	210.100	10.101, 10.102	Only 1996 paper number prerequisite acceptable
	210.102	Introduction to Ancient Greek Literature	10.100	210.100	10.100	Only 1996 paper number prerequisite acceptable
	210.200	Ancient Greek Language Acquisition: Intermediate	10.202	10.101 or 10.102	10.202	
	210.201	Ancient Greek Literary Texts: Poetry	10.201	As for 210.200	10.201	
	210.202	Ancient Greek Literary Texts: Prose	10.200	As for 210.200	10.200	
	210.300	Ancient Greek Language Acquisition: Advanced	10.302	10.202 and (10.200 or 10.201)	10.302	
	210.301	Ancient Greek Literary Texts: Poetry A	10.301	As for 210.300	10.301	
	210.302	Ancient Greek Literary Texts: Prose A	10.300	As for 210.300	10.300	
	210.303	Ancient Greek Literary Texts: Poetry B	10.303	10.300 and 10.301 and 10.302	10.300, 10.303	
	210.304	Ancient Greek Literary Texts: Prose B	10.304	10.300 and 10.301 and 10.302	10.301, 10.304	
Master's						
	210.700	Unprepared Greek Translation	10.400		10.400	
	210.701	Greek Language Study	10.401		10.401	
	210.702	Greek Poetry I	10.402		10.402	
	210.703	Greek Prose Authors I	10.403		10.403	
	210.704	Greek Language Topic	10.404		10.404	
	210.705	Greek Special Topic				
	210.712	Greek Poetry II		10.402		
	210.713	Greek Prose Authors II		10.403		
	210.790	Dissertation	10.603		10.603	
PhD						
	210.898	Thesis	10.602		10.602	
Health Sciences						
Master's						
	525.790	Dissertation	788.604		788.604	
	525.796	Thesis	788.601		788.601	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

Hebrew**Bachelor's**

700.135	Introduction to Biblical Hebrew	23.110, 375.160		23.100, 23.101, 23.110, 375.160	
---------	---------------------------------	--------------------	--	------------------------------------	--

History**Bachelor's**

216.100	From Versailles to Pearl Harbor: Issues of Peace and War	24.100		24.100	
216.101	The Russian Revolution	24.101		24.101	
216.105	The USA in the 20th Century	24.105		24.105	
216.107	Women in New Societies	24.107		24.107	
216.109	Special Topic: Modern European History	24.109			
216.122	New Zealand and its Peoples: Maori and Pakeha in the 19th Century	24.122		24.122	
216.123	New Zealand and its Peoples: Maori Pakeha and Polynesian in the 20th Century	24.123		24.123	
216.130	China since the Opium War	24.130		24.130	
216.133	Development of Modern Japan	24.133		24.133	
216.134	Themes in Southeast Asian History	24.134		24.134	
216.140	Europe in the Age of Kings and Queens 1450-1700	24.140		24.140	
216.150	Invention, Science and Society	T24.150		T24.150	
216.151	New Zealand and the Wider World	T24.151		T24.151	
216.200	Rome and the Barbarians	24.200	4 Stage I points in History and/or Asian History or 4 points from 12.100, 12.102, 12.103	24.200	
216.201	Medieval English Kingship from Alfred to Henry III	24.201	As for 216.200	24.201	
216.214	Parliaments, Estates and Revolutions 1500-1660	24.214	4 Stage I points in History and/or Asian History	24.214	
216.215	17th Century England: A Social History	24.215	As for 216.214	24.215	
216.217	Special Topic	24.217	As for 216.214		
216.218	Social History of European New Zealanders	24.218	As for 216.214	24.218	
216.219	Special Topic	24.219	As for 216.214		
216.222	China under the Ming and Qing Dynasties	24.222	4 Stage I points in History and/or Asian History	24.222	
216.225	Towards an Ecohistory of Southeast Asia	24.225	As for 216.222	24.225	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
216.226	Japan's Post-War Economy: Post-feudal or Post-modern?	24.226	As for 216.222	24.226	
216.230	Polynesian and European Exploration of the Pacific	24.230	As for 216.214	24.230	
216.233	Australian Social History 1788-Present	24.233	As for 216.214	24.233	
216.234	Slavery and its Aftermath: African American History 1810-1910				
216.235	German History 1871 to the Present	24.235	As for 216.214	24.235	
216.236	Special Topic	24.236			
216.237	The First Hundred Years: Mexico and Peru in the 16th Century and New Zealand in the 19th: a History of the Colonised	24.237	As for 216.214	24.237	
216.238	South American History 1880 to the Present	T24.238	As for 216.214	T24.238	
216.240	Science, Religion and Politics: Historical Case Studies	T24.240	4 Stage I points in History and/or Asian History and/or 379.100, 379.101, 379.104	T24.240	
216.241	Special Topic		As for 216.214		
216.301	The Mexican Revolution	24.301	4 Stage II points in History and/or Asian History	24.301	
216.305	New Zealand Legal History	24.305	As for 216.301	24.305	
216.307	Origins of the First World War	24.307	As for 216.301	24.307	
216.312	Sino-Japanese Relations since the Meiji Restoration	24.312	4 Stage II points in History and/or Asian History	24.312	
216.315	Pacific History: Culture Contact to about 1900	24.315	As for 216.301	24.315	
216.317	Special Topic: European History	24.317			
216.320	Gender Relations in Twentieth Century New Zealand	24.320	As for 216.301	24.320	
216.321	German Conservatism in the 19th and 20th Centuries	24.321	As for 216.301	24.321	
216.323	Special Topic	24.323	As for 216.301		
216.325	Immigration and Settlement in Australia	24.325	As for 216.301	24.325	
216.329	Social Welfare in New Zealand from 1840 to the Present Day	24.329	As for 216.301	24.329	
216.330	British Imperialism in Southeast Asia	24.330	As for 216.312	24.330	
216.332	Early Monasticism	24.332	As for 216.301	24.332	
216.333	History of Medieval Europe from Charlemagne to Philip the Fair	24.333	As for 216.301	24.333	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
216.334	Britain and Russia: A Century of Conflict	24.334	As for 216.301	24.334	
216.336	Popular Culture in Early Modern Europe	24.336	As for 216.301	24.336	
216.341	Special Topic	24.341	As for 216.301		
216.342	Special Topic	24.342	As for 216.301		
216.343	Special Topic	24.343	As for 216.301		
216.344	East Asia's Four Tigers: Taiwan, Korea, Singapore, Hong Kong	24.344	As for 216.312	24.344	
216.345	Australia, New Zealand, and the Asia-Pacific: a Social-Cultural History	24.345	As for 216.312	24.345	
216.351	Waitangi: the Treaty and the Tribunal	24.351	As for 216.301	24.351	
216.354	Radicals and Dissenters in American Culture and Politics 1840s to Present	24.354	As for 216.301	24.354	
216.355	The State of Native North America	24.355	As for 216.301	24.355	
216.360	Religion, Politics and Social Change in Latin American History	T24.360	4 Stage II points in History and/or Asian History and/or 379.200, 379.201, 379.203	T24.360	
216.361	From Darwin to the Salvation Army: Challenges to Established Religion in Victorian England	T24.361	As for 216.360	T24.361	
216.362	Medicine and Colonisation since 1800		As for 216.301		
<i>Master's</i>	216.701 Political Development of the Pacific Islands from about 1870	24.401		24.401	
	216.702 Rise and Fall of Apartheid: South Africa in the 20th Century	24.402		24.402	
	216.704 Kings, Lords and Commons: Tudor Government and Society 1485-1603	24.404		24.404	
	216.707 Indonesia and the Philippines: Colonial Experience and Post-Colonial Problems	24.407		24.407	
	216.710 The Historian's Craft: Theories, Methods and Techniques	24.410		24.410	
	216.713 Origins of the Second World War	24.413		24.413	
	216.717 The Irish in North America, Australia and New Zealand	24.417		24.417	
	216.720 China's Struggle for Modernity: The Republican Era	24.420		24.420	
	216.721 Special Topic	24.421			
	216.722 Topics in Late Roman Religion	24.422		24.422	
	216.724 Labouring Lives in 19th and Early 20th Century England	24.424		24.424	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
216.334	Britain and Russia: A Century of Conflict	24.334	As for 216.301	24.334	
216.336	Popular Culture in Early Modern Europe	24.336	As for 216.301	24.336	
216.341	Special Topic	24.341	As for 216.301		
216.342	Special Topic	24.342	As for 216.301		
216.343	Special Topic	24.343	As for 216.301		
216.344	East Asia's Four Tigers: Taiwan, Korea, Singapore, Hong Kong	24.344	As for 216.312	24.344	
216.345	Australia, New Zealand, and the Asia-Pacific: a Social-Cultural History	24.345	As for 216.312	24.345	
216.351	Waitangi: the Treaty and the Tribunal	24.351	As for 216.301	24.351	
216.354	Radicals and Dissenters in American Culture and Politics 1840s to Present	24.354	As for 216.301	24.354	
216.355	The State of Native North America	24.355	As for 216.301	24.355	
216.360	Religion, Politics and Social Change in Latin American History	T24.360	4 Stage II points in History and/or Asian History and/or 379.200, 379.201, 379.203	T24.360	
216.361	From Darwin to the Salvation Army: Challenges to Established Religion in Victorian England	T24.361	As for 216.360	T24.361	
216.362	Medicine and Colonisation since 1800		As for 216.301		
Master's	216.701 Political Development of the Pacific Islands from about 1870	24.401		24.401	
	216.702 Rise and Fall of Apartheid: South Africa in the 20th Century	24.402		24.402	
	216.704 Kings, Lords and Commons: Tudor Government and Society 1485-1603	24.404		24.404	
	216.707 Indonesia and the Philippines: Colonial Experience and Post-Colonial Problems	24.407		24.407	
	216.710 The Historian's Craft: Theories, Methods and Techniques	24.410		24.410	
	216.713 Origins of the Second World War	24.413		24.413	
	216.717 The Irish in North America, Australia and New Zealand	24.417		24.417	
	216.720 China's Struggle for Modernity: The Republican Era	24.420		24.420	
	216.721 Special Topic	24.421			
	216.722 Topics in Late Roman Religion	24.422		24.422	
	216.724 Labouring Lives in 19th and Early 20th Century England	24.424		24.424	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
216.725	Health, Medicine and Society in New Zealand and Britain 1840-Present Day	24.425		24.425	
216.726	Issues in Post-War Japanese Economic History	24.426		24.426	
216.727	Post-War East Asian History: The Dynamics of Change	24.427		24.427	
216.728	American Women's History				
216.729	New Zealand and Australian History				
216.730	New Zealand Politics and Politicians 1854-1960				
216.760	Special Study	24.430	Permission of Head of Department		
216.761	Special Study	24.431	Permission of Head of Department		
216.792	Dissertation	24.604		24.604	
216.796	Thesis				
PhD 216.898	Thesis	24.602		24.602	

Home Economics

See Food and Fabric Technology

Human Biology

Bachelor's

530.099	Introductory Physical Science				
530.101	Methods of Chemical Analysis				
530.102	Physics for Medicine				
530.103	Biochemistry for Medicine				
530.104	Organic and Medicinal Chemistry				
530.105	Cells, Tissues and Human Development				
530.106	Medical Molecular Biology and Genetics				
530.107	Human Organ Systems				
530.108	Behaviour and Health: Introduction				
530.109	Population Medicine				
530.110	Professional and Research Skills				
530.201	General Biochemistry		Part I BHB: 60.100, 60.101, 60.102, 60.103, 60.104, 60.105, 60.108		
530.202	Cell & Tissue Physiology		As for 530.201		
530.203	Principles of Pharmacology		As for 530.201		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
530.204	Musculoskeletal System		As for 530.201		
530.205	Visceral Biochemistry		As for 530.201		
530.206	Visceral Physiology		As for 530.201		
530.207	Visceral Anatomy		As for 530.201		
530.208	Development and Ethics		As for 530.201		
530.209	Lifestyle and Communication		As for 530.201		
530.210	Research Project		As for 530.201		
530.211	Part II Option		As for 530.201		
530.301	Head and Neck		Part II BHB: 60.205, 60.206, 60.207, 60.208		
530.302	Medical Neurosciences		As for 530.301		
530.303	Reproduction and Development		As for 530.301		
530.304	General Pathology		As for 530.301		
530.305	Regulation of Visceral Function		As for 530.301		
530.306	Immunobiology		As for 530.301		
530.307	Pathophysiology		As for 530.301		
530.308	Behaviour and Health		As for 530.301		
530.310	Part III Option A		As for 530.301		
530.311	Part III Option B		As for 530.301		

Indonesian**Bachelor's**

160.202	Dutch Colonial History and Literature	80.231, 97.225, 421.202		80.231, 97.225, 421.202	
220.100	Indonesian I	80.100, 80.101		80.100, 80.101	
220.120	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation				
220.121	Traditional Literatures of Indonesia in Translation	80.120, 97.123		80.120, 97.123	
220.130	Indonesia: Land and People	80.130, 97.124		80.103, 80.130, 97.120, 97.124	
220.137	Introduction to Hinduism and Buddhism	80.131, 97.125		80.104, 80.105, 80.131, 80.206, 97.121, 97.122, 97.125, 97.223	
220.138	Introduction to Islam				
220.200	Indonesian II	80.200	80.100 and 80.101	80.200	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
220.220	Second Year Readings	80.220	80.100 and 80.101	80.220	
220.230	Indonesian Cultural Studies I	80.230, 97.224	2 points from 80.103, 97.120, 80.104, 97.121, 80.105, 97.122, 80.120, 97.123, 80.130, 97.124, 80.131, 97.125	80.230, 97.224	
220.231	Indonesian Cultural Studies II		As for 220.230		
220.240	Javanese I	80.240	80.200	80.207, 80.240	
220.265	Formal Indonesian: Language of the Media				
220.266	Informal Indonesian: Urban Sources and Styles				
220.299	Directed Studies				
220.300	Indonesian III	80.300	80.200	80.300	
220.320	Indonesian Literature: pre-1965	80.320	80.220	80.320	
220.321	Indonesian Literature: 1965-present		80.220		
220.330	Nusantara: Selected Topics I	80.330	4 points from 80.103, 97.120, 80.104, 97.121, 80.105, 97.122, 80.130, 97.124, 80.131, 97.125, 80.203, 97.221, 80.205, 97.222, 80.206, 97.223, 80.250, 97.227	80.330	
220.331	Nusantara: Selected Topics II		As for 220.330		
220.340	Javanese II	80.340	80.240 or 80.207	80.340	
220.345	Old Javanese: Readings in Selected Texts		80.200		
220.350	Advanced Indonesian I		80.300		
220.351	Advanced Indonesian II		80.300		
220.360	Readings in Contemporary Indonesian Thought	80.360		80.360	
220.361	Readings in Contemporary Indonesian Literature				
220.362	Seminar: Pramoedya Ananta Toer				
220.363	Politics and Literature: Revolusi, Gestapu, Pembangunan				
220.364	Readings in Peranakan History, Culture, and Literature				
220.370	Introduction to Batak Language and Literature		80.200		
220.380	Introduction to Classical Malay Literature	80.321	80.200	80.321	
220.397	Seminar in Bibliography		80.230		
220.399	Special Studies		4 Stage II points in Indonesian		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Master's			16 points in Indonesian including 80.250 and 6 Stage III points		
220.700	Advanced Language Acquisition				
220.720	Selected Topics in Modern Indonesian Literature				
220.729	Theory and Practice of Translation: Selected Literary Texts				
220.740	Selected Topics in Javanese Literature and Culture				
220.745	Selected Topics in Old Javanese Literature and Culture				
220.749	Translation and Paraphrase of Selected Macapat Texts				
220.750	Selected Topics in Classical Malay Literature	80.421		80.421	
220.759	Translation of Selected Malay Texts				
220.760	Seminar in Bibliography				
220.770	Selected Topics in Retrospective Dutch Scholarship				
220.780	Special Studies	80.499		80.499	
220.794	Thesis	80.601		80.601	
220.796	Thesis				
PhD					
220.898	Thesis	80.602		80.602	

Interdisciplinary Theology

Master's

720.791	Postgraduate Seminar	376.400, 377.400, 378.400, 379.400		376.400, 377.400, 378.400, 379.400	
---------	----------------------	---	--	---------------------------------------	--

International Business

Bachelor's

622.201	Foundations of International Business	71.201	(13.100 or T13.100) and (13.101 and T13.101) and (72.101 or T72.101)	71.201, T71.201, 71.311	
622.202	Foundations of Strategy		72.101 or T72.101	71.309, T72.344	
622.203	Analysis for International Business		(71.201 or T71.201) and (528.188 or T528.188) and (01.100 or T01.100 or 01.104 or T01.104)		
622.301	Strategy & Management in the International SME		(71.201 or T71.201) or (72.204 or T72.204)	71.309, T72.344	
622.302	Strategy & Management in the Transnational Organisation		As for 622.301	71.309, T72.344	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
622.303	Cross-Cultural Management		As for 622.301	T72.343	
622.304	Government & International Business		As for 622.301	71.311	
622.310	Business Environment of Europe		As for 622.301		
622.311	Business Environment of the Americas		As for 622.301		
622.312	Business Environment of Asia & the Pacific	T71.312	As for 622.301	T71.312	
Master's (MCom)			For MCom: 6 Stage III points in Marketing or MER or Economics or permission of the Head of Department		
622.701	International Business			71.411	
622.702	International Management			71.412	
622.703	Strategic Management			71.412	
622.704	Advanced Topics in Strategy			71.412	
622.705	Entrepreneurship and Innovation				
622.706	Political Economy of International Business			71.411	
622.707	Research Methods			71.403, 72.410	
622.711	Special Topic				
622.712	Special Topic				
622.796	Thesis				
PhD					
622.898	Thesis	71.602		71.602	
Italian					
Bachelor's					
226.106	Italian Language for Beginners I	35.106		35.106	
226.107	Italian Language for Beginners II	35.107		35.107	
226.110	Images of Women in 20th Century Italian Literature	35.110		35.110	
226.111	Special Topic: Interpreting the Italian Enigma	35.111			
226.200	Intermediate Italian Language	35.200	35.106 and 35.107	35.200	
226.204	Italian Fiction and Cinema	35.204	35.106 and 35.107	35.204	
226.209	Major Themes in Italian Renaissance Culture (texts in Italian)	35.209	35.106 and 35.107	35.209, 35.210	
226.210	Major Themes in Italian Renaissance Culture (texts in English)	35.210	12 Stage I points from Group A of the BA Course Schedule. In the case of Fine Arts students, a student must have passed the first professional examination	35.209, 35.210	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
226.231	20th Century Drama and Poetry	35.231	35.106 and 35.107	35.231	
226.232	Special Topic	35.232	35.106 and 35.107	35.232	
226.233	18th Century Theatre: Theatre and Reality in Carlo Goldoni's Work	35.233	35.106 and 35.107	35.233	
226.300	Advanced Italian Language	35.300	35.200 and 4 Stage II points from other Italian papers except 35.210	35.300	
226.302	Dante's Divina Commedia: Inferno	35.302	As for 226.300	35.302	
226.303	Boccaccio and Petrarca	35.303	As for 226.300	35.303	
226.322	L'italiano nel mondo del lavoro: Working with Italian	35.322	As for 226.300	35.322	
226.331	Special Topic in Italian Literature or Film: 1996 The Work of Giulio Angioni	35.331	As for 226.300	35.331	
226.332	Breaking the Frame: A Problem in Italian Literature and the Visual Arts	35.332	As for 226.300	35.332	
226.334	Special Topic: Italo Calvino's Early Fiction		As for 226.300		
Master's	226.700	Language Acquisition: Oral and Written Use of Italian	35.400	35.400	
	226.701	Special Topic in Italian Language Acquisition			
	226.702	L'italiano nel mondo del lavoro	35.402	35.402	
	226.703	Linguistics: Principles and Methods Applied to the Study of Italian	35.403	35.403	
	226.704	Special Topic in Linguistics	35.404	35.404	
	226.710	Special Topic in 14th Century Literature			
	226.720	Special Topic in Renaissance Literature and Culture: 1996 16th Century Italian Theatre			
	226.730	Special Topic in 20th Century Italian Literature: Poetic Structures: Form in 20th Century Italian Poetry			
	226.731	Special Topic in 20th Century Italian Literature: The Work of Giulio Angioni			
	226.732	Special Topic: Italian Popular Culture			
	226.733	Special Topic: The Films of Michelangelo Antonioni			
	226.734	Special Topic: Marginalised Voices under Fascism			
	226.792	Dissertation	35.603	35.603	
	226.794	Thesis A	35.604	35.604	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
226.796	Thesis B				
PhD					
226.898	Thesis	35.602		35.602	
Japanese					
Bachelor's					
230.101	Japanese I: Advanced	81.100, 81.101		81.100, T81.100, 81.101, T81.101, T81.111, T81.112, 81.120, 81.121	
230.110	Introduction to Japanese Language A	T81.111		81.100, T81.100, 81.101, T81.101, T81.111, T81.112, 81.120, 81.121	
230.111	Introduction to Japanese Language B	T81.112		81.100, T81.100, 81.101, T81.101, T81.111, T81.112, 81.120, 81.121	
230.121	Japanese I	81.120, 81.121		81.100, T81.100, 81.101, T81.101, T81.111, T81.112, 81.120, 81.121	
230.140	Japanese Literature in Translation	81.102, 97.140		81.102, 97.140	
230.141	Introduction to Japanese Thought and Culture	81.103, 97.141		81.103, 97.141	
230.142	Special Topic: A Topic in Japanese Culture	81.104, 97.142		81.104, 97.142	
230.200	Japanese through Modern Literature: Advanced	81.204	(81.100 or T81.100 or T81.111) and (81.101 or T81.101 or T81.112)	81.204	
230.201	Japanese II: Advanced	81.201	As for 230.200	81.201, T81.201	
230.203	Oral/Aural Japanese: Advanced	81.202	As for 230.200	81.202, T81.202, T81.212	
230.204	Japanese Reading Comprehension: Advanced		As for 230.200		
230.205	Structural Analysis of Japanese	81.203	(81.100 or T81.100 or T81.111 or 81.120) and (81.101 or T81.100 or T81.112 or 81.121)	81.203	
230.211	Intermediate Japanese		As for 230.205	81.201, T81.201, T81.211	
230.213	Business Japanese I	T81.212	As for 230.205	T81.212	
230.214	Introduction to Newspaper Japanese	T81.211	As for 230.205	T81.211	
230.220	Japanese II A	81.220	81.120 and 81.121	81.200, T81.200, 81.201, T81.201, 81.202, T81.210, T81.211, T81.212, 81.220	
230.221	Japanese II B	81.221	81.120 and 81.121	81.200, T81.200, 81.201, T81.201, 81.202, T81.202, T81.210, T81.211, T81.212, 81.221	
230.241	Japanese Thought and Culture: A Historical Survey	81.209, 97.240	2 points from 81.102, 81.103, 97.140 or 97.141	81.209, 97.240	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
230.301	Japanese III	81.301	(2 points from 81.201, T81.201, T81.211 or 81.204) and (4 points from 81.200, T81.200, T81.210, 81.202, T81.202, T81.212 or 81.203)	81.301	
230.303	Japanese Communicative Skills: Advanced	81.303	(2 points from 81.201, T81.201, T81.211 or 81.204) and (2 points from 81.200, T81.200, T81.210 or 81.203) and (2 points from 81.202, T81.202 or T81.212)	81.303, T81.312	
230.304	Translation at Sight	81.300	As for 230.301	81.300	
230.307	Classical Japanese Language and Literature	81.302	As for 230.301	81.302	
230.311	Readings in Contemporary Japanese	T81.311	As for 230.301	T81.311	
230.313	Business Japanese II	T81.312	As for 230.303	T81.312	
230.315	Current Events in Japanese	T81.313	As for 230.301	T81.313	
230.323	Japanese Communicative Skills				
Master's			A major in Japanese including 81.302		
230.701	Advanced Japanese A			81.400	
230.702	Advanced Japanese B			81.400	
230.703	Advanced Japanese C	81.407		81.407	
230.704	Advanced Japanese D	81.409		81.409	
230.710	Japanese Research Methodology (Literature)			81.401	
230.711	Modern Prose and Fiction	81.402		81.402	
230.712	Classical Prose and Fiction	81.403		81.403	
230.713	Japanese Poetry	81.404		81.404	
230.714	Japanese Drama	81.405		81.405	
230.715	Classics of Pre-Modern Japanese Thought	81.411		81.411	
230.716	Major Works of Modern Japanese Thinkers	81.412		81.412	
230.717	History of Japanese Literary Criticism	81.413		81.413	
230.720	Japanese Research Methodology (Linguistics)			81.401	
230.721	Introduction to Japanese Linguistics	81.408		81.408	
230.722	Special Topics in Japanese Linguistics	81.410		81.410	
230.723	Problems in Japanese Syntax	81.414		81.414	
230.724	Linguistic Approaches to Translation				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
230.731	Approved Topics in Culture or Literature				
230.790	Dissertation	81.603		81.603	
230.794	Thesis				
PhD					
230.898	Thesis	81.602		81.602	

Japan Studies Programme**Bachelor's**

216.133	Development of Modern Japan	24.133		24.133	
216.226	Japan's Post-War Economy: Post-feudal or Post-modern?	24.226	24.133 and 2 Stage I points in Japan Studies	24.226	
230.140	Japanese Literature in Translation	81.102, 97.140		81.102, 97.140	
230.141	Introduction to Japanese Thought and Culture	81.103, 97.141		81.103, 97.141	
230.142	Special Topic: A Topic in Japanese Culture	81.104, 97.142		81.104, 97.142	
230.241	Japanese Thought and Culture: A Historical Survey	81.209, 97.240	2 points from 81.102, 81.103, 97.140 or 97.141	81.209, 97.240	
285.111	Introduction to International Relations	T30.111		30.106, T30.111	
285.219	Comparative Politics: China and Japan	T30.219	4 Stage I points in Japan Studies	T30.219	
285.226	International Relations and Foreign Policies in the Asia-Pacific Region		4 Stage I points in Japan Studies		

Korean**Bachelor's**

235.100	Korean for Beginners	449.100, 449.101		449.100, 449.101	
235.103	Korean Study Abroad	449.103	449.100 and 449.101	449.103, 449.203	
235.120	Korean Society and Culture	97.160, 449.102		449.102, 97.160	
235.200	Intermediate Korean A	449.200	449.100 and 449.101	449.200	
235.201	Intermediate Korean B	449.201	As for 235.200	449.201	
235.202	Intermediate Aural and Oral Korean		As for 235.200		
235.203	Korean Study Abroad	449.203	449.200 and 449.201 and 449.202	449.103, 449.203	
235.204	Translation into Modern Korean	449.202	As for 235.200	449.202	
235.300	Advanced Korean A	449.300	449.200 and 449.201 and 449.202	449.300	
235.301	Advanced Korean B	449.301	As for 235.300	449.301	
235.302	Advanced Aural and Oral Korean		As for 235.300		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
235.303	Traditional and Modern Korean Literature	449.303	As for 235.300	449.303	
235.304	Translation from and into Modern Korean	449.302	As for 235.300	449.302	

Labour Studies**Diploma**

240.601	New Zealand Labour History	275.501		275.501	
240.602	Macro-economic Studies	275.502		275.502	
240.603	Work and Society	275.503		275.503	
240.604	Industrial Law	275.504		275.504	
240.605	Research Methods and Statistics	275.505		275.505	
240.606	Contemporary Issues in Union Organisation	275.506		275.506	
240.607	Organisational Behaviour and Culture	275.507		275.507	
240.608	Comparative Industrial Relations Systems	275.508		275.508	
240.609	Management Theory and Practice	275.509		275.509	
240.610	Contemporary Issues in Industrial Relations	275.510		275.510	
240.611	Unions and Regional Development	275.511		275.511	
240.612	Technology and Occupational Health and Safety	275.512		275.512	
240.621	Special Topic	275.521		275.521	
240.622	Special Topic	275.522		275.522	
240.650	Research Project	275.550		275.550	

Language Teaching & Learning**Master's**

243.701	Second Language Learning: Principles	18.502		18.502	
243.702	Second Language Teaching: Methods in Language Teaching	18.503		18.503	
243.703	Curriculum and Materials Development				
243.704	Language Assessment				
243.710	Special Topic				
243.711	Special Topic				
243.790	Dissertation				
243.792	Dissertation				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
243.794	Thesis				
255.302	Semantics and Pragmatics	18.305, 83.312		18.305, 83.312	
255.303	Conversational Analysis	18.342, 83.313		18.342, 83.313, 83.407	
255.705	Discourse Analysis	18.429, 83.401		18.429, 83.401	
Latin					
Bachelor's					
245.100	Introduction to Latin Language A	09.102		09.102	
245.101	Introduction to Latin Language B	09.102	245.100	09.102	Only 1996 paper number prerequisite acceptable
245.102	Introduction to Latin Literature	09.100	245.100	09.100, 09.103	Only 1996 paper number prerequisite acceptable
245.200	Latin Language Acquisition: Intermediate	09.202	09.101 or 09.102 or equivalent qualifications	09.202	
245.201	Latin Literary Texts: Poetry	09.201	As for 245.200	09.201	
245.202	Latin Literary Texts: Prose	09.200	As for 245.200	09.200	
245.300	Latin Language Acquisition: Advanced	09.302	09.202 and (09.200 or 09.201)	09.302	
245.301	Latin Literature A	09.301	As for 245.300	09.301	
245.302	Latin Literary Texts A	09.300	As for 245.300	09.300	
245.303	Latin Literature B	09.303	09.300 and 09.301 and 09.302	09.300, 09.303	
245.304	Latin Literary Texts B	09.304	09.300 and 09.301 and 09.302	09.301, 09.304	
Master's			A major in Latin and 10.102 and 10.100		
245.700	Unprepared Latin Translation	09.400		09.400	
245.701	Latin Language Study	09.401		09.401	
245.702	Latin Poetry I	09.402		09.402	
245.703	Latin Prose Authors I	09.403		09.403	
245.704	Latin Language Topic	09.404		09.404	
245.705	Latin Special Topic				
245.712	Latin Poetry II		10.102 and 10.100 and 09.402		
245.713	Latin Prose Authors II		10.102 and 10.100 and 09.403		
245.790	Dissertation				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

PhD

245.898	Thesis	09.602		09.602	
---------	--------	--------	--	--------	--

Latin American Studies Programme**Bachelor's**

216.237	The First Hundred Years: Mexico and Peru in the 16th Century and New Zealand in the 19th: a History of the Colonised	24.237	As for 250.200	24.237	
216.238	South American History 1880 to the Present	T24.238	As for 250.200	T24.238	
216.301	The Mexican Revolution	T24.301	As for 250.300	24.301	
216.360	Religion Politics and Social Change in Latin American History	T24.360	As for 250.300	T24.360	
250.100	Latin American History and Culture through Film				
250.200	Special Topic		45.103		
250.300	Interdisciplinary Review Essay		T24.238 and (T45.209 or T45.211 or T45.212)		
250.301	Special Topic		As for 250.300		
285.322	Comparative Politics: Latin American	T30.322	As for 285.300	T30.322	
320.103	Contemporary Hispanic Civilisation	45.103		45.103	
320.105	Language Acquisition B	45.105, T45.105		45.100, 45.102, T45.104, 45.105, T45.105, 45.107, 45.108	
320.108	Advanced Language Acquisition B	45.108	45.107 and permission of Head of Department of Spanish	45.100, 45.102, 45.104, T45.104, 45.105, T45.105, 45.108	
320.205	20th Century Latin American Texts	45.204	45.105 or T45.105 or 45.108	45.204	
320.211	Inventing Latin America Through Literature I	T45.211	As for 320.205	T45.211, T45.212	
320.212	Inventing Latin America Through Literature II	T45.212	45.103 or 250.100	T45.211, T45.212	
320.213	Cultural Critique in the Hispanic World	T45.209	45.105 or T45.105 or 45.108	T45.209	
320.305	20th Century Latin American Literary Texts	45.305	(320.201 or 45.208) and T24.238 and (T45.211 or T45.212 or T45.209)	45.305	
320.311	Literature and its Others I		As for 320.305		
320.312	Literature and its Others II		As for 250.300		
320.313	Foundational Fictions: The Myth of the Nation as Family Romance		As for 320.305	45.407	
320.314	Commerce and Communication		45.300 and permission of Head of Department of Spanish		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Law					
Bachelor's					
610.308	Banking Law	02.308, 215.300		02.308, 215.300	
810.101	The Legal System	25.103		25.103	
810.201	Criminal Law	25.101		25.101	
810.211	Public Law	25.106		25.106	
810.221	Legal Research and Writing 1A				
810.231	Law of Torts	25.104		25.104	
810.241	Law of Contract	25.105		25.105	
810.251	Legal Research and Writing IB				
810.301	Land Law	25.201		25.201	
810.306	Equity	25.202		25.202	
810.311	Law of Personal Property	25.203		25.203	
810.316	Jurisprudence	25.217		25.217	
810.321	Research and Writing II				
810.402	Administrative Law	25.205	25.106	25.205	
810.403	Advanced Administrative Law	25.301	25.205	25.301	
810.404	Advanced Constitutional Law	25.303	25.106 and 25.205	25.303	
810.405	Advanced Contract	25.229	25.105	25.229, 225.373	
810.406	Advanced Criminal Law	25.207	25.101	25.207, 225.374	
810.407	Advanced Family Law	25.305	25.211	25.305	
810.408	Advanced International Law	25.307	25.213 or 25.214	25.307	
810.409	Advanced Studies in Taxation	25.339	25.221	02.311, 25.339, 225.353	
810.410	Advocacy	25.328	25.314	25.328, 225.387	
810.411	Agency and Partnership		25.105		
810.412	Air and Space Law	25.324		25.324, 225.342	
810.413	Civil Procedure	25.308		25.308	
810.414	Commercial Arbitration and Dispute Resolution	25.337		25.337, 225.310	
810.415	Commercial Law	25.204	25.105	25.204	
810.416	Company Finance	25.309	25.208	25.309, 225.350	
810.417	Company Law	25.208		25.208	
810.418	Comparative Law	25.310		25.310	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
810.419	Competition Law	25.228	25.104 and 25.105	02.306, T02.306, 25.228	
810.420	Conflict of Laws	25.311		25.311	
810.421	Contemporary Tiriti/Treaty Issues	25.248		25.248	
810.422	Creditors' Remedies	25.312	25.204	25.312	
810.423	Criminology	25.210		25.210, 225.371	
810.424	European Union Law	25.300		25.300	
810.425	Evidence	25.314		25.314	
810.426	Family Law	25.211		25.211	
810.427	Health Care Law	25.240		25.240, 225.369	
810.428	Immigration and Refugee Law	25.238	25.205	25.238	
810.429	Income Tax	25.221		25.221	
810.430	Industrial Law	25.212	25.104 and 25.105	25.212	
810.431	Insurance Law	25.249	25.105	25.249, 225.354	
810.432	Intellectual Property	25.209		25.209, 225.349	
810.433	International Environmental Law	25.313		25.313, 225.352	
810.434	International Institutions	25.213		25.213, 225.309, 225.388	
810.435	International Law	25.214		25.214	
810.436	International Trade	25.315	25.104 and 25.105	25.315, 225.355	
810.437	Law and Gender	25.223		25.223, 225.390	
810.438	Law and Information Technology	25.237		25.237, 225.360	
810.440	Legal Ethics	25.330		25.330	
810.441	Legal History	25.218		25.218, 225.364	
810.442	Legislative Change	25.232, 25.316	25.205	25.232, 25.301, 25.316, 225.359	
810.443	Local Government Law	25.220		25.220, 225.366	
810.444	Maori Land Law	25.325	25.201	25.325, 225.367	
810.445	Matrimonial Property Law	25.239		25.239	
810.446	Mining and Natural Resources Law	25.340		25.340	
810.447	Negotiation, Mediation and Dispute Resolution	25.333A, 25.333B		25.333A, 25.333B	
810.448	Psychiatry and the Law	25.318		25.318	
810.449	Remedies	25.331	25.104 and 25.105 and 25.202	25.331, 225.385	
810.450	Resource Management Law	25.319		25.319, T215.302, 225.352	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
810.451	Restitution	25.320	25.104 and 25.105 and 25.202 and 25.203	25.320, 225.391	
810.452	Rights and Freedoms	25.236	25.106	25.236, 225.346	
810.453	Roman Law	25.222		25.222	
810.454	Vendor and Purchaser	25.322	25.105 and 25.201	25.322	
810.455	Welfare Law	25.234		25.234	
810.456	Supervised Research	25.321		25.321	
810.457	Environmental Law for Non-Lawyers	T215.302		T215.302	
810.480	Special Topic				
810.481	Special Topic				
810.482	Special Topic				
810.483	Special Topic				
810.484	Special Topic				
810.485	Special Topic				
810.486	Special Topic				
810.487	Special Topic				
810.488	Special Topic				
810.489	Special Topic				
810.490	Special Topic				
810.491	Special Topic				
810.492	Special Topic				
810.493	Special Topic				
810.494	Special Topic				
810.495	Special Topic				
810.496	Special Topic				
810.497	Special Topic				
810.498	Special Topic				
810.499	Special Topic				
Bachelor's (Honours)					
810.341	Air and Space Law	225.342		225.342	
810.342	Civil Rights	225.346		25.236, 225.346	
810.343	Commercial Equity and Restitution	225.314	25.202	225.314	
810.344	Consumer Law	225.348		225.348	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
810.345	Corporation Finance	225.350	25.208	225.350	
810.346	Criminal Law and Policy	225.374		25.207, 225.374	
810.347	Criminal Procedure	225.312		225.312	
810.348	Economic Regulation	225.351		225.351	
810.349	Environmental Law	225.352		25.319, 225.352	
810.350	Equality and Anti-discrimination Law	225.362		225.362	
810.351	Law and Computers	225.360		225.360	
810.352	Law and Society	225.356		225.356	
810.353	Law of International Business Transactions	225.355		225.355	
810.354	Law of Landlord and Tenant	225.358		225.358	
810.355	Law of Secured Credit	225.380		225.380	
810.356	Legal History	225.364		225.364	
810.357	Legal Problems of the European Union	225.365		225.365	
810.358	Local Government Law	225.366		25.220, 225.366	
810.359	Maori Land Law	225.367		25.325, 225.367	
810.360	Maritime Law	225.341		225.341	
810.361	Media Law	225.302		225.302	
810.362	Medico-Legal Problems	225.369		25.240, 225.369	
810.363	Penology	225.371		25.210, 225.371	
810.364	Problems in Legal Philosophy	225.376		225.376	
810.365	Registration of Title to Land	225.378		225.378	
810.366	Restitution	225.391	25.104 and 25.105 and 25.202 and 25.203	25.320, 225.391	
810.367	Selected Topics in Comparative Law	225.381		225.381	
810.368	Studies in Public Law			25.301, 25.303	
810.369	Studies in Torts				
810.370	The Law Relating to Damages	225.385		25.331, 225.385	
810.371	The Legal Regulation of Business Activity	225.344		225.344	
810.372	United Nations Law and Problems of World Order	225.388		225.388	
810.383	Special Topic				
810.384	Special Topic				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
810.385	Special Topic				
810.386	Special Topic				
810.387	Special Topic				
810.388	Special Topic				
810.389	Special Topic				
810.390	Special Topic				
810.391	Special Topic				
810.392	Special Topic				
810.393	Special Topic				
810.394	Special Topic				
810.395	Special Topic				
810.396	Special Topic				
810.397	Special Topic				
810.398	Special Topic				
810.399	Special Topic				
810.789	Dissertation	25.604		25.604	
Master's	610.714	Business Law in Post-Soviet Europe	02.452	02.452, 25.582	
	810.701	Administrative Law		25.501, 25.502	
	810.702	Building and Construction Law			
	810.703	Commercial Arbitration and Dispute Resolution			
	810.704	Commercial Conflict of Laws	25.580	25.580	
	810.705	Commercial Crime			
	810.706	Commercial Equity and Restitution	25.579	25.579	
	810.707	Commercial Law		25.503, 25.504	
	810.708	Commercial Leases	25.578	25.578	
	810.709	Comparative Law		25.505, 25.506	
	810.710	Competition Law			
	810.711	Conceptional Foundations of the Law			
	810.712	Conflict of Laws		25.509, 25.510	
	810.713	Constitutional Law		25.507, 25.508	
	810.714	Consumer Protection Law			

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
810.715	Criminal Law and Policy			25.513, 25.514	
810.716	Criminology			25.515, 25.516	
810.717	Dispute Resolution				
810.718	Equity			25.519, 25.520	
810.719	Family Law			25.521, 25.522	
810.720	Global Legal Issues	25.569		25.569	
810.721	Health Care Law				
810.722	Human Rights			25.567, 25.568	
810.723	Immigration and Refugee Law				
810.724	Indigenous Sovereignty and Self-determination	25.566		25.566	
810.725	Industrial Law			25.523, 25.524	
810.726	Insolvency Law	25.570		25.570	
810.727	Insurance Law			25.573, 25.574	
810.728	Intellectual Property				
810.729	International Law			25.525, 25.526	
810.730	International Law of Human Rights				
810.731	International Litigation and Arbitration				
810.732	International Trade			25.587, 25.588	
810.733	Jurisprudence			25.527, 25.528	
810.734	Land Law			25.529, 25.530	
810.735	Law and Economics				
810.736	Law and Gender				
810.737	Law and Society			25.531, 25.532	
810.738	Law of Banking and Exchange Control			25.533, 25.534	
810.739	Law of Bodies Corporate and Unincorporate			25.535, 25.536	
810.740	Law of Contract			25.537, 25.538	
810.741	Law of Evidence			25.539, 25.540	
810.742	Law of Torts			25.543, 25.544	
810.743	Legal Ethics				
810.744	Legal Issues in Relation to Children				
810.745	Legal Problems of the European Union				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
810.746	Legislation				
810.747	Local Government Law			25.547, 25.548	
810.748	Maori Land Law			25.585, 25.586	
810.749	Maritime Law				
810.750	Media Law	25.565		25.565	
810.751	New Zealand Legal History				
810.752	Pacific Legal Studies			25.549, 25.550	
810.753	Partnership			25.583, 25.584	
810.754	Privacy Law				
810.755	Public Utilities				
810.756	Restitution			25.553, 25.554	
810.757	Social and Economic Regulation				
810.758	Theories of Obligations in Commercial Transactions			02.418, 25.504	
810.759	Welfare Law			25.571, 25.572	
810.770	Special Topic				
810.771	Special Topic				
810.772	Special Topic				
810.773	Special Topic				
810.774	Special Topic				
810.775	Special Topic				
810.776	Special Topic				
810.777	Special Topic				
810.778	Special Topic				
810.779	Special Topic				
810.780	Special Topic				
810.781	Special Topic				
810.782	Special Topic				
810.783	Special Topic				
810.784	Special Topic				
810.785	Special Topic				
810.786	Special Topic				
810.787	Special Topic				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
810.788	Legal Research Methodology				
810.790	Dissertation				
810.796	Thesis A			25.601, 25.611	
810.797	Thesis B			25.601, 25.611	
PhD					
810.898	Thesis	25.602		25.602	

Legal Studies

Diploma

810.690	Dissertation				
---------	--------------	--	--	--	--

Linguistics Programme

Bachelor's

175.106	English Linguistics: An Introduction	T18.106		18.105, T18.106, 18.115, 83.102	
175.208	The English Language World Wide	T18.208	(18.105 or T18.106 or 18.115 and 2 points from any English paper) or (83.102 and 4 Stage I points in English)	T18.208	
175.304	Language and Society in New Zealand	18.304, 83.307	2 Stage II points in Linguistics	18.304, 83.307	
175.317	Sociolinguistic Variation in English	T18.317	18.207 and (2 points from 18.200, 18.210, 18.213 and T18.218)	18.304, T18.317, 18.343, 83.314	
255.100	Introduction to Linguistics	18.105, 83.102		18.105, T18.106, 18.115, 83.102	
255.101	Language and Society	83.104		03.212, 18.201, 18.205, 83.104, 83.202	
255.102	Languages of the Pacific	83.105		03.217, 83.105, 83.205	
255.200	Syntax and Semantics	18.207, 83.204	83.102 or 18.105 or T18.106 or 18.115	18.207, 18.224, 83.204	
255.201	Phonology and Morphology	83.203	As for 255.200	18.207, 18.223, 83.203	
255.202	Language Variation and Change	18.206, 83.206	As for 255.200	18.205, 18.206, 83.103, 83.200, 83.202, 83.206	
255.300	Syntactic Theory	18.316, 83.300	18.207 or 83.204 or 18.224	18.316, 83.300	
255.301	Advanced Phonology and Morphology	18.316	18.207 or 83.203 or 18.223	18.316, 83.300	
255.302	Semantics and Pragmatics	18.305, 83.312	2 points from 18.201, 18.205, 18.206, 18.207, T18.208, 18.224, 83.204 or 83.206	18.305, 83.312	
255.303	Conversational Analysis	18.342, 83.313	2 Stage II points in Linguistics and/ including 18.105, 18.115, T18.106, 83.102, 83.104, 18.201 or T18.208	18.342, 83.313, 83.407	
255.304	Research Methods in Sociolinguistics	18.343, 83.314	(83.102 or 18.105 or 18.115 or T18.106) and (83.104 or 18.201)	18.304, T18.317, 18.343, 18.425, 83.307, 83.314, 83.402	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
255.305	Acquisition of Language	18.340, 83.301	2 points from 18.207, 18.223, 18.224, 83.203 or 83.204	18.340, 83.301	
255.306	Polynesian Comparative Linguistics	04.305, 83.303	(83.200 and 83.103) or (2 points from 83.206, 18.206, 04.204, 04.212, 478.200 or 478.201)	04.305, 83.303	
255.308	Historical and Comparative Linguistics	83.302	18.207 or [(83.204 or 18.224) and (83.203 or 18.223)]	83.302	
255.309	Language and Philosophy	83.306	Permission of Programme Coordinator	29.202, 83.306	
255.310	Linguistics Essays Paper	18.341	Permission of Programme Coordinator	18.341	
Master's					
255.700	Syntax	18.408, 83.405	18.316 or 83.300	18.408, 83.405	
255.701	Morphology and Phonology		2 points from 18.207, 18.223, 83.203, 18.316 or 83.300		
255.702	Pragmatics and Semantics	18.410, 83.406	83.312 or 18.305	18.410, 83.406	
255.703	Language Contact	83.400		83.400	
255.704	Sociolinguistics	18.425, 83.402		18.343, 18.425, 83.314, 83.402	
255.705	Discourse Analysis	18.429, 83.401		18.429, 83.401	
255.706	Comparative and Historical Linguistics	18.441, 83.403		18.441, 83.403	
255.707	Field Methods	83.309		83.309	
255.708	Directed Study				
255.709	Issues in Linguistic Theory				
255.790	Dissertation	83.604		83.604	
255.794	Thesis				
PhD					
255.898	Thesis	83.602		83.602	
Management					
Diploma					
643.601	Managing the Contemporary Organisation		Admission to DipMgt	273.501, 273.502, 273.503, 273.504, 273.505, 571.503, 571.504, 571.505, 571.507, 571.508	
643.611	Health and Medical Care Organisation	273.521	273.501 and 273.502 and 273.503 and 273.504 and 273.505	273.521	
643.612	Management in the Health Sector	273.522	As for 643.611	273.522	
643.613	Human Resource Management in the Health Sector	273.523	As for 643.611	273.523	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
643.614	Special Topic in Health Management	273.524	As for 643.611	273.524	
643.621	The Public Sector	273.531	As for 643.611	273.531	
643.622	Organisation and Management in the Public Sector	273.532	As for 643.611	273.532	
643.623	Quality Management in the Public Sector	273.533	As for 643.611	273.533	
643.624	Special Topic in Public Sector Management	273.534	As for 643.611	273.534	
643.631	Service Organisations	273.541	As for 643.611	273.541	
643.632	Managing for Service Quality	273.542	As for 643.611	273.542	
643.633	Managing Service Customers and the Service System	273.543	As for 643.611	273.543	
643.634	Special Topic in Services Management	273.544	As for 643.611	273.544	
643.641	Science and Technology: Context and Strategy	273.551	As for 643.611	273.551	
643.642	Managing Science and Technology	273.552	As for 643.611	273.552	
643.643	Project Management	273.553	As for 643.611	273.553	
643.644	Managing Professionals	273.554	As for 643.611	273.554	
643.645	Special Topic in Science and Technology Management	273.501	As for 643.611	273.501	
643.695	Advanced Project		As for 643.611		
643.699	Special Project		As for 643.611		
Master's					
643.700	Managing Strategic Change	277.400		277.400	
643.701	Organisational Assessment	277.410		277.410	
643.702	Organisational Change	277.420		277.420	
643.703	Managing a Strategic Intervention	277.430		277.430	

Management & Employment Relations

Bachelor's

461.312	Organisational Psychology	32.312	6 Stage II points in Psychology and 2 Stage I points in Statistics	32.312, T32.312, 72.204, T72.204, 72.316	
641.101	Organisation & Management	72.101, T72.101		72.101, T72.201	
641.211	Organisational Behaviour	72.204, T72.204	72.101 or T72.101	T32.263, 32.312, 72.204, T72.204	
641.212	Organisation Theory		72.101 or T72.101		
641.213	Communication Processes	72.210	72.101 or T72.101	72.210	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
641.221	Employment Relations: Theory & Practice		72.101 or T72.101		
641.222	Employment Relations in New Zealand	72.207	72.101 or T72.101	72.207	
641.223	Labour & Management on the Pacific Rim	T72.208	72.101 or T72.101 and 13.100 or T13.100 and 13.101 or T13.101	T72.208	
641.231	Business in Society	72.211	72.101 or T72.101	72.211, 72.313, T72.313	
641.301	Management Theory & Practice	72.326	(72.210) or (72.204 or T72.204)	72.326, T72.326	
641.302	Business Policy & Strategy	T72.344	(01.205 or T01.205) or (71.200 or T71.200) or (72.204 or T72.204) or (74.200 or T74.200)	T72.344	
641.303	Entrepreneurship & New Ventures	72.311	(72.204 or T72.204) or (71.200 or T71.200) or (71.201 or T71.201)	72.311	
641.304	International Management	T72.343	72.204 or T72.204 or 71.201 or T71.201	T72.343	
641.309	Project in New Zealand Management		72.204 or T72.204		
641.311	Organisation Structure & Design	72.325, T72.325	72.204 or T72.204	72.325, T72.325	
641.312	Organisational Psychology	72.316		32.312, 72.316	
641.313	Women in Organisations	72.317	72.211 or T72.211 or 72.204 T72.204 or 488.100	72.317	
641.314	Organisational Communication	72.314	72.210 or 72.204 or T72.204	72.314	
641.315	Group & Interpersonal Relations	72.305	72.204 or T72.204 or T32.263	72.305	
641.316	Organisational Culture		72.204 or T72.204 or T32.263		
641.321	Employment Relations In International & Comparative Perspective	72.303	72.207 or T72.208	72.303	
641.322	Employment Relations in New Zealand: Issues & Debates		72.207		
641.323	Human Resource Management	72.307	(72.207 or T72.208) and (72.303 or 72.204 or T72.204)	72.307	
641.324	Women & Employment Relations		72.207		
641.325	Trade Union Studies	72.340	72.207 or T72.208	72.340	
641.326	Technology , Work & Organisations		72.204 or T72.204 or T32.263 or 82.208		
641.331	Business Ethics	72.341	72.204 or T72.204 or 72.207 or T72.208 or 72.211	72.341	
641.332	Business & Culture	T72.342	72.211 or T72.211	T72.342	
641.337	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
641.338	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
641.339	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Master's					
641.701	Research Methods	72.410		72.410	
641.702	Empirical Study	72.407		72.407	
641.703	The Management Professionals	72.415		72.415	
641.704	Career Theory and Management	72.426		72.426	
641.708	Special Topic	72.427		72.427	
641.709	Special Topic	72.428		72.428	
641.711	Advanced Organisation Theory and Behavior	72.421		72.421	
641.712	Organisation Development	72.405		72.405	
641.713	Themes of Women and Organisations	72.416		72.416	
641.714	Issues in Public Sector Management	72.414		72.414	
641.718	Special Topic				
641.719	Special Topic				
641.721	Political Economy of Employment Relations	72.411		72.411	
641.722	Comparative Labour Relations	72.422		72.422	
641.723	Strategic and Comparative HRM	72.423		72.423	
641.724	Theories of HRM Practice	72.424		72.424	
641.725	Contemporary Themes in Labour Relations	72.420		72.420	
641.728	Special Topic				
641.729	Special Topic				
641.731	Business Society and Culture in NZ	72.412		72.412	
641.732	Work in Post-Industrial Society	72.413		72.413	
641.738	Special Topic				
641.739	Special Topic				
641.790	Dissertation	72.603		72.603	
641.796	Thesis	72.611		72.611	
PhD					
641.898	Thesis	72.602		72.602	

Management Science & Information Systems

Bachelor's

415.101	Principles of Programming	07.100		07.100, T74.110
415.105	Principles of Computer Science	07.105	07.100	07.105, T07.115

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
415.115	Computers and Programming	T07.115	74.100	07.105, T07.115	
415.280	Applications Programming		74.100		
415.341	Fundamentals of Operating Systems	T07.340	(07.211 or T07.211) and (07.231 or T07.233) and (07.232 or T07.353)	07.340, T07.340	
415.353	Software Design	T07.353	[T26.225 or 26.225] and [T07.233 or (07.231 knowledge of C)]	07.232, 07.352, T07.353	
475.320	Applied Stochastic Modelling	528.395	(2 Stage I points in Statistics or 07.100 or 07.111 or 26.162 or suitable computing experience) and (26.280 or T26.208 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department). The special interdisciplinary nature of this paper may allow alternative prerequisites to those listed	26.385, T26.385, 54.355, 54.354, 74.396, 528.385, T528.385, 528.395	
475.391	Optimisation in Operations Research	528.391, T528.391	(07.100 or 07.111 or 26.162 or suitable computing experience) and (26.208 or T26.208 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department). The special interdisciplinary nature of this paper may allow alternative prerequisites to those listed	26.391, T26.391, 54.251, 74.392, 528.391, T528.391	
636.101	Computers and Information Systems	T74.110		07.111, 74.100, T74.110	
636.220	Systems Analysis	74.220	(74.100 or T74.110) and 2 Stage I points in Accounting	74.220, T74.220	
636.221	Cobol Programming	74.221, T74.221	74.100 or T74.110 or 07.105	74.221, T74.221	
636.222	Database Management Systems	74.222	74.100 or T74.110 or T07.115	07.222, 74.222, T74.222, T74.232	
636.223	Information Systems for Managers	T74.223	74.100 or T74.110	07.222, T07.222, 74.220, T74.220, 74.221, T74.221, 74.222, T74.222, T74.223, T74.230, T74.231, T74.232	
636.224	Introduction to Data Communications	T74.224	T74.110 and T07.115	T74.224, 74.324	
636.251	Management Science 1		(74.100 or T74.110) and (26.108 or T26.108 or 528.188 or T528.188)	74.200, T74.200, 528.293, T528.293	
636.252	Management Science 2		636.251	74.200, T74.200, 528.293, T528.293	
636.255	Introduction to Management Science		(74.100 or T74.110) and (26.108 or T26.108 or 528.188 or T528.188)	74.200, T74.200, 528.293, T528.293	
636.320	Systems Design	74.320	(74.220 or T74.220) and (74.222 or T74.222) and (one of: 07.105 or T07.115 or 74.221 or T74.221)	74.320, T74.320	
636.323	Management of Information Systems	74.323	As for 636.320	74.323, T74.323, T74.333	
636.324	Data Communications	74.324	[(74.222 or T74.222 or 07.222 or T07.222) and (07.105 or T07.115 or 74.221)] or (07.211 and 07.231)	74.324, T74.324	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
636.325	Expert Systems	74.325	(74.222 or T74.222 or 07.222 or T07.222) and (one of: 07.105 or 07.115 or 74.221)	74.325	
636.326	Social & Organisational Issues in Computing	74.326	28 points and 4 Stage II points in MSIS	74.326	
636.327	Decision Support Systems	74.327	74.222 or T74.222 or 07.222 or T07.222	74.327	
636.329	Advanced Data Communications	T74.329	T74.224 and (74.220 or T74.220 or T07.233)	T74.329	
636.330	Advanced Database Systems	T74.332	(74.222 or T74.222 or T74.232) and (T07.233 or T07.231 or 74.221 or T74.221 or T74.231)	T74.332	
636.332	Software Engineering		(74.220 or T74.220 or T74.230) and (74.222 or 07.222 or T74.222 or T74.232)	74.328 in 1994	
636.340	Information Systems Project	74.321	As for 636.320	74.321, T74.321	
636.341	Information Integrated Operations	74.302	(74.200 or T74.200) and (528.293 or T528.293)	74.302, T74.302	
636.370	Management of Operations		As for 636.341	74.300	
636.371	Logistics Management		As for 636.341		
636.372	Management of Quality	74.310	As for 636.341	26.362, 74.310, 528.384, T528.384	
636.379	Project in Operations Management	74.301	As for 636.341	74.301	
636.380	Project Management		As for 636.341		
636.381	Inventory Management & Production Planning		As for 636.341		
636.382	Production Scheduling		As for 636.341		
636.385	Stochastic Methods in Management Science	74.396, T74.396	(26.108 or T26.108) and (26.188 or T26.188) and (74.200 or T74.200)	26.395, T26.395, 74.396, T74.396	
636.392	Optimisation in Management Science	74.392, T74.392	(26.108 or T26.108) and (74.200 or T74.200) and (26.293 or T26.293)	26.391, T26.391, 74.392, T74.392	
Honours					
636.789	Dissertation				
Master's					
636.710	Special Topic in Information Systems	74.423		74.423	
636.711	Special Topic in Information Systems	74.424		74.424	
636.712	Special Topic in Information Systems	74.425		74.425	
636.713	Special Topic in Information Systems	74.426		74.426	
636.714	Special Topic in Information Systems	74.427		74.427	
636.715	Special Topic in Information Systems	74.428		74.428	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
636.716	Special Topic in Information Systems	74.429		74.429	
636.720	Information Systems Research I	74.450		74.450	
636.721	Information Systems Research II	74.451		74.451	
636.722	Decision Support Systems	74.452		74.452	
636.723	Group Decision Support Systems	74.453		74.453	
636.724	Strategic Information Systems I	74.454		74.454	
636.725	Strategic Information Systems II	74.455		74.455	
636.726	Information Modelling I	74.456		74.456	
636.727	Information Modelling II	74.457		74.457	
636.728	Software Engineering I	74.458		74.458	
636.729	Software Engineering II	74.459		74.459	
636.750	Research Methods I	74.460		74.460	
636.751	Research Methods II	74.461		74.461	
636.760	Advanced Operations Management	74.430		74.430	
636.761	Systems Thinking for Management	74.431		74.431	
636.762	Quality Management	74.432		74.432	
636.772	Decision Analysis				
636.780	Special Topic in Management Science	74.434		74.434	
636.781	Special Topic in Management Science	74.435		74.435	
636.782	Special Topic in Management Science	74.436		74.436	
636.783	Special Topic in Management Science	74.437		74.437	
636.784	Special Topic in Management Science	74.438		74.438	
636.791	Project				
636.796	Thesis	74.611		74.611	
PhD	636.898	Thesis	74.602	74.602	

Maori Studies**Bachelor's**

105.207	Coming of the Maori	03.208, 04.203, N04.203		03.208, 04.203, N04.203	
105.301	Maori Land History	03.304, 04.308	2 or more points from Stage II papers in Maori Studies or Social Anthropology or permission of Head of Department	03.304, 04.308	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
105.311	New Zealand Archaeology	03.330, 04.315	03.215 or 04.203 or 03.208	03.330, 04.315	
114.205	Contemporary Maori and	04.211, 19.263	4 points from 19.151, 19.152, 19.153, 19.154, 19.155, 19.156, 04.101	04.211, 19.263	
145.101	Introduction to the Structure of Cook Islands' Maori	04.115, 477.104		N04.109, 04.115, 477.104	
145.102	Introduction to Spoken and Written Cook Islands' Maori	04.116, 477.105		04.116, 477.105	
255.306	Polynesian Comparative Languages	04.305, 83.303	(83.103 or 04.204) or (2 points from 83.206, 18.206, 04.204, 04.212, 478.200 or 478.201)	04.305, 83.303	
260.101	Language Acquisition A: Structure and Translation	04.106, N04.106, T04.106		04.100, 04.104, 04.106, N04.106, T04.106, 04.109, 04.111	
260.102	Language Acquisition A: Oral and Writing Skills	04.107, T04.107		04.100, 04.104, 04.107, T04.107, 04.109, 04.111	
260.105	Language Acquisition B: Structure and Translation	04.109		04.106, T04.106, 04.107, T04.107, 04.109	
260.106	Language Acquisition B: Oral and Writing Skills	04.111		04.106, T04.106, 04.107, T04.107, 04.111	
260.110	Special Topic in Maori Literature: Introduction to Maori Literature				
260.130	Introduction to Maori Society	03.102, 04.101, N04.101, T04.101		03.102, 04.101, N04.101, T04.101, 04.108	
260.190	Special Topic in Maori Studies				
260.201	Second Year Language Acquisition A: Structure and Translation	04.204	(04.106 or T04.105) and (04.107 or T04.107)	04.204, T04.204, 04.212, 04.213	
260.202	Second Year Language Acquisition A: Oral and Writing Skills	04.205	As for 260.201	04.205, T04.205, 04.212, 04.213	
260.205	Second Year Language Acquisition B: Structure and Translation	04.212	4 points from 04.109, 04.110, 04.111	04.204, T04.204, 04.205, T04.205, 04.212	
260.206	Second Year Language Acquisition B: Oral and Writing Skills	04.213	As for 260.205	04.204, T04.204, 04.205, T04.205, 04.213	
260.210	Maori Literature	04.214	4 points from 04.106, T04.106, 04.107, T04.107, 04.109, 04.111	04.214	
260.230	The Ancient Maori World/Te Ao Tawhito	03.211, 04.202	03.102 or 04.101 or N04.101 or T04.101 or 04.108 or 24.120 or permission of Head of Department	03.211, 04.202	
260.231	Maori Kinship and Community	03.216, 04.207	04.101 or 03.102 or 04.108	03.216, 04.207	
260.240	Te Kete Aronui/Maori Art and Material Culture	04.206, 19.264	04.101 or N04.101 or T04.101 or 19.153	04.113, 04.206, 19.264	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
260.250	Treaty of Waitangi Maori Issues	04.208	03.100 or 04.101 or 03.102 or 04.108	04.208, 04.209	
260.251	Introduction to Maori Resource Management	N04.210, T04.210	04.101 or N04.101 or T04.101 or 03.102 or 2 points from 04.106, T04.106, 04.107, T04.107, 04.109, N04.109, 04.111	N04.210, T04.210	
260.290	Special Topic in Maori Studies				
260.301	Third Year Language Acquisition: Structure and Translation	04.306	04.204 and 04.205	04.306	
260.302	Third Year Language Acquisition: Oral and Writing Skills	04.307	As for 260.301	04.307	
260.310	Narrative Texts from the Oral Tradition	04.317	04.204 and 04.205	04.317	
260.311	Maori Oratory: Whaikoorero	04.303	Permission of Head of Department	04.303	
260.312	Maori Poetry and Song	04.304	04.204 or 04.205	04.304	
260.320	Myths and Traditions	04.320	4 points from Stage II papers in Maori Studies	04.320	
260.321	Whanaungatanga-Whakapapa	04.309	2 or more points from Stage II papers in Maori Studies	04.309	
260.330	Topics in Contemporary Maori Society	03.306, 04.302	2 or more points from Stage II papers in Maori Studies or Social Anthropology	03.306, 04.302	
260.340	Te Whare Pora (Maori Feather and Fibre Arts)	04.316	4 points from Stage II Maori Studies papers or permission of the Head of Department	04.316	
260.341	Whakairo: Maori Carving	04.319	Permission of Head of Department	04.319	
260.351	Advanced Maori Resource Management	T04.321	04.210 or N04.210 or T04.210	T04.321	
260.360	Te Kaupapa Waahine Maori	04.314	04.204 and 04.205	04.314	
260.390	Special Topic in Maori Studies				
260.391	Special Topic in Maori Studies				
430.321	Geography of the Maori	04.318, 20.321	One or more Stage II papers in Maori Studies or permission of Head of Department	04.318, 20.321	
<i>Master's</i>			A major in Maori Studies including 04.306 and 04.307		
260.700	A Topic in Maori Language	04.400		04.400	
260.710	A Topic in Maori Literature: Maori Manuscripts	04.401		04.401	
260.711	A Topic in Maori Literature: Whakataukii in the Oral Tradition	04.405		04.405	
260.720	Tikanga Maori	04.403		04.403	
260.721	Tikanga Wahine	04.407		04.407	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
260.731	Maori Ethnicity	03.423, 04.402		03.423, 04.402	
260.732	The Politics of Culture	04.408		04.408	
260.740	Special Topic in Maori Culture and Society	04.404		04.404	
260.741	Special Topic in Maori Studies: Material Culture	04.409		04.409	
260.792	Dissertation				
260.796	Thesis				
PhD					
260.898	Thesis	04.602		04.602	

Marine Science Programme

Bachelor's

440.201	Introduction to Marine Science
440.301	Dynamics of Marine Systems
440.690	Diploma dissertation
440.691	PG Diploma dissertation

Master's

440.701	Selected Topics in Marine Science
440.705	Special Topic in Marine Science
440.720	Ecology and Management of Marine Population
440.796	MSc Thesis in Marine Science

Marketing

Bachelor's

646.201	Marketing Management	71.200, T71.200	(13.100 or T13.100) and (13.101 or T13.101)	71.200, T71.200	
646.202	Marketing Research	71.302, T71.302	(71.200 or T71.200) and (72.101 or T72.101) and (528.288 or T528.288 or 26.288 or T26.288)	71.302, T71.302	Stage II Marketing students from 1995 wishing to enrol in Marketing Research in 1996 should take Special Topic, 646.310, and should not take 646.202 or 646.302
646.301	Marketing Strategy	71.300, T71.300	(71.200 or T71.200) and (72.101 or T72.101) and (528.288 or T528.288)	71.300, T71.300	
646.302	Advanced Marketing Research & Models		As for 646.301		As for 646.202
646.303	Buyer Behaviour	71.301, T71.301	As for 646.301	71.301, T71.301	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
646.305	Services Marketing and Management	T71.305	As for 646.301	71.304, T71.305, T71.312	
646.306	Advertising & Marketing Communications	71.306	As for 646.301	71.304, T71.305, 71.306, T71.312	
646.307	Retailing		As for 646.301	71.304, T71.305, T71.312	
646.310	Special Topic		As for 646.301	71.302	
646.311	Special Topic		Permission of Head of Department		
Honours					
646.789	Dissertation	71.623		71.623	
Master's					
			For MCom: 528.288 and at least 6 Stage III points in Marketing		
646.701	Advanced Marketing A			71.400	
646.702	Advanced Marketing B			71.400	
646.703	Research Methods in Marketing A			71.403	
646.704	Research Methods in Marketing B			71.403	
646.705	Advanced Buyer Behaviour A			71.401	
646.706	Advanced Buyer Behaviour B			71.401	
646.708	Marketing Models			71.402	
646.709	Information Technology in Marketing			71.402	
646.716	Special Topic				
646.717	Special Topic	71.409		71.409	
646.718	Special Topic	71.410		71.410	
646.719	Special Topic				
646.790	Dissertation	71.603		71.603	
646.791	Project				
646.796	Thesis	71.611		71.611	
PhD					
646.898	Thesis	71.602		71.602	

Marketing and International Business

See Marketing
See International Business

Master of Business Administration

Students whose first
enrolment was prior to
1996 should refer to
the Transitional
Provisions for MBA

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Mathematics					
Bachelor's					
445.101	Mathematics 1	26.100, E26.100		26.100, E26.100 and all other pre-1996 papers in Pure Mathematics	
445.102	Mathematics 2	26.101,		26.101, E26.101, T26.101 and all other pre-1996 papers in Pure Mathematics except 26.100 and E26.100	
445.107	Algebra and Calculus 1	T26.107		T26.107, and all other pre-1996 papers in Pure Mathematics except 26.100, E26.100, 26.101, E26.101, T26.101	
445.108	Mathematics for Commerce 1	26.108, T26.108		26.108, T26.108, as for 445.107	
445.130	Advanced Mathematics 1			As for 445.107	Requires 75% or more in Bursary Mathematics
445.151	Mathematics 3	26.151, E26.151, T26.151	26.101 or E26.101 or T26.101 (or 55% or more in Bursary Mathematics)	26.151, E26.151, T26.151, as for 445.107	
445.152	Mathematics 4	26.152, T26.152	26.151 or T26.151 or (no more than 2 points from 26.105, 26.120, 26.121, 26.122, 26.140, 26.141, 26.142)	T26.107, 26.108, T26.108, 26.120, 26.121, 26.122, 26.132, 26.140, 26.141, 26.142, 26.151, T26.151, 26.152, T26.152, 26.221, 26.241	
445.162	Introduction to Applied and Computational Mathematics	26.162, T26.162		26.162, T26.162, 26.165, T26.165, 26.175	
445.202	Tutoring in Mathematics	26.200	Permission of Head of Department	26.200	Limited entry: refer Department
445.207	Algebra and Calculus 2	T26.207	T26.107 or 26.108 or T26.108 or 26.152 or 26.132 or equivalent papers	T26.207, and all other Stage II papers in Pure Mathematics except 26.200, 26.210, 26.225, T26.225	
445.208	Mathematics for Commerce 2	26.208, T26.208	As for 445.207	26.208, T26.208, and all other Stage II papers in Pure Mathematics except 26.200, 26.210, 26.225, T26.225	
445.210	Contemporary Topics in Mathematics	26.210	Either 26.152 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department	26.210	
445.225	Discrete Mathematics	26.225	(26.151 or T26.151 or 26.105 or T26.107 or 26.108 or T26.108 or 26.120 or 26.121) and (26.162 or 26.165 or 07.100 or 07.111 or T07.115)	26.225, T26.225, 26.325	
445.230	Advanced Mathematics 2		445.130, or A- or better in 26.152 or T26.152	As for 445.207	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
445.231	Advanced Mathematics 3	26.231	26.132	26.220, 26.221, 26.222, 26.231, 26.240, 26.241, 26.251, 26.252	
445.251	Mathematics 5	26.251	26.152 or T26.152 or (B+ or better in T26.107 or 26.108 or T26.108)	T26.207, 26.208, T26.208, 26.220, 26.221, 26.222, 26.231, 26.240, 26.241, 26.251	
445.252	Mathematics 6	26.252	26.251 or (B- or better in T26.207 or 26.208 or T26.208) or (no more than 2 points from 26.220, 26.221, 26.222, 26.240, 26.241)	26.220, 26.221, 26.222, 26.231, 26.240, 26.241, 26.252	
445.260	Differential Equations	26.260	26.132 or 26.152 or T26.152 or equivalent	T26.207, 26.208, T26.208, 26.260	
445.267	Applied and Computational Mathematics	T26.267	(T26.107 or 26.108 or T26.108) and (26.162 or T26.162 or 26.165 or T26.165) or equivalent papers	07.290, T26.267, 26.290	
445.270	Numerical Computation	26.290	Either [(07.100 or 26.162/T26.162 or 26.165/T26.165) and 26.152] or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department	07.290, T26.267, 26.290	
445.302	Introduction to Mathematics Education	26.314	At least 6 points in Applied or Pure Mathematics	26.311, 26.314	
445.310	History of Mathematics	26.316		26.312, 26.316	See <i>Calendar</i> for corequisites
445.315	Mathematical Logic	26.315	26.225 or T26.225	26.315, 29.305	
445.320	Algebraic Structures	26.320	26.132 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	26.320, 26.321, T26.323	
445.322	Applied Linear Algebra		26.231 or 26.252 or 26.220 or 26.221 or 26.222 (or A- or better in T26.207, 26.208 or T26.208)	26.426	
445.326	Combinatorial Computing		26.225 or T26.225		
445.330	Introductory Real Analysis	26.330	26.251 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	26.330, 26.231	
445.331	Analysis	26.331	26.231 or permission of Head of Department	26.331, 26.335, 26.340, T26.340	
445.335	Metric and Normed Spaces	26.335	26.132 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	26.335	
445.340	Multivariable Calculus	26.340	26.231 or 26.252 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	26.331, 26.340, T26.340	
445.345	Introductory Complex Analysis	26.345	26.132 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	26.345	
445.347	Advanced Calculus		T26.207 or 26.252 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	T26.307, 26.331, 26.340, T26.340	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
445.350	Aspects of Topology	26.350	26.132 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	26.350	
445.355	Geometry	26.355	26.132 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by Head of Department	26.355	
445.361	Advanced Methods in Applied Mathematics A		26.252 and 26.260	26.360, 26.372, 26.375, 26.376	
445.362	Advanced Methods in Applied Mathematics B		445.361	26.360, 26.372, 26.375, 26.376	Only 1996 paper number prerequisite acceptable
445.367	Advanced Applied and Computational Mathematics	T26.367	T26.207 and (T26.267 or 26.290 or 07.290) or equivalent papers	07.390, T26.367, 26.390	
445.370	Advanced Numerical Methods	26.390	(07.290 or 26.290) and 26.252 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department	07.390, T26.367, 26.390	
445.371	Mathematical Theory of Control	26.368	As for 445.361	26.368	
445.381	Special Topic in Pure Mathematics A		Refer Department	Refer Department	
445.382	Special Topic in Pure Mathematics B		Refer Department	Refer Department	
445.383	Special Topic in Pure Mathematics C		Refer Department	Refer Department	
445.384	Special Topic in Pure Mathematics D		Refer Department	Refer Department	
445.386	Special Topic in Applied Mathematics A		Refer Department	Refer Department	
445.387	Special Topic in Applied Mathematics B		Refer Department	Refer Department	
445.388	Special Topic in Applied Mathematics C		Refer Department	Refer Department	
445.389	Special Topic in Applied Mathematics D		Refer Department	Refer Department	
Diploma					
445.690	Diploma dissertation (Mathematics)				
445.691	PG Diploma dissertation (Mathematics)				
445.692	Diploma dissertation (Applied Mathematics)				
445.693	PG Diploma dissertation (Applied Mathematics)				

Master's

For BSc(Hons) in Mathematics: At least 10 Stage III or higher points in Mathematics and approval of the Head of Department

For MA and MSc in Mathematics: 26.231 or 26.252 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department, plus at least 4 points from: 26.225, 26.260, 26.290, 528.280, 528.281, T528.281, 528.293, T528.293, and at least 8 Stage III or higher points including at least 6 Stage III or higher points in Mathematics.

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
<i>Master's</i>			For BSc(Hons) in Applied Mathematics: At least 10 points in papers at Stage III or higher including those required by the major in Applied Mathematics For Msc in Applied Mathematics: At least 8 points in papers at Stage III or above including a major in Applied Mathematics		
445.701	Research Issues in Mathematics Education				
445.702	Mathematics Curriculum				
445.703	Assessment in Mathematics Education				
445.704	Politics and History of Mathematics Education				
445.705	Culture and Sociology of Mathematics Education				
445.706	Technology in Mathematics Education				
445.707	Special Topic(s) in Mathematics Education A				
445.708	Special Topic(s) in Mathematics Education B				
445.709	Special Topic(s) in Mathematics Education C				
445.710	Special Topic(s) in Mathematics Education D				
445.711	Special Topic(s) in Mathematics Education E				
445.713	Logic and Set Theory			26.411, 26.413	
445.714	Number Theory			26.422	
445.715	Graph Theory and Combinatorics			26.417	
445.720	Groups, Fields and Galois Theory			26.420, 26.425	
445.721	Rings, Modules, Algebras and Representations			26.421	
445.730	Measure Theory and Integration			26.430	
445.731	Functional Analysis			26.432	
445.735	Analysis on Manifolds and Differential Geometry			26.452, 26.454	
445.737	Topic(s) in Analysis			26.446, 26.447	
445.740	Complex Analysis			26.440, 26.441	
445.745	Chaos, Fractals and Bifurcation				
445.747	Topic(s) in Complex Analysis			26.442	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
445.750	Topology			26.450	
445.755	Topic(s) in Geometry			26.456	
445.757	Topic(s) in Topology			26.457	
445.761	Ordinary Differential Equations and Dynamical Systems			26.460	
445.763	Partial Differential Equations			26.462	
445.770	Advanced Numerical Analysis				
445.775	Mathematical Software			26.495	
445.781	Advanced Topic(s) in Pure Mathematics A				
445.782	Advanced Topic(s) in Pure Mathematics B				
445.783	Advanced Topic(s) in Pure Mathematics C				
445.784	Advanced Topic(s) in Pure Mathematics D				
445.786	Advanced Topic(s) in Applied Mathematics A				
445.787	Advanced Topic(s) in Applied Mathematics B				
445.788	Advanced Topic(s) in Applied Mathematics C				
445.789	Advanced Topic(s) in Applied Mathematics D				
445.791	Project in Mathematics A				
445.792	Project in Mathematics B				
445.793	Project in Mathematics C				
445.794	Project in Mathematics D				
445.795	MSc Thesis in Applied Mathematics				
445.796	Master's Thesis in Mathematics				
445.797	Advanced Studies in Mathematics				
PhD					
445.898	Thesis	26.602		26.602	

Mathematics Education

Diploma

ACE: 625.504	Mathematics in Forms 1 to 4	625.504		625.504	
ACE: 625.507	Investigative Methods of Teaching	625.507		625.507	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

MBChB*Bachelor's*

532.401	MBChB Part I	90.100	BHB degree	90.100	
532.501	MBChB Part II	90.200	90.100	90.200	
532.551	MBChB Part III	90.300	90.200	90.300	

Mechanical Engineering*Bachelor's*

BE students should
refer to the Transitional
Provisions for details of
papers.

Master's

680.701	Studies in Mechanical Engineering A	55.401			
680.702	Studies in Mechanical Engineering B	55.401			
680.703	Studies in Mechanical Engineering C	55.401			
680.704	Studies in Mechanical Engineering D	55.401			
680.711	Computational Fluid Dynamics	55.491			
680.714	Wind Engineering	55.413			
680.716	Internal Combustion Engines	55.452			
680.718	Geothermal Heat and Mass Transfer	55.493			
680.721	Mechatronic Control Systems	55.422			
680.723	Simulation of Mechanical Systems				
680.725	Structural Acoustics				
680.727	Active Noise and Vibration Control				
680.732	Computer Aided Design and Graphics	55.461			
680.741	Mechanics of Materials	55.441			
680.742	Metal Forming	55.472			
680.751	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	55.434			
680.753	Manufacturing Information Systems	55.435			

Medical Science*Diploma*

535.691	PG Diploma Dissertation				
---------	-------------------------	--	--	--	--

Master's

535.790	Dissertation	89.651			
535.796	MSc Thesis in Medical Science	89.601		89.601	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Medicine					
<i>Diploma</i>					
540.601	Principles of Occupational Medicine				
540.602	Clinical Occupational Medicine I				
540.603	Clinical Occupational Medicine II				
540.604	Project: A Rehabilitation Programme				
540.605	Project: A Health Surveillance System				
540.606	Project: A Hazard Control System				
540.607	Project: A Reactive Health Service				
<i>Master's</i>					
540.701	Cardiovascular Medicine	92.400		92.400	
540.702	Clinical Research Methods		91.400		
540.703	Special Topics in Medicine				
<i>PhD</i>					
540.898	Thesis	92.602		92.602	

Molecular Medicine

<i>Master's</i>					
545.701	Developmental Biology		2 points from 39.350, 39.351, 39.353, 39.354, 39.356	98.402	
545.702	Molecular Regulation of Cell Growth		As for 545.701	98.402	
545.703	Cell Adhesion Molecules: Biology and Disease		As for 545.701	98.404	
545.704	Basis of Immune Recognition		As for 545.701	98.404	
545.705	The Molecular Basis of Disease		As for 545.701	98.404	
545.706	Molecular Medicine		As for 545.701	98.404	
545.707	Special Topic in Molecular Medicine	98.403	As for 545.710	98.403	
<i>PhD</i>					
545.898	Thesis	98.662		98.662	

Mora & Practical Theology

<i>Bachelor's</i>					
715.101	Introduction to the Pastoral Situation	380.100		380.100	
715.141	Christian Spirituality	380.112		380.112	
715.142	Spirituality and Justice I	380.115		380.115	
715.143	Christian Ethics I	380.140		380.140	
715.171	Communication Performance			375.120, 375.121	
715.172	Maori Language A	375.140		04.104, 375.140	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
715.173	Cross Cultural Studies	375.150		375.150, 380.150	
715.174	Christian Missions in History and Culture	380.110		380.110	
715.175	Religious Education - Faith and Learning	380.120		380.120	
715.176	Liturgics	380.130		380.130	
715.201	Principles and Practice of Pastoral Counselling	380.200	380.100	380.200	
715.202	Human Development and Pastoral Care	380.201	380.100	380.201	
715.203	Understanding Oneself and Others	380.202	380.100	380.202, 380.200	
715.204	Clinical Pastoral Education	380.204A, 380.204B, 380.204S	Approval of Board of Studies	380.204, 380.204B, 380.204S	
715.241	Life in the Body	380.203	380.140	380.203	
715.242	Spirituality and Justice II	380.215	380.115	380.215	
715.243	Christian Ethics II	380.240	380.140 or 378.100 or equivalent	380.240	
715.244	Questions in Bioethics	380.241	380.140	380.241	
715.245	Christian Theology of Marriage and Family	380.242	380.140	380.242	
715.271	Communication Studies - Religion and the Media	375.221	4 points from BTheol Schedule	375.221	
715.272	Maori Perspectives	375.210, 380.250		375.110, 375.210, 380.250	
715.273	Maori Language B	375.240	375.140	04.204, 04.205	
715.274	Church and Society	380.211	378.100	380.211	
715.275	Mission in an Urban Context	380.212	380.110	380.212	
715.276	Homiletics	380.225	378.100	380.225	
715.277	Communication of Faith	380.226	378.100 or 376.100 or 377.100	380.226	
715.281	Christian Ritual	380.230	2 points in Systematic Theology, Church History or Moral and Practical Theology	380.230	
715.282	The History of Christian Worship	380.233	380.130	379.210, 380.233	
715.283	Liturgical Prayer: The Language of Time, Space and Music	380.235	380.130 or 380.230 or equivalent	380.235	
715.301	Pastoral Care in Human Relationships	380.301	4 Stage II points in Pastoral Care or equivalent	380.301	
715.302	Pastoral Care and Gender Studies	380.302	4 Stage II points in Pastoral Care or equivalent	380.302	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
715.303	Special Pastoral Project	380.303	4 Stage II points in Pastoral Care or equivalent and the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE	380.300, 380.303	
715.304	Biculturalism and Pastoral Care	380.304	4 Stage II points in Pastoral Care or equivalent	380.304	
715.305	Pastoral Care Research Paper	380.310	4 Stage II points in Pastoral Care or equivalent and the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE	380.310	
715.341	Justice in Context	380.315	380.211 or 380.215 or 380.240 and the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE	380.315	
715.342	Christian Ethics III: War and Peace in the New Zealand Theological Tradition				
715.343	Moral Theology Research Paper	380.340	4 Stage II points in Moral Theology and the permission of the Head of the Department and the Dean of ACTE	380.340	
715.371	Maori Language C	375.340	375.240	375.340	
715.372	Maori Language D: Kauhau	375.345	(375.340) and (376.100 or 376.101) and (377.100)	375.345	
715.373	Exegesis of Maori Manuscript Texts	375.311	375.240 and 375.210	375.311	
715.374	Maori Perspectives Research Paper	375.330	4 Stage II points in Moral and Practical Theology, 2 of which must be in Maori Studies or equivalent and with the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE	375.330	
715.381	Liturgics Research Paper	380.330	Permission of Head of Department	380.330	
715.383	Research Paper		4 Stage II points in Moral and Practical Theology and with the permission of the Head of Department and the Dean of ACTE		
Master's					
715.701	Moral and Practical Theology Project 1				
715.702	Moral and Practical Theology Project 2				
715.703	Moral and Practical Theology Project 3				
715.704	Moral and Practical Theology Project 4				
715.796	Master's Thesis				
Music					
Bachelor's and Diploma					
105.103	Musics of the World	03.107, 28.107		03.103, 03.107, 28.107, 28.114	
105.202	Practising Ethnomusicology	03.221, 28.213	28.107 or 03.107 or 03.103 or 28.114	03.221, 28.213	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
105.214	The Music of Africa	03.209, 28.214	As for 840.201 and (28.107 or 03.107 or 28.114 or 03.103)	03.209, 28.214	
105.308	The Music of Oceania	03.318, 28.314	(28.214 or 03.209) and (28.213 or 03.221)	03.318, 28.314	
840.100	Basic Musical Techniques	28.105, E28.105		28.105, E28.105, 28.115	
840.101	Musicianship and Materials of Music	28.101		28.101	
840.102	Harmony and Counterpoint	28.100		28.100, 28.122	
840.110	Composition	28.110		28.110	
840.120	Performance Studies	28.120		28.120	
840.121	Recital				
840.122	Second Instrument Study	28.131		28.131	
840.125	Performance Studies	28.120		28.120	
840.127	Recital				
840.132	Orchestral Studies A				
840.133	Orchestral Studies B				
840.134	Choral Studies A				
840.135	Choral Studies B				
840.136	Accompanying A				
840.137	Accompanying B				
840.140	Music in Society	28.103		28.103	
840.144	Music and the 20th Century	28.104		28.101, 28.104	
840.146	History of Jazz	28.106		28.106	
840.154	Acoustics for Musicians	28.113		28.113	
840.170	Languages for Singers	28.150		28.150	
840.201	Musicianship, Materials and Analysis	28.201	28.100, 28.101 and 28.103 with an overall grade of at least C+	28.201, 28.209	
840.202	Harmony and Counterpoint	28.202	As for 840.201	28.202	
840.206	Conducting	28.218	As for 840.201	28.218	
840.210	Composition A	28.210	28.110; as for 28.201	28.210	
840.211	Composition B				
840.214	Orchestration	28.215	As for 840.201	28.215	
840.216	Electronic Music	28.216	As for 840.201	28.216	
840.220	Performance Studies	28.220	As for 840.201 and 28.120 with a pass of at least C	28.220	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
840.221	Recital				
840.222	Second Instrument Study	28.231	28.131	28.231	
840.225	Performance Studies			28.220	
840.227	Recital				
840.230	Chamber Music	28.230	As for 28.201	28.230	
840.232	Orchestral Studies A				
840.233	Orchestral Studies B				
840.234	Choral Studies A				
840.235	Choral Studies B				
840.236	Accompanying A				
840.237	Accompanying B				
840.241	The Middle Ages & Early Renaissance	28.203	As for 840.201	28.203, 28.303	
840.242	The Late Renaissance and Baroque Era	28.204	As for 840.201	28.204, 28.205, 28.304, 28.305	
840.243	The Classic-Romantic Era	28.207	As for 840.201	28.206, 28.207, 28.306, 28.307	
840.244	The Twentieth Century	28.208	As for 840.201	28.208, 28.308	
840.250	Musicology	28.223	As for 840.201	28.223	
840.260	Music Education	28.217, E28.217	As for 840.201	28.217, E28.217	
840.262	Repertory and Pedagogy	28.221	As for 840.201	28.221	
840.264	Practical Studies in Musicianship 2A	28.237		28.237	
840.265	Practical Studies in Musicianship 2B	28.247		28.247	
840.270	Languages for Singers	28.250		28.250	
840.301	Analysis	28.301	28.201, 28.202; one of 28.203-208	28.301, 28.309	
840.302	Harmony and Counterpoint	28.302	As for 840.301	28.302	
840.306	Conducting	28.318	28.218	28.318	
840.310	Composition A	28.310	28.210	28.310	
840.311	Composition B				
840.316	Electronic Music	28.316	28.216	28.316	
840.320	Performance Studies	28.320	A pass of at least C in 28.220	28.320	
840.321	Recital				
840.322	Second Instrument Study	28.331	28.231	28.331	
840.325	Performance Studies	28.325		28.325	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
840.327	Recital				
840.330	Chamber Music		28.230	28.330	
840.332	Orchestral Studies A				
840.333	Orchestral Studies B				
840.334	Choral Studies A				
840.335	Choral Studies B				
840.336	Accompanying A				
840.337	Accompanying B				
840.341	The Middle Ages and Early Renaissance	28.303	As for 28.301	28.203, 28.303	
840.342	The Late Renaissance and Baroque Era	28.304	As for 28.301	28.204, 28.205, 28.304, 28.305	
840.343	The Classic-Romantic Era	28.307	As for 28.301	28.206, 28.207, 28.306, 28.307	
840.344	The Twentieth Century	28.308	As for 28.301	28.208, 28.308	
840.350	Musicology	28.323	28.223; As for 28.301	28.323	
840.357	Special Topic	28.322	28.201	28.322	
840.358	Special Topic	28.324	28.201	28.324	
840.360	Music Education	14.342, 28.317	28.217; As for 28.301	14.342, 28.317	
840.364	Practical Studies in Musicianship 3	28.337		28.337	
840.464	Practical Studies in Musicianship 4				
Honours and Master's					
105.727	Theory and Method in Ethnomusicology	03.410, 28.414		03.410, 28.414	
840.701	Advanced Analysis A	28.409		28.409	
840.702	Advanced Analysis B				
840.710	Composition	28.410		28.410	
840.714	Advanced Orchestration	28.415		28.415	
840.716	Electronic Music A	28.416		28.416	
840.717	Electronic Music B				
840.720	Performance Studies	28.424		28.424	
840.721	Recital				
840.730	Chamber Music	28.430		28.430	
840.740	Approaches to Music Aesthetics A	28.402		28.402	
840.741	Approaches to Music Aesthetics B				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
840.742	Music and Text 1750-1950 A				
840.743	Music and Text 1750-1950 B				
840.744	Studies in New Zealand Music				
840.750	Seminar in Musicology	28.423		28.423	
840.752	Studies in Music Notation A	28.406		28.406	
840.753	Studies in Music Notation B				
840.758	Special Topic	28.400		28.400	
840.759	Special Topic	28.401		28.401	
840.789	Dissertation	28.604		28.604	
840.791	Performance Ensemble	28.620		28.620	
840.793	Recital	28.620		28.620	
840.795	Composition	28.610		28.610	
840.796	Thesis	28.601		28.601	
PhD	840.898	Thesis	28.602	28.602	

New Testament

See Biblical Studies

New Zealand Studies

Master's

16 points including 6 Stage III points in one of the following subjects and a total of 12 points in at least two other subjects from the following list: Anthropology, Art History, Education, English, Geography, History, Maori Studies, Political Studies, Sociology. At least 14 points in BA papers must have substantial New Zealand content. Maori Language competency (04.106/T04.106 and 04.107/T04.107 or equivalents) or enrolment in these.

265.701	New Zealand: Interdisciplinary Studies	498.601	498.601
265.792	Dissertation	498.603	498.603
265.796	Thesis		

Obstetrics & Gynaecology

Diploma

550.601	Diploma in Obstetrics and Medical Gynaecology	47.500	47.500
---------	---	--------	--------

Master's

550.701	Basic Reproductive Endocrinology	2 points from 39.350, 39.351, 39.353, 08.330, 08.331	47.400
---------	----------------------------------	--	--------

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
550.702	Advanced Reproductive Endocrinology			47.400	
550.703	Physiology of Pregnancy I		2 points from 39.350, 39.351, 39.353	47.401	
550.704	Physiology of Pregnancy II			47.401	
550.705	Special Topic in Obstetrics and Gynaecology				
PhD					
550.898	Thesis	47.602		47.602	

Ocular Pharmacology

Certificate

450.680	Ocular Pharmacology	744.480			
---------	---------------------	---------	--	--	--

Optometry

These papers apply to students under the 1995 Regulations. Students who are under the 1994 Regulations should consult the Transitional Provisions for BOptom for their paper numbers.

Bachelor's

450.110	Visual Optics	744.120		44.306, 44.316, 744.120, 744.201, 744.306	
450.130	Introduction to Biochemistry	744.104		66.204, 744.104, 744.204	
450.150	Ocular Anatomy and Physiology	744.105		44.203, 44.205, 744.105, 744.203, 744.205	
450.160	Geometrical and Physical Optics	744.101		44.200, 44.201, 744.101, 744.201, 744.306	
450.170	Visual Science 1	744.110		44.210, 44.310, 744.110, 744.210, 744.310	
450.210	Optometry 1	744.231	All papers comprising Part I Optometry	44.230, 44.330, 744.230, 744.231, 744.330, 744.331	
450.220	Optometry 2	744.232	As for 450.210	44.230, 44.330, 744.230, 744.232, 744.330, 744.331	
450.230	General Pathology and Microbiology	744.222	As for 450.210	44.314, 44.321, 744.222, 744.314, 744.321, 744.322	
450.240	Pharmacology	744.207	As for 450.210	44.305, 744.207, 744.305	
450.250	Diseases of the Eye 1	744.234	As for 450.210	44.315, 744.234, 744.314, 744.334	
450.260	Applied Optics and Dispensing	744.206	As for 450.210	44.306, 44.316, 744.201, 744.206, 744.306	
450.270	Visual Science 2	744.211	As for 450.210	44.210, 44.310, 744.110, 744.210, 744.211, 744.310	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
450.310	Clinical Optometry 1		All papers comprising Part II Optometry	44.230, 44.330, 44.425, 44.426, 44.427, 744.230, 744.325, 744.330, 744.331, 744.425, 744.426	
450.320	Clinical Optometry 2		As for 450.310	44.230, 44.330, 44.425, 44.426, 44.427, 744.325, 744.330, 744.331, 744.425, 744.426, 744.427	
450.330	Contact Lens Practice	744.335	As for 450.310	44.312, 744.325, 744.331, 744.431	
450.340	Paediatric and Geriatric Optometry		As for 450.310	44.432, 44.433, 744.331, 744.336, 744.337, 744.432, 744.433	
450.350	Diseases of the Eye 2	744.326	As for 450.310	44.315, 44.426, 44.427, 744.314, 744.326, 744.334, 744.426	
450.360	Community Optometry and Visual Ergonomics	744.315	As for 450.310	44.313, 44.415, 744.313, 744.315, 744.415	
450.370	Practice Management	744.338	As for 450.310	44.415, 744.338, 744.415	
450.410	Advanced Clinical Optometry 1	744.401	All papers comprising Part III Optometry	44.425, 44.426, 44.427, 744.401, 744.425, 744.426	
450.420	Advanced Clinical Optometry 2	744.402	As for 450.410	44.425, 44.426, 44.427, 744.402, 744.425, 744.426	
450.460	Specialist Optometry		As for 450.410	44.425, 44.426, 44.427, 744.426	
450.470	Project	744.441	As for 450.410	44.421, 744.421, 744.441	
Diploma					
450.691	PG Diploma dissertation				
Master's					
450.750	Tools for vision Research				
450.751	Special Topic in Clinical Optometry	744.551		744.551	
450.752	Determinants of Visual Optics	744.552		44.552, 744.552	
450.753	Advanced Analysis of Visual Functions	744.553		44.553, 744.553	
450.754	Special Topic	744.554		744.554	
450.796	MSc Thesis in Optometry	744.601		744.601	
PhD					
450.898	Thesis	744.602		744.602	
Organisation Studies Programme (BA)					
Bachelor's					
315.100	Issues and Themes in Sociology	82.100		82.100	
315.101	New Zealand Society: Structure and Change	82.101		82.101, 82.104	
315.111	Work in Society	T82.111		T82.111	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
315.208	Sociology of Work	82.208	4 points from 82.100, 82.101, T82.111	82.208	
315.300	Industrial Sociology	82.300	85.200 and 2 Stage II points in Sociology	82.208, 82.300	
315.311	Science, Technology and Industry	82.311	72.204 or T72.204	82.311	Prerequisites may vary depending on a student's major. Students should seek the Head of Department's advice
461.108	Introduction to General Psychology	32.108		32.108, 32.118, T32.128	
461.128	Psychology as a Social Science	T32.128		32.108, 32.118, T32.128	
461.263	Social and Organisational Psychology	T32.263	(32.108 or T32.128) and (32.109 or T32.129)	32.214, 32.240, T32.263	
641.101	Organisation & Management	72.101, T72.101		72.101, T72.201	
641.211	Organisational Behaviour	72.204, T72.204	(72.101 or T72.101) and (82.100 or 82.101 or T82.111 or 32.108 or T32.128)	T32.263, 32.312, 72.204, T72.204	
641.212	Organisation Theory		As for 641.211		
641.231	Business in Society	72.211	As for 641.211	72.211, 72.313, T72.313	
641.311	Organisation Structure & Design	72.325, T72.325	72.204 or T72.204	72.325, T72.325	As for 315.311
641.312	Organisational Psychology	72.316	72.204 or T72.204 or T32.263	32.312, 72.316	
641.313	Women in Organisations	72.317	72.204 or T72.204 or 641.212 or 72.211 or 488.100 or permission of Head of Department	72.317	
641.315	Group & Interpersonal Relations	72.305	72.204 or T72.204 or T32.263	72.305	
641.316	Organisational Culture		72.204 or T72.204 or T32.263		As for 315.311
641.326	Technology, Work & Organisations		2 points from 72.204, T72.204, T32.263, 82.208, 72.211		
641.331	Business Ethics	72.341	72.211	72.341	
641.332	Business & Culture	T72.342	72.211	T72.342	
641.338	Special Topic		Permission of Programme Co-ordinator		

Pacific Studies

Bachelor's

271.101	Political Economy of the South Pacific	79.100		79.100	
271.102	Topics in Pacific Arts	79.101		79.101	
271.103	Indigenous Knowledge and Western Science: Perspectives from the Pacific	79.102		79.102	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

271.151 Special Topic: Introduction to Tongan Language

Paediatrics

Diploma

555.601 Diploma in Paediatrics 93.404 93.404

Master's

555.701 Fetal Physiology 2 points from 67.202, 39.201, 39.203 93.406

555.702 Perinatal Physiology 93.406

555.703 Biology of Mammalian Growth 93.405 2 points from 67.202, 39.201, 39.203 93.405

555.704 Special Topics in Paediatrics 93.400 93.400

PhD

555.898 Thesis 93.602 93.602

Pathology

Master's

560.701 Cancer Biology 2 points from 39.350, 39.351, 39.353, 39.354, 39.356 68.404

560.702 Tumour Pathology 68.404

560.703 Special Topics in Pathology

PhD

560.898 Thesis 68.612 68.612

Performing Arts

Diploma

276.601 Study for Diploma of Performing Arts

Pharmacology

Bachelor's

565.301 Principles of Pharmacology (66.202 or 66.203) or (39.201 or 39.203) or (67.201) and 6 or more points from any Science papers above Stage I 96.301

565.302 Molecular Pharmacology 67.201 and 6 or more points from any Science papers above Stage I 96.302

565.303 Applied Pharmacology As for 565.301 96.301

565.304 Systematic Pharmacology As for 565.302 96.302

565.305 Introduction to Toxicology 96.303 As for 565.301 96.303

Diploma

565.690 Diploma dissertation

565.691 PG Diploma dissertation

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Master's					
565.701	Toxicology	96.401	96.303	96.401	
565.702	Drug Disposition and Action	96.404	96.301	96.404	
565.703	Molecular Neuropharmacology	96.405	96.302	96.405	
565.704	Cardiovascular Pharmacology	96.406	96.302	96.406	
565.705	Special Topics	96.407	Permission of Head of Department	96.407	
565.706	Pharmacometrics	96.408	96.301	96.408	
565.707	Seminar Series		Permission of Head of Department		
565.789	BSc(Hons) Dissertation				
565.796	MSc Thesis in Pharmacology	96.621		96.621	
PhD					
565.898	Thesis	96.602		96.602	

Philosophy

Bachelor's

280.100	Introduction to Metaphysics and Theory of Knowledge	29.100		29.100, T29.150, T29.152	
280.101	Introduction to Logic	29.101		29.101, T29.151	
280.102	Introduction to Ethics	29.102		29.102, 29.104, T29.150	
280.103	Introduction to Social Philosophy	29.103		29.103, 29.104, T29.150	
280.105	Reason and Argument				
280.150	Introduction to Central Issues in Philosophy	T29.150		29.100, 29.102, 29.103, 29.104, T29.150	
280.151	Reason and Rationality: An Introduction to Logic	T29.151		29.101, T29.151	
280.152	Philosophy and Theories of Human Nature	T29.152		29.100, T29.152	
280.200	Philosophy of Mind	29.200	4 Stage I points in Philosophy	29.200	
280.201	Introduction to Metalogic	29.201	(29.101 or T29.151) and 2 points from another Stage I Philosophy paper	29.201	
280.203	Philosophy of Science	29.203	Either (4 Stage I points in Philosophy) or (4 Stage I points in Political Studies including 30.109)	29.203, T29.260	
280.204	Greek Philosophy	29.204	As for 280.200	12.224, 29.204	
280.205	Community, Society and Rights	29.205, 30.224	As for 280.203	29.205, 30.224	
280.207	Philosophy of Religion	29.207	As for 280.200	29.207	
280.208	British Empiricists	29.208	As for 280.200	29.208	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
280.209	Schopenhauer and Nietzsche	29.209	As for 280.200	29.209, 29.309	
280.210	Applied Ethics	29.210	Either (4 Stage I points in Philosophy) or (2 Stage I points in Philosophy and 30.109)	29.210, T29.250	
280.211	Special Topic	29.211	As for 280.200	29.211	
280.212	Philosophy of the Arts	29.212	Either (4 Stage I points in Philosophy) or (at least 12 points from papers from one of the Faculties of Arts, Fine Arts, Music or Architecture Property and Planning)	29.212	
280.213	Philosophical Issues in Feminism	29.213	Either (concurrent enrolment in the Diploma in Professional Ethics) or (at least 12 points in Arts providing there are at least 2 points in Philosophy, Women's Studies or Political Studies)	29.213	
280.214	Special Topic	29.214	As for 280.200		
280.215	20th Century French Philosophy	29.215	As for 280.200	29.215	
280.216	Introduction to Modal and Nonclassical Logics		As for 280.201		
280.217	Philosophy of Law		As for 280.200		
280.218	Problems in Epistemology		As for 280.200	29.208, 29.307	
280.219	Early 19th Century German Philosophy		As for 280.200	29.312	
280.250	Life, Death and the Environment: Issues in Applied Ethics	T29.250	As for 280.200	29.210, T29.250	
280.251	Ethics and Political Philosophy	T29.251	As for 280.200	29.205, T29.251, 30.224	
280.252	Topics in the History of Philosophy	T29.252	As for 280.200	T29.252	
280.253	Topics in Contemporary Philosophy	T29.253	As for 280.200	T29.253	
280.254	Special Topic		As for 280.200		
280.260	Introduction to Philosophical Issues in Science	T29.260	As for 280.200	29.203, T29.260	
280.261	Current Issues in Philosophy of Science	T29.261	(4 Stage I points in Philosophy) and (29.203 or T29.260)	T29.261	
280.262	Philosophy, Psychology and Mind	T29.262	As for 280.200	T29.262, T29.362	
280.263	Philosophy of Biology	T29.263	As for 280.200	T29.263	
280.264	Philosophy of Social Science	T29.264	As for 280.200	T29.264	
280.265	The Rise of Western Science	T29.265	As for 280.200	T29.265	
280.266	Special Topic		As for 280.200		
280.302	Ancient and Medieval Philosophy	29.302	4 Stage II points in Philosophy	29.302	
280.303	Heidegger	29.303	As for 280.302	29.303	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
280.304	Ethics III	29.304	Either (4 Stage II points in Philosophy including 29.205 or 29.210) or (29.102 or 29.104 plus 4 Stage II points in Philosophy)	29.304	
280.305	Advanced Metalogic	29.305	29.201 or 26.225	26.315, 29.305	
280.306	Language, Truth and Meaning	29.306	(4 Stage II points in Philosophy) and (29.101 or T29.151)	29.306	
280.307	Special Topic	29.307	As for 280.302		
280.308	Special Topic	29.308	As for 280.302		
280.309	Special Topic	29.309	As for 280.302		
280.310	Political Philosophy III	29.310	As for 280.302	29.310, 30.305, 30.320	
280.312	Early 19th Century German Philosophy	29.312	As for 280.302	29.312	
280.313	Special Topic	29.313	As for 280.302		
280.315	Logics of Time and Change		29.201 or 26.225		
280.316	Language and Metaphysics		(4 Stage II points in Philosophy) and (29.101 or T29.151)		
280.320	Philosophy of Mind		As for 280.302		
280.327	Philosophy of Religion		As for 280.302	29.207	
280.328	British Empiricists		As for 280.302	29.208	
280.332	Philosophy of the Arts		As for 280.302	29.212	
280.335	20th Century French Philosophy		As for 280.302	29.215	
280.337	Philosophy of Law		As for 280.302		
280.338	Problems in Epistemology		As for 280.302	29.208, 29.307	
280.350	Issues in Applied Ethics	T29.350	[(29.210 or T29.250 or T29.251) or (72.341 in 1994/95)] and [2 Stage II points in Philosophy]	T29.350	
280.351	Ethics and Social Philosophy	T29.351	As for 280.302	29.205, T29.251, T29.351, 30.224	
280.352	Topics in the History of Philosophy	T29.352	As for 280.302	T29.252, T29.352	
280.353	Topics in Contemporary Philosophy	T29.353	As for 280.302	T29.253, T29.353	
280.354	Special Topic		As for 280.302		
280.360	Logic and Method in Philosophy and Science	T29.360	(T29.151 or 29.101) and (4 Stage II points in Philosophy)	T29.360	
280.361	Current Issues in Philosophy of Science	T29.361	(29.203 or T29.260) and (2 Stage II points in Philosophy)	T29.361	
280.362	Philosophy, Psychology and Mind	T29.362	As for 280.302	T29.362	
280.363	Philosophy of Biology	T29.363	As for 280.302	T29.363	
280.364	Philosophy of Social Science	T29.364	As for 280.302	T29.364	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
280.365	The Rise of Western Science	T29.365	As for 280.302	T29.365	
280.366	Special Topic		As for 280.302		
285.320	Distributive Justice	29.311, 30.320	As for 280.302	29.311, 30.305, 30.320	
285.325	Logic of Concepts in Political Philosophy	30.325	As for 280.302	29.313, 30.325	
Master's			[A major in Philosophy, including (29.101 or T29.151) and 8 Stage III points in Philosophy] or [6 Stage III points in Philosophy and 6 Stage III points in papers in another subject]		
280.700	Ethics	29.400		29.400	
280.701	Political Philosophy				
280.702	Epistemology				
280.703	Metaphysics	29.403		29.403	
280.704	Philosophy of Language	29.404		29.404	
280.705	Philosophy of Mind	29.405		29.405	
280.706	Philosophy of Science	29.406		29.406	
280.707	Philosophy of Religion				
280.708	Philosophy of Law				
280.709	Philosophy of Mathematics	29.409		29.409	
280.710	Philosophical Logic	29.410		29.410	
280.711	Logic	29.411		29.411	
280.712	Topics in the History of Philosophy I	29.412		29.412	
280.713	Topics in the History of Philosophy II	29.413		29.413	
280.714	Topics in the History of Philosophy III	29.414		29.414	
280.715	Topics in Modern Philosophy	29.415		29.415	
280.716	Topics in Modern Continental I Philosophy	29.416		29.416	
280.717	Philosophy of the Arts	29.417		29.417	
280.718	Topics in Modern Continental Philosophy II				
280.719	Philosophy and Feminism				
280.720	Special Studies	29.420		29.420	
280.721	Special Topic	29.421		29.421	
280.722	Special Topic	29.422		29.422	
280.723	Special Topic	29.423		29.423	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
280.724	Special Topic	29.424		29.424	
280.725	Special Topic				
280.760	Special Topic				
280.761	Special Topic				
280.762	Special Topic				
280.763	Special Topic				
280.764	Special Topic				
280.765	Special Topic				
280.792	Dissertation	29.603		29.603	
280.796	Thesis				
PhD					
280.898	Thesis	29.602		29.602	

Physics**Bachelor's**

453.101	History and Philosophy of Physics	31.101		31.100, 31.101	
453.102	Basic Concepts of Physics	31.102		31.102, 31.114-31.150, T31.122, T31.132	
453.107	Planets, Stars and Galaxies			31.107, 31.270	
453.120	Mechanics, Heat and Waves			T31.122, 31.124, T31.132, 31.140, 31.141, 31.144	
453.122	Physics of the Environment	T31.122		T31.122, 31.124, 31.140, 31.141, 31.144, 31.150, 31.151	
453.150	Electromagnetism and Modern Physics			31.100, T31.122, T31.132, 31.150, 31.151	
453.152	Physics of Technology	T31.132		T31.132, 31.140, 31.141, 31.144, 31.150, 31.151	
453.160	Physics for the Life Sciences	31.124		31.124	
453.180	Accelerated Physics				Enrolment requires the permission of the Head of Department
453.200	Topics in Contemporary Physics	31.200	2 points from 31.101-31.151, T31.122, T31.132	31.200	
453.203	Introductory Geophysics	31.206	2 points from 31.102-31.151, T31.122, T31.132 and 2 Stage I points in Mathematics or Statistics	31.206	
453.219	Computer Electronics		(31.116 or 31.144 or 31.150 or T31.132) and 07.100		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
453.220	Electromagnetism and Thermal Physics		4 points from 31.140-31.151, T31.122, T31.132 and 4 points from 26.120-26.175, T26.107-T26.165		
453.227	Computational Physics	T31.227	4 points from 31.140-31.151, T31.122, T31.132 and 2 points from T07.115, 07.100, 07.111 and 2 points from T26.107-26.165, 26.120-26.165	T31.227	
453.230	Materials and Waves		(31.140 or 31.141 or 31.144 or T31.122) and 2 points from 26.120-26.175, T31.107-T31.165		
453.240	Electronics and Optics	31.245	3 points from 31.114-31.151, T31.122, T31.132 and 4 points from 26.120-26.175, T26.107-T26.165	31.240, T31.240, T31.244, 31.245	
453.241	Circuit Electronics	31.240	As for 453.240	31.240, T31.240, T31.244, 31.245	
453.246	Measurement and Instrumentation		As for 453.240	31.114, 31.116	
453.250	Quantum Physics	31.255	4 points from 31.140-31.151, T31.122, T31.132 and 4 points from 26.120-26.175, T26.107-T26.165	31.255, T31.255	
453.294	Digital Electronics	31.294	31.114 or 31.116 or 31.140 or T31.132	T31.244, 31.294, T31.294, 31.297	
453.310	Classical Mechanics and Relativity		31.225 and 26.251 and 26.260 or their equivalent		
453.320	Electromagnetism and Statistical Physics	31.325	Two of 31.225, 31.245, 31.255, and 26.251 and 26.260 or their equivalent	31.325	
453.321	Laser Physics and Optoelectronics	31.326	31.245 and 26.251 and 26.260 or their equivalent	31.326	
453.330	Solid Earth and Applied Geophysics	31.330	(31.225 or 21.211) and 2 points from 31.140-31.144, T31.122, T31.132 and 2 points from Stage I Geology and 4 points from 26.120-26.175, T26.107-T26.165	31.330, 31.335	
453.331	Physics of the Atmosphere and Ocean	31.335	31.225	31.330, 31.335	
453.340	Circuits and Systems	31.345	(31.240 or 31.245) and 26.251 and 26.260 or their equivalent	31.345	
453.341	Analogue and Digital Electronics		As for 453.340		
453.350	Quantum Mechanics and Atomic Physics	31.355	31.255 and 26.251 and 26.260 or their equivalent	31.355	
453.351	Sub-Atomic Physics	31.356	As for 453.350	31.356	
453.352	Molecular and Condensed Matter Physics		As for 453.350		
453.353	Physics of Solid State Systems		(T31.227 or 31.255) and [(T26.207 and T26.267) or (26.251 and 26.260)]		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
453.370	Astrophysics	31.370	31.225 or 31.245 or 31.255	31.370	
453.390	Laboratory Physics	31.390, 31.391, 31.392			
Diploma					
453.690	Diploma dissertation				
453.691	PG Diploma dissertation				
Master's					
			A major in Physics including 31.325 and 31.390/31.391/31.392 plus a further 6 Stage III points of which 4 points must be in Physics.		
453.701	Linear Systems Theory				
453.703	Quantum Mechanics				
453.704	Waves and Fluid Mechanics				
453.705	Advanced Electricity and Magnetism				
453.706	Relativistic Quantum Mechanics				
453.707	Inverse Problems				
453.708	Statistical Mechanics				
453.710	Relativity				
453.726	Optoelectronics				
453.727	Optoelectronics and Communications				
453.730	Geophysics				
453.750	Nuclear Physics				
453.755	Particle Physics				
453.760	Quantum Optics				
453.791	Selected Topics I				
453.792	Selected Topics II				
453.796	MSc Thesis in Physics				
PhD					
453.898	Thesis	31.602		31.602	

Physiology**Bachelor's**

570.201	Introduction to Cellular Physiology		2 points from Biology or Zoology and at least 2 points from Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Physics or Statistics	67.201, 67.202, 67.203	
570.202	Physiology of Organ Systems		As for 570.201	67.201, 67.202, 67.203	
570.301	Molecular Physiology		(67.201) or (67.202 and 67.203)	67.301	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
570.302	Biophysics of Nerve and Muscle	67.302	(67.201) or (67.202 and 67.203)	67.302	
570.303	Physiology of the Brain	67.303	(67.201) or (67.202 and 67.203)	67.303	
570.304	Integrative Physiology		(67.201) or (67.202 and 67.203)	67.301	
Master's			For BScHons: 10 Stage III Science points approved by the Head of Department including 67.301-67.303 For MSc: 8 Stage III Science points approved by the Head of Department including 67.301-67.303		
570.701	Experimental Design			67.405	
570.702	Measurement in Biomedical Science			67.405	
570.703	Neurophysiology	67.403		67.403	
570.704	Sensory Physiology				
570.705	Contractile Function				
570.706	Physiology of Rest and Exercise	67.407		67.407, T711.406	
570.707	Topics in Current Physiology Research				
570.789	BSc (Hons) Dissertation	67.603		67.603	
570.796	Msc Thesis in Physiology	67.621		67.621	
PhD					
570.898	Thesis	67.602		67.602	

Planning**Bachelor's**

760.100	Introduction to Planning	113.110		113.110, 36.251	
760.101	Institutional Framework	110.101		110.101, 36.252	
760.102	Society and Economics			113.141, 113.142	
760.103	Environmental Context of Planning	113.140		113.140	
760.110	Fundamental Skills	110.100		110.100	
760.111	Foundations for Policy Analysis				
760.120	Studio 1A	113.100		113.100, 113.102	
760.121	Studio 1B	113.101		113.101, 113.102	
760.130	Special Topic				
760.131	Special Topic				
760.132	Special Topic				
760.133	Special Topic				
760.134	Special Topic				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
760.135	Special Topic				
760.136	Special Topic				
760.137	Special Topic				
760.138	Special Topic				
760.139	Special Topic				
760.200	Settlement Planning	113.210	113.110	113.210	
760.201	Introduction to Planning Legislation	113.230	110.101	113.230	
760.202	Planning Physical and Social Infrastructure			113.340	
760.203	Design and the Built Environment	113.211		113.211	
760.210	Research and Methods for Policy Analysis			113.220, 113.221	
760.220	Studio 2	113.200	113.100	113.200	
760.230	Introduction to Landscape	110.200		110.200	
760.231	Landscape Planning	113.252		113.252	
760.232	Development and Planning	113.250		36.471, 113.250	
760.233	Pacific Development Issues	113.350		36.461, 113.350	
760.234	Special Topic				
760.235	Special Topic				
760.236	Special Topic				
760.237	Special Topic				
760.238	Special Topic				
760.239	Special Topic				
760.300	Maori and Resource Management	113.412		36.457, 113.412	
760.301	Planning and Resource Management Law	113.330		113.330, 113.331	
760.302	Environmental Issues		113.140		
760.303	Planning and Design	113.311	113.211	113.311	
760.310	Methods for Policy Analysis				
760.320	Studio 3A	113.300	113.200	113.300, 113.302	
760.321	Studio 3B	113.301	113.201	113.301, 113.302	
760.330	Planning for Community and Economic Development	113.312		113.312	
760.331	Special Topic				
760.332	Special Topic				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
760.333	Special Topic	113.354		36.460, 113.354	
760.334	Special Topic	113.353		36.472, 113.353	
760.335	Special Topic				
760.336	Special Topic				
760.337	Special Topic				
760.338	Special Topic				
760.339	Special Topic				
760.400	Planning Theories and Professional Practice		113.210	113.310, 113.430	
760.401	Sustainable Futures	113.410	113.310	113.410, 36.462	
760.402	Gender and Equity in Planning	113.411		113.411	
760.403	Housing	113.313		36.459, 113.313	
760.410	Research Project	113.420	113.221	36.453, 113.420	
760.420	Studio 4	113.400	113.300	113.400	
760.430	Settlement Design	113.413	113.311	113.413	
760.431	Special Topic	113.370		113.370	
760.432	Special Topic				
760.433	Special Topic				
760.434	Special Topic				
760.435	Special Topic				
760.436	Special Topic				
760.437	Special Topic				
760.438	Special Topic				
760.439	Special Topic				
Master's	760.700	Planning Theory and Method			
	760.701	Advanced Planning and Design			
	760.702	Legal and Institutional Context of Planning		113.230	
	760.703	Infrastructure and Planning			
	760.704	Resource Management and Maori		113.412	
	760.705	Theories and Practice for the Planning Professional	113.430	113.430	
	760.706	Futures in the Context of Sustainability		113.410	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
760.707	Planning's Response to Gender and Equity Issues			113.411	
760.708	Shelter, Housing and Society			113.313	
760.709	Resource Management and Planning Law		113.230	113.330, 113.331	
760.710	Methods and Practices for Policy Development				
760.711	Methods for Policy Assessment in Planning				
760.712	Research Project			36.453, 113.420	
760.720	Studio 1				
760.721	Studio 2				
760.722	Studio 3				
760.730	Designing Settlements				
760.731	Community and Economic Development				
760.732	Special Topic				
760.733	Special Topic				
760.734	Special Topic				
760.735	Special Topic				
760.736	Special Topic				
760.737	Special Topic				
760.738	Special Topic				
760.739	Special Topic				
760.740	Graduate Case Studies 1				
760.741	Graduate Case Studies 2				
760.750	Advanced Planning Theory	113.500		113.500	
760.751	Equity Issues and Planning	113.501		113.501	
760.752	Advanced Planning Techniques	113.502		113.502	
760.753	Planning Issues	113.503		113.503	
760.754	Environmental Issues and Planning	113.504		113.504	
760.755	Advanced Planning and Resource Management Law	113.505		113.505	
760.756	Urban Design and Planning	113.506		113.506	
760.757	Heritage Conservation Planning	113.507		113.507	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
760.758	Development and Planning for Small Economies	113.508		113.508	
760.759	Tourism Planning	113.509		113.509	
760.760	Special Topic				
760.761	Special Topic				
760.762	Special Topic				
760.763	Special Topic				
760.764	Special Topic				
760.765	Special Topic				
760.766	Special Topic				
760.767	Special Topic				
760.768	Special Topic				
760.769	Special Topic				
760.770	Case Study Report				
760.780	Research Project				
760.796	Thesis				
PhD					
760.898	Thesis	113.602		113.602	

Political Studies

Bachelor's

280.205	Community, Society and Rights	29.205, 30.224	4 Stage I points in Political Studies and/or Asian Politics	29.205, 30.224	
285.106	Introduction to International Relations and Foreign Policies	30.106		30.106, T30.111	
285.107	Introduction to New Zealand Politics	30.107		30.107, 30.202	
285.109	Foundations of Western Political Thought	30.109		30.109	
285.110	Introduction to Comparative Politics	30.110		30.110, T30.112	
285.111	Introduction to International Relations	T30.111		30.106, T30.111	
285.112	Introductory Comparative Politics	T30.112		30.110, T30.112	
285.204	New Zealand Foreign Policy	30.204	4 Stage I points in Political Studies and/or Asian Politics papers	30.204	
285.209	Modern Political Thought	30.209	As for 285.204	30.209	
285.213	Women and Politics	30.213	4 Stage I points in Political Studies and/or Women's Studies	30.213	
285.214	Democracy in Theory and Practice	30.214	As for 285.204	30.214	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
285.215	Russia and other Ex-Soviet States: Their Politics and Policies	30.215	As for 285.204	30.215	
285.218	Politics of the USA	30.218	As for 285.204	30.100, 30.218	
285.219	Comparative Politics: China and Japan	T30.219	As for 285.204	T30.219	
285.220	The New Europe in the World Economy: The European Community and its Rivals	T30.220	As for 285.204	30.307, T30.220	
285.221	Public Policy, Economic Reform and Social Change in New Zealand	T30.221	As for 285.204	T30.221	
285.222	Special Topic: 1996 Introduction to Policy Studies	30.222	As for 285.204	30.222	
285.223	Special Topic: 1996 Studies in the Methodology of Political Science	30.223	As for 285.204	30.223	
285.225	Formation of Media Content		As for 285.204		
285.226	International Relations and Foreign Policies in the Asia-Pacific Region		As for 285.204		
285.227	Politics, Law and International Conflict		As for 285.204		
285.228	Special Topic		As for 285.204		
285.301	A Topic in the Structure of International Relations and the Formulation of Foreign Policy	30.301	4 Stage II points in Political Studies and/or Asian Politics	30.301	
285.304	Political Learning and Behaviour: the Analysis of Voting Behaviour	30.304	As for 285.301	30.304	
285.306	Data Analysis in Political Studies	30.306	As for 285.301	30.303, 30.306	
285.311	Comparative Public Policy	30.311	As for 285.301	30.311	
285.312	Green Politics	30.312	As for 285.301	30.312	
285.313	Politics of China	30.313	4 Stage II points in Political Studies and/or Asian Politics	30.308, 30.313	
285.314	Public Policy: Models of the Welfare State	30.314	As for 285.301	30.314 in 1994/95	
285.315	Australian Politics	30.315	As for 285.301	30.212, 30.315	
285.318	International Relations: Theory	30.318	As for 285.301	30.318	
285.320	Distributive Justice	29.311, 30.320	As for 285.301	29.311, 30.305, 30.320	
285.322	Comparative Politics: Latin American	T30.322	As for 285.301	T30.322	
285.323	Environmental Politics in Developing Nations	T30.323	As for 285.301	T30.323	
285.324	Political Economy of North Asia	T30.324	As for 285.301	T30.324	
285.325	Logic of Concepts in Political Philosophy	30.325	As for 285.301	29.313, 30.325	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
285.326	Political Thinking during the two 17th Century English Revolutions		As for 285.301		
285.327	Ethnic Conflict and International Security		As for 285.301		
285.328	Political Content of Television		As for 285.301		
285.329	Politics of Japan		As for 285.301		
285.330	Special Topic		As for 285.301		
285.331	Special Topic		As for 285.301		
285.332	Special Topic		As for 285.301		
Master's					
285.700	Ideology and Politics in Asia	30.400		30.400	
285.701	Minority Ethnic Groups in Politics	30.401		30.401	
285.703	Political Economy of Information	30.403		30.403	
285.712	Themes in the Politics of the USA	30.412		30.412	
285.713	Public Administration: Current New Zealand Issues	30.413		30.413	
285.716	Scandinavian Democracies	30.416		30.416	
285.719	New Zealand Political Parties	30.419		30.419	
285.720	Democracy in New Zealand?	30.420		30.420	
285.722	Conflict Resolution	30.422		30.422	
285.723	Topics in Political Theory	30.423		30.423	
285.724	Identity Politics	30.424		30.424	
285.725	Political Economy of Trade	30.425		30.425	
285.726	Security Studies	30.426		30.426	
285.728	Security and Diplomacy in The Asia-Pacific	30.428		30.428	
285.729	Feminist Political Theory	30.429		30.429	
285.730	China in World Politics	30.430		30.430	
285.731	Enlightenment Political Thought			30.319	
285.732	Television Audiences			30.309	
285.733	Politics of Asian Industrialisation				
285.734	Political Elites				
285.735	Special Topic: 1996 Analysis of Public Policy				
285.736	Special Topic: 1996 Studies in the History of Political Thought				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
285.737	A Paper-Related Research Topic				
285.790	Dissertation	30.603		30.603	
285.796	Thesis				
285.898	Thesis	30.602		30.602	

PhD**Politics and the News Media****Diploma**

285.693	Dissertation	30.633		30.633	
---------	--------------	--------	--	--------	--

Professional Ethics**Diploma**

280.601	Medical Ethics	29.501		29.501	
280.602	Business Ethics	29.502		29.502	
280.603	Environmental Ethics	29.503		29.503	
280.604	Ethics and the Law	29.504		29.504	
280.605	Ethics and Education	14.440, 29.505		14.440, 29.505	
280.606	Special Topic	29.506		29.506	
280.607	Special Topic	29.507		29.507	
280.610	Professional Ethics Seminar	29.510		29.510	
280.620	Professional Ethics Project	29.520		29.520	

Property**Bachelor's**

765.111	Valuation 1			112.100	
765.141	Construction, Planning and Development 1				
765.211	Valuation 2		112.100 and 112.130	37.200, 112.200	
765.221	Property Marketing			112.220, 112.234	
765.231	Property Management			37.210, 112.210	
765.241	Construction, Planning and Development 2			37.205, 112.118, 112.218	
765.251	Property Finance			112.105, 112.131, 112.205, 112.231	
765.261	Property Economics		(13.100 and 13.101) or 110.102	37.209, 37.305, 112.216, 112.316	
765.271	Property Law			37.202, 37.302, 112.211, 112.311	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
765.311	Valuation 3		37.200 or 112.200	37.300, 112.300	
765.321	Advanced Property Marketing		112.220	112.320, 112.334	
765.331	Advanced Property Management		37.210 or 112.210	37.310, 112.310	
765.341	Construction, Planning and Development 3		[37.203 or (112.115 and 112.135)] and (37.206 or 112.215)		
765.351	Advanced Property Finance and Investment		112.205		
765.361	Property Research Methods				
765.371	Property Project	112.321		112.321, 37.312	
Diploma					
765.671	Research Project				
765.691	Dissertation				
Master's					
765.711	Seminar in Valuation	112.400		37.405, 112.400	
765.712	Plant and Machinery Valuation				
765.721	Seminar in Property Marketing	112.403		37.408, 112.403	
765.731	Seminar in Property Management	112.402		37.402, 112.402	
765.741	Seminar in Property Development	112.404		37.404, 112.404	
765.751	Seminar in Property Finance and Investment	112.401		37.406, 37.407, 112.401	
765.761	Seminar in Property Economics			37.404	
765.781	Special Topic				
765.782	Special Topic				
765.792	Thesis A				
765.793	Thesis B				
PhD					
765.898	Thesis	112.602		112.602	

Psychology**Bachelor's**

461.108	Introduction to General Psychology	32.108		32.108, 32.118, T32.128	
461.109	Introduction to Experimental Psychology	32.109		32.109, 32.119, T32.129	
461.118	Introductory Concepts in Psychology	32.118		32.108, 32.118, T32.128	
461.128	Psychology as a Social Science	T32.128		32.108, 32.118, T32.128	
461.129	Psychology as an Experimental Science	T32.129		32.109, 32.119, T32.129	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
461.220	Human Experimental Psychology	32.220	32.108 or 32.118 or T32.128 and 32.109 or 32.119 or T32.129	32.207, 32.209, 32.211, 32.220, 32.225, T32.261,	
461.230	Introduction to Neuroscience	32.230	(32.108 or 32.118 or T32.128 and 32.109 or 32.119) or (T32.129 or 38.102 or 39.101 or T39.101)	32.207, 32.212, 32.213, 32.230	
461.240	Social and Developmental Psychology	32.240	As for 461.220	32.214, 32.215, 32.240, T32.263	
461.250	Animal Learning and Behaviour	32.250	[32.108 or 32.118 or T32.128] and [(32.109 or 32.119 or T32.129) or (39.103 or T39.103)]	32.206, 32.210, 32.250	
461.255	Culture and Behaviour				
461.261	Experimental Psychology	T32.261	As for 461.220	32.207, 32.220, T32.261	
461.262	Psychological Methods	T32.262	As for 461.220	T32.262	
461.263	Social and Organisational Psychology	T32.263	As for 461.220	32.214, 32.240, T32.263	
461.301	Psychology of Individual Differences	32.301	6 points from 32.220, 32.230, 32.240, 32.250, T32.261, T32.262, T32.263 and 2 Stage I points in Statistics	32.301	
461.303	Cognitive Science	32.303	As for 461.301	32.303	
461.305	Human Neuroscience	32.305	As for 461.301 or 67.201	32.305	
461.306	Research Methods in Psychology	32.306, T32.306	As for 461.301	32.306, T32.306	
461.307	Psychological Analysis of Vision and Hearing	32.307	As for 461.301	32.307	
461.308	Research Topic	32.308, T32.308	As for 461.301	32.308, T32.308	
461.309	Learning	32.309	As for 461.301	32.309, T32.362	
461.311	Social Psychology	32.311	As for 461.301	32.311, T32.363	
461.312	Organisational Psychology	32.312	As for 461.301	32.312, T32.312, 72.204, T72.204, 72.316	
461.314	Ergonomics	T32.314	As for 461.301	32.314, T32.314	
461.315	Issues in Mental Health	32.315	As for 461.301	32.315	
461.316	Child Psychology	32.316	As for 461.301	32.316	
461.317	Animal Behaviour and Cognition	32.317	As for 32.301 or 6 Stage II points in Zoology	32.317	
461.318	Cultural Psychology	32.318	As for 32.301 or one of 03.211, 03.217, 04.202, 83.205	32.318	
461.361	Applied Cognitive Psychology	T32.361	As for 461.301	T32.361	
461.362	Learning and Memory	T32.362	As for 461.301	32.309, T32.362	
461.363	Social Behaviour	T32.363	As for 461.301	32.311, T32.363	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Diploma					
461.601	Introduction to Professional Practice	32.505		32.500, 32.505	
461.602	Child Family and Adult Mental Health	32.506		32.500, 32.506	
461.603	Clinical Internship	32.507		32.501, 32.507	
461.650	Practicum	32.550		32.550	
461.690	Diploma dissertation				
461.691	PG Diploma dissertation				
Master's					
			At least 8 Stage III points in Psychology including 32.306 or T32.306.		
461.703	Applied Analysis of Human Behaviour	32.403		32.403	
461.704	Sensation and Perception	32.404		32.404	
461.708	Clinical Neuropsychology	32.408		32.408	
461.709	Theory and Practice in Clinical Psychology	32.409		32.409	
461.711	Advanced Operant Behaviour	32.411		32.411	
461.712	Social Psychology	32.412	32.240	32.412	
461.713	Advanced Child Psychology	32.413		32.413	
461.715	Critical Issues in Psychology	32.415		32.415	
461.718	Special Topic: Learning Disabilities - Assessment and Intervention	32.418		32.418	
461.719	Psychological Research	32.419		32.419	
461.720	Research Topic in Psychology	32.420		32.420	
461.722	Learning Disabilities	32.422	32.301	32.422	
461.723	Issues in Cognitive Science	32.423		32.423	
461.724	Mind and Brain	32.424		32.424	
461.726	Human Factors	32.426		32.426	
461.727	Contemporary Theory and Clinical Psychology	32.427		32.427	
461.728	Applied Social Psychology	32.428	32.306 and 32.311	32.428	
461.729	Language and Speech	32.429		32.429	
461.730	Applied Psychophysics: From Research to Practice	32.430		32.430	
461.732	Advanced Cultural Psychology	32.432	32.318	32.432	
461.733	Research Seminar in Psychology				
461.789	BSc (Hons) Dissertation				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
461.796	Master's Thesis in Psychology				
PhD					
461.898	Thesis	32.602		32.602	
Russian					
Bachelor's					
290.100	Beginners' Russian A	43.100		43.100	
290.101	Beginners' Russian B	43.101		43.101	
290.111	Introduction to a Second Slavonic Language	43.111		43.111	
290.112	Russian Civilisation	43.112		43.112	
290.113	Classics of Russian/Slavonic Literature in Translation	43.113		43.113	
290.210	Intermediate Russian	43.210	43.100 and 43.101	43.210	
290.211	Introduction to Russian Linguistics and Poetry	43.211	43.100 and 43.101	43.211	
290.212	The Russian Short Story in the 19th Century	43.212	43.100 and 43.101	43.212	
290.310	Advanced Russian	43.310	43.210 and 43.211 and 43.212	43.310	
290.311	Introduction to Russian/Slavonic Linguistics	43.311	43.210 and 43.211 and 43.212	43.311	
290.313	Introduction to Russian Literature of the 20th Century	43.313	43.210 and 43.211 and 43.212	43.313	
Master's			A major in Russian including 43.310, 43.311 43.313		
290.710	Language Acquisition: Russian	43.410		43.410	
290.711	The Structure of Russian	43.411		43.411	
290.712	Russian Language before 1700	43.412		43.412	
290.713	Practical Stylistics of Modern Russian				
290.714	Slavonic Lexicography and Lexicology				
290.715	Comparative Slavonic Linguistics I				
290.716	Comparative Slavonic Linguistics II				
290.717	Special Topic				
290.718	Research Methods in Russian Studies	43.418		43.418	
290.719	Early Russian Literature	43.419		43.419	
290.720	18th Century Russian Literature	43.420		43.420	
290.721	Special Topic in Russian Poetry	43.421		43.421	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
290.722	Dostoevsky and Tolstoi				
290.723	Pushkin				
290.724	Moscow in Russian Literature and Culture	43.424		43.424	
290.725	Petersburg in Russian Poetry and Prose	43.425		43.425	
290.790	Dissertation	43.603		43.603	
290.796	Thesis				
PhD					
290.898	Thesis	43.602		43.602	

Samoan

Bachelor's					
295.101	Samoan Language for Beginners	478.100		478.100	
295.102	Samoan Language for Intermediate Learners	478.101		478.100, 478.101	
295.201	Samoan Language: Structure and Writing Skills	478.200	478.101	478.200	
295.202	Samoan Language: Spoken and Written Samoan	478.201	478.101	478.201	
295.301	Oral and Written Samoan	478.300	478.200 and 478.201	478.300	
295.302	Advanced Samoan Language	478.301	478.200 and 478.201	478.301	

Scandinavian Studies

Bachelor's					
300.101	Language Acquisition: Introductory				
300.102	Language Acquisition: Intermediate I				
300.110	Aspects of Scandinavian Civilisation	46.101		46.101	
300.201	Language Acquisition: Intermediate II	46.200	46.100 and 46.102	46.200	
300.203	Swedish Short Stories and Novels	46.203	46.100 and 46.102	46.203, 46.303	
300.204	Swedish Poetry	46.204	46.100 and 46.102	46.204, 46.304	
300.205	Swedish Film	46.205	46.100 and 46.102	46.202, 46.205	
300.206	Introduction to Scandinavian Drama	46.206	46.100 and 46.102	46.202, 46.206	
300.290	Special Topic				
300.301	Language Acquisition: Advanced	46.300	46.200	46.300	
300.303	Scandinavian Short Stories and Novels	46.303	46.200 and 46.201 and 46.202	46.203, 46.303	
300.304	Scandinavian Poetry	46.304	46.200 and 46.201 and 46.202	46.204, 46.304	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
300.305	Scandinavian Film	46.305	46.200	46.202, 46.302, 46.305	
300.306	Scandinavian Drama	46.306	46.200	46.202, 46.302, 46.306	
300.390	Special Topic				

Science Education**Diploma**

ACE: 634.501	Modern Trends in Science Teaching	634.501		634.501	
ACE: 634.502	Teaching Science using the Environment	634.502		634.502	
ACE: 634.503	New Strategies in Teaching Science	634.503		634.503	
ACE: 634.504	Teaching Strategies in Biotechnology Forms 1-5	634.504		634.504	

Science & Human Affairs Programme**Bachelor's**

216.150	Invention, Science and Society	T24.150		T24.150	
216.240	Science, Religion and Politics: Historical Case Studies	T24.240	4 points in Science and Human Affairs	T24.240	
216.361	From Darwin to the Salvation Army: Challenges to Established Religion in Victorian England	T24.361	T24.240 and 2 other Stage II points in Science and Human Affairs	T24.361	
216.362	Medicine and Colonisation since 1800		As for 216.361		
271.103	Indigenous Knowledge and Western Science: Perspectives from the Pacific	79.102		79.102	
280.152	Philosophy and Theories of Human Nature	T29.152		29.100, T29.152	
280.203	Philosophy of Science	29.203	As for 216.240	29.203, T29.260	
280.250	Life, Death and the Environment: Issues in Applied Ethics	T29.250	As for 216.240	29.210, T29.250	
280.260	Introduction to Philosophical Issues in Science	T29.260	As for 216.240	29.203, T29.260	
280.262	Philosophy, Psychology and Mind	T29.262	As for 216.240	T29.262, T29.362	
280.263	Philosophy of Biology	T29.263	As for 216.240	T29.263	
280.362	Philosophy, Psychology and Mind	T29.362	As for 216.361	T29.362	
280.363	Philosophy of Biology	T29.363	4 Stage II points in Science & Human Affairs	T29.363	
305.100	Science and Human Affairs: Issues and Controversies				
305.200	Science, Technology and the Environment in New Zealand		4 Stage I points in Science & Human Affairs; or 14 points towards a BA or BSc		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
305.300	Debates in History, Philosophy and Sociology of Science		T24.240 and either 29.203 or T29.260		
315.311	Science, Technology and Industry	82.311	4 Stage II points in Science and Human Affairs and 2 Stage I points in Sociology	82.311	
430.352	Environmental Geography	T20.352	4 Stage II points in Science and Human Affairs	T20.352	
465.101	Science Communication	T701.101		T701.101	

Sociology**Bachelor's**

315.100	Issues and Themes in Sociology	82.100		82.100	
315.101	New Zealand Society: Structure and Change	82.101		82.101, 82.104	
315.102	Sociology and the Origins of the Modern World	82.102		24.141, 82.102	
315.103	Debates in Social Policy	82.103		82.103	
315.104	Introduction to Sociological Analysis: Gender, Ethnicity, and Class in New Zealand	82.104		82.101, 82.104	
315.110	Changing Societies: Ideas about Social Change	T82.110		T82.110	
315.111	Work in Society	T82.111		T82.111	
315.200	Social Theory and Modern Society	82.200	4 points from 82.100, 82.101, 82.102, 82.103, 82.104	82.200	
315.201	Social Research Methods: An Informal Introduction	82.201	2 points from 82.100, 82.101, 82.102, 82.103, 82.104	82.201	
315.202	New Zealand Community Studies	82.202	46.200	82.202	
315.204	Sociology and 'Social Problems': Reason and Progress Reconsidered	82.204	As for 315.201	82.204	
315.205	Class Analysis	82.205	As for 315.201	82.205	
315.207	Sociology of the Family	82.207	As for 315.201	82.207, 82.302	
315.208	Sociology of Work	82.208	As for 315.201	82.208	
315.209	Social Change and Modernisation: an Introduction to the Sociology of Development	82.209	2 points from 82.100, 82.101, 82.102, 82.103, 82.104, 79.100	82.209, 82.307	
315.210	Sociology of Colonialism	82.210	As for 315.201	82.210	
315.211	Sociology and Popular Culture	82.211	As for 315.201	82.211	
315.212	Class, Race and Gender in Australia and New Zealand	82.212	As for 315.201	82.212, 82.305	
315.213	Ethnicity	82.213	As for 315.201	82.213	
315.214	Sociology of Gender	82.214	As for 315.201	82.214	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
315.215	Law, Inequality and the State	82.215	As for 315.201	82.215	
315.220	Special Topic		As for 315.220		
315.300	Industrial Sociology	82.300	82.200 and 2 Stage II points from another Sociology paper	82.208, 82.300	
315.301	Political Sociology: The Welfare State	82.301	As for 315.300	82.301	
315.302	Family and Gender in the Pacific	82.302	As for 315.300	82.302	
315.303	Sociology of Religion	82.303	As for 315.300	82.303	
315.304	Ethnicity and Ethnic Groups: Pakeha Identity: Issues and Processes	82.304	As for 315.300	82.304	
315.305	Class, Race and Gender in Australia and New Zealand	82.305	As for 315.300	82.212, 82.305	
315.307	The Pacific in the World System	82.307	As for 315.300	82.307	
315.308	Law in Society	82.308	As for 315.300	82.308	
315.309	Social Policy, Planning and the State	82.309	As for 315.300	82.309	
315.310	Applied Social Research	82.310	As for 315.300	82.310	
315.311	Science, Technology and Industry	82.311	As for 315.300	82.311	
315.312	Sociological Analysis and Method	82.312	As for 315.300	82.312	
315.313	Sociology of Contemporary Asia	82.313	As for 315.300	82.313	
315.314	Women/Deviance: The Politics of Naming	82.314	As for 315.300	82.314	
315.315	Sociology of the Arts	82.315	As for 315.300	82.315	
315.316	Research Paper: Design and Practice	82.316	As for 315.300	82.316	
315.317	Sociology of the Welfare State	82.317	As for 315.300	82.317	
315.318	Sociology of the Media	82.318	As for 315.300	82.318	
315.319	A Topic in Contemporary Social Theory: Modern and Postmodern Conditions	82.319	As for 315.300	82.319	
315.320	Qualitative Sociological Methodologies	82.320	As for 315.300	82.320	
315.321	Quantitative Sociological Methodologies	82.321	As for 315.300	82.321	
315.322	Crime and Society	82.322	As for 315.300	82.322	
315.323	Consuming Interests: The Sociology of Food	82.323	As for 315.300	82.323, 82.421	
315.324	Special Topic	82.324	As for 315.300	82.324	
315.330	Special Topic		As for 315.300		

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Master's		A major in Sociology including 2 points from 82.312, 82.320, 82.321			
315.700	Advanced Problems in Sociological Theory	82.400		82.400	
315.701	Advanced Problems in Sociological Method	82.401		82.401	
315.702	Asia and the Modern World-System	82.402		82.402	
315.703	Advanced Topics in Economic Sociology	82.403		82.403	
315.704	The Rise and Fall of the Soviet State	82.404		82.404	
315.706	Urban Sociology and Ecology	82.406		82.406	
315.707	Rural Sociology	82.407		82.407	
315.708	Complex Organisations	82.408		82.408	
315.710	Development Theory and Practice	82.410		82.410	
315.712	Capitalism in the 20th Century	82.412		82.412	
315.713	Sociology of Law	82.413		82.413	
315.714	Marxism and Sociology	82.414		82.414	
315.715	The State in Third World Development	82.415		82.415	
315.716	Historical Sociology	82.416		82.416	
315.717	Feminist Social Theory	82.417		82.417	
315.718	Research Project: Design and Practice	82.418		82.418	
315.719	Governing Bodies - Modern Sport, Culture and Politics	82.419		82.419	
315.720	Research Issues in the Sociology of Gender	82.420		82.420	
315.721	Advanced Study in the Sociology of Food	82.421		82.421	
315.722	Issues in the Analysis of New Zealand Society	82.422		82.422	
315.725	Social Control and Informal Justice	82.425		82.425	
315.730	Special Topic				
315.731	Pre-Research Practicum				
315.792	Dissertation	82.603		82.603	315.731 is not a pre-req for existing MA students. It will be a pre-req as of 1996 for new MA students
315.796	Thesis	82.601		82.601	As for 315.792

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
-------------------------	------------------	------------------------	--	---	-------

PhD

315.898	Thesis	82.602		82.602	
---------	--------	--------	--	--------	--

Southeast Asia Studies Programme**Bachelor's**

160.202	Dutch Colonial History and Literature	80.231, 97.225, 421.202	As for 216.225	80.231, 97.225, 421.202	
216.134	Themes in Southeast Asian History	24.134		24.134	
216.225	Towards an Ecohistory of Southeast Asia	24.225	24.134 and (220.120 or 80.120 or 80.120 or 97.123 or 80.131 or 97.124 or 220.138)	24.225	
220.120	Modern Indonesian Literature in Translation				
220.121	Traditional Literatures of Indonesia in Translation	80.120, 97.123		80.120, 97.123	
220.130	Indonesia: Land and People	80.130, 97.124		80.103, 80.130, 97.120, 97.124	
220.137	Introduction to Hinduism and Buddhism	80.131, 97.125		80.104, 80.105, 80.131, 80.206, 97.121, 97.122, 97.125, 97.223	
220.138	Introduction to Islam				
220.230	Indonesian Cultural Studies I	80.230, 97.224	Any 4 Stage I points in Southeast Asia Studies	80.230, 97.224	
220.231	Indonesian Cultural Studies II		As for 220.230		
285.226	International Relations and Foreign Policies in the Asia-Pacific Region		As for 216.225		

Spanish**Bachelor's**

320.101	Selected Texts in 20th Century Literature	45.101		45.101	
320.103	Contemporary Hispanic Civilisation	45.103		45.103	
320.104	Language Acquisition A	45.104, T45.104		45.100, 45.102, 45.104, T45.104, 45.105, T45.105, 45.107, 45.108	
320.105	Language Acquisition B	45.105, T45.105		45.100, 45.102, 45.104, T45.104, 45.105, T45.105, 45.107, 45.108	
320.107	Advanced Language Acquisition A	45.107		45.100, 45.102, 45.104, T45.104, 45.105, T45.105, 45.107	
320.108	Advanced Language Acquisition B	45.108		45.100, 45.102, 45.104, T45.104, 45.105, T45.105, 45.108	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
320.200	Language Acquisition A	45.200, T45.200	[45.100 and (45.101 or 45.103)] or [(45.104 and 45.105) or (T45.104 and T45.105)]	45.200, T45.200, 45.208	
320.201	Language Acquisition B				
320.202	Golden Age Literary Texts	45.201	[45.100 and (45.101 or 45.103)] or [(45.104 and 45.105) or (T45.104 and T45.105) or (45.107 and 45.108)]	45.201	
320.203	Literary Analysis, with Prescribed Texts	45.203	As for 320.202	45.203	
320.204	20th Century Literary Texts	45.202	As for 320.202	45.202	
320.205	20th Century Latin American Texts	45.204	As for 320.202	45.204	
320.206	Spanish Study Abroad Programme	45.206	As for 320.202	45.206, 45.306	
320.208	Advanced Language Acquisition	45.208	45.107 and 45.108	45.200, T45.200, 45.208	
320.209	'Practising Critics' in the Hispanic World	45.209, T45.209	As for 320.202	45.209, T45.209	
320.210	Introduction to Spanish Literature and its Context	45.210	As for 320.202	45.210	
320.211	Inventing Latin America Through Literature I	T45.211	As for 320.202	T45.211, T45.212	
320.212	Inventing Latin America Through Literature II	T45.212	45.103	T45.211, T45.212	
320.213	Cultural Critique in the Hispanic World	T45.209	As for 320.202	T45.209	
320.214	Special Topic		As for 320.202		
320.215	Special Topic		As for 320.202		
320.300	Language Acquisition	45.300	45.200 or T45.200	45.300, 45.308	
320.301	Mediaeval Literature	45.301	(45.200 or T45.200 or 45.208) and (4 other Stage II points in Spanish)	45.301	
320.302	Golden Age Literature	45.302	As for 320.301	45.302	
320.303	19th Century Literary Texts	45.303	As for 320.301	45.303	
320.304	20th Century Spanish Literature	45.304	As for 320.301	45.304	
320.305	20th Century Latin American Literary Texts	45.305	As for 320.301	45.305	
320.306	Spanish Study Abroad Programme	45.306	As for 320.301	45.206, 45.306	
320.307	Modern Hispanic Literature	45.307	As for 320.301	45.307	
320.308	Advanced Language Acquisition	45.308	45.208	45.300, 45.308	
320.309	Introduction to Professional Translation	45.309	As for 320.301	45.309, 45.425	
320.310	Feminist Perspectives on Hispanic Literature	45.310	As for 320.301	45.310	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
320.311	Literature and its Others I		As for 320.301		
320.312	Literature and its Others II		T45.211 or T45.212 or T45.209		
320.313	Foundational Fictions: The Myth of the Nation as Family Romance		As for 320.301	45.407	
320.314	Commerce and Communication		As for 320.301		
320.315	Special Topic		As for 320.301		
320.316	Special Topic		As for 320.301		
Master's					
320.700	Language Acquisition	45.400		45.400	
320.701	A Topic in Medieval Literature	45.401		45.401	
320.702	Golden Age Poetry	45.402		45.402	
320.703	The Picaresque Novel	45.403		45.403	
320.704	Major Dramatists of the 17th Century	45.404		45.404	
320.705	Minor Dramatists of the 17th Century	45.405		45.405	
320.706	Cervantes	45.406		45.406	
320.707	The 19th Century Novel	45.407		45.407	
320.708	The '98 Generation	45.408		45.408	
320.709	The Contemporary Spanish Novel	45.409		45.409	
320.710	20th Century Spanish Poetry	45.410		45.410	
320.711	20th Century Spanish Theatre	45.411		45.411	
320.712	20th Century Latin American Novel	45.412		45.412	
320.713	20th Century Latin American Poetry	45.413		45.413	
320.714	20th Century Latin American Theatre	45.414		45.414	
320.715	18th Century Literature	45.417		45.417	
320.716	Applied Linguistics as related to Spanish	45.418		45.418	
320.717	Research Techniques in Language/Literature	45.419		45.419	
320.718	Special Topic in Spanish Literature	45.420		45.420	
320.719	Special Topic in Latin American Literature	45.421		45.421	
320.720	History of Ideas	45.422		45.422	
320.721	Linguistic Analysis of Spanish	45.423		45.423	
320.722	Hispanic Women Writers	45.424		45.424	
320.723	Introduction to Professional Translation	45.425		45.425	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
320.724	A Linguistic Topic	45.426		45.426	
320.725	Historical Drama in Spanish	45.427		45.427	
320.726	Advanced Literary Translation	45.428		45.428	
320.792	Dissertation	45.603		45.603	
320.796	Thesis				
PhD					
320.898	Thesis	45.602		45.602	

Sports Science**Bachelor's**

470.101	Human Anatomy	T711.101		T711.101	
470.102	Sport Business and Society	T72.120		T72.120	
470.201	Introductory Exercise Physiology	T711.201	T711.101	T711.201	
470.202	Mechanics of Injury		T711.101	T711.201, T711.202	
470.203	Introductory Biomechanics	T711.202	T711.101	T711.202	
470.204	Psychology of Physical Activity	T32.260	T32.128 or T32.129	T32.260	
470.301	Exercise and Work Physiology		T711.201		
470.302	Sports Physiology for Special Populations		T711.201		
470.303	Physical Ergonomics and Rehabilitation		T711.202		
470.304	Sport Psychology		T32.260		
470.305	Motor Learning and Control		T32.260		
470.306	Technique Assessment in Sport		T711.202		
470.307	Physical Activity and Social Issues		T72.120		
470.308	Management of Sport and Recreation		T72.120		

Diploma

470.690	Diploma dissertation				
470.691	PG Diploma dissertation				

Master's

470.701	Age and Human Performance	T711.401		T711.401	
470.702	Project in Sports Science	T711.402		T711.402	
470.703	Rehabilitation Applications	T711.403		T711.403	
470.704	Movement Analysis in Industry	T711.404		T711.404	
470.705	Seminar in Sports Science	T711.405		T711.405	
470.706	Physiology of Exercise and Rest	T711.406		T711.406	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
470.789	BSc(Hons) Dissertation	T711.603		T711.603	
470.796	MSc Thesis in Sports Science				

Statistics**Bachelor's**

475.101	Introduction to Statistics	528.181		All Stage I Statistics papers	
475.102	Statistics for Social Science	E528.182		As for 475.101	
475.107	Statistics for Science and Technology	T528.187		As for 475.101	
475.108	Statistics for Commerce T528.188	528.188,		As for 475.101	
475.110	Principles of Statistics	528.180		As for 475.101	
475.201	Data Analysis	528.281, T528.281	2 Stage I points in Statistics	26.281, T26.281, 26.288, T26.288 528.281, T528.281 528.288, T528.288	
475.208	Data Analysis for Commerce	528.288, T528.288	As for 475.201	26.281, T26.281, 26.288, T26.288, 528.281, T528.281, 528.288, T528.288	
475.210	Statistical Theory	528.280	528.180 or 26.280 or with permission of Head of Department 2 other Stage I points in Statistics	26.280, 528.280	
475.255	Introduction to Operations Research	528.293, T528.293	2 points in Statistics or Pure or Applied Mathematics	26.293, T26.293, 528.293, T528.293, 74.200	
475.301	Advanced Data Analysis	528.385, T528.385	528.280 or 528.281 or T528.281 or 528.288 or T528.288 or 26.280 or 26.281 or T26.281 or 26.288 or T26.288	13.302, T13.302, 26.380, 26.381, 26.382, 26.385, 26.387, 26.395, 528.380, 528.381, 528.382, 528.385, T528.385, 528.386, T528.386, 528.387, 528.395, T528.395	
475.310	Advanced Statistical Theory	528.381	(528.280 or 26.280) and (26.252 or 26.208 or 26.231) or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department	26.381, 528.381, 528.385, T528.385	
475.320	Applied Stochastic Modelling	528.395	(2 Stage I points in Statistics or 07.100 or 07.111 or 26.162 or suitable computing experience) and (26.280 or T26.208 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department). The special interdisciplinary nature of this paper may allow alternative prerequisites to those listed	26.385, T26.385, 54.355, 54.354, 74.396, 528.385, T528.385, 528.395	
475.325	Stochastic Processes				
475.330	Advanced Statistical Modelling	528.386	As for 475.340	26.385, T26.385, 528.385, T528.385, 528.386, T528.386	

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
475.340	Design of Experiments and Surveys	528.382	(528.280 or 26.280 or 528.281 or T528.281 or 26.281 or T26.281 or 528.288 or T528.288 or 26.288 or T26.288) or permission of the Head of Department	26.382, 528.382, 528.385, T528.385	
475.350	Total Quality Management	528.384	(528.281 or T528.281 or 528.288 or T528.288 or 26.281 or T26.281 or 26.288 or T26.288) and approval of Head of Department	26.384, T26.384, 26.385, T26.385, 74.310, 528.384, T528.384, 528.385, T528.385	
475.370	Financial Mathematics	528.387	(26.208 or T26.208 or 26.251 or 26.231) and (528.180 or a B+ in 528.281 or 01.206 or 2 Stage III points in Statistics and approval of Head of Department). The special interdisciplinary nature of this paper may allow alternative prerequisites to those listed approved by the Head of Department	26.385, T26.385, 528.385, T528.385, 528.387	
475.390	Topics in Statistics				
475.391	Optimisation in Operations Research	528.391, T528.391	(07.100 or 07.111 or 26.162 or suitable computing experience) and (26.208 or T26.208 or 26.251 or equivalent papers approved by the Head of Department). The special interdisciplinary nature of this paper may allow alternative prerequisites to those listed	26.391, T26.391, 54.251, 74.392, 528.391, T528.391	
Diploma					
475.690	Diploma dissertation				
475.691	PG Diploma dissertation				
Master's					
			For BSc(Hons): 528.280 and 2 points from 26.252, 26.208, T26.208, (26.132 and 26.231), plus 10 Stage III or higher points of which at least 6 shall normally be from Statistics papers. For MSc: 528.280 and 2 points from 26.252, 26.208, T26.208, (26.132 and 26.231), plus 8 Stage III or higher points of which at least 6 shall normally be from Statistics papers.		
475.708	Topics in Statistical Education				
475.710	Statistical Theory				
475.711	Topics in Probability A				
475.712	Topics in Probability B				
475.720	Stochastic Processes				
475.721	Topics in Stochastic Processes A				
475.722	Topics in Stochastic Processes B				
475.724	Topics in Operations Research A				
475.725	Topics in Operations Research B				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
475.726	Time Series				
475.727	Topics in Time Series				
475.730	Statistical Inference				
475.731	Topics in Statistical Inference A				
475.732	Topics in Statistical Inference B				
475.734	Nonparametrics				
475.740	Sample Surveys				
475.741	Topics in Sampling				
475.747	Statistical Methods in Marketing				
475.750	Experimental Design				
475.751	Topics in Study Design				
475.752	Design of Medical Studies				
475.760	Regression Modelling				
475.761	Topics in Regression Modelling				
475.764	Analysis of Failure Time Data				
475.766	Multivariate Analysis				
475.767	Topics in Multivariate Analysis				
475.771	Topics in Biostatistics A				
475.772	Topics in Biostatistics B				
475.775	Topics in Environmental and Ecological Statistics				
475.778	Topics in Statistical Methods for Quality Improvement				
475.780	Statistical Consulting				
475.782	Computing for Statisticians				
475.783	Topics in Statistical Computing				
475.785	Topics in Statistical Data Management				
475.787	Topics in Computational Data Analysis and Graphics				
475.789	BSc(Hons) Dissertation				
475.790	MA Dissertation				
475.791	MA Dissertation				
475.792	Topic in Statistics A				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
475.793	Topic in Statistics B				
475.794	Topic in Statistics C				
475.795	Topic in Statistics D				
475.796	Master's Thesis in Statistics				
475.797	Advanced Studies in Statistics				
PhD					
475.898	Thesis	528.662		528.662	

Systematic Theology

See Christian Thought & History

Taxation Studies**Master's**

600.776	Taxation Impact on Financial Reporting	01.480		01.480	
600.786	Special Topic in Taxation Accounting	01.481		01.481	
600.792	Dissertation in Taxation Accounting				
610.740	The Tax Base	02.480		02.480	
610.741	International Taxation	02.484		02.484	
610.742	Discretions, Disputes and Procedures	02.485		02.485	
610.746	Corporation & Investor Taxation	02.481		02.481	
610.747	Indirect and Asset Based Taxation	02.482		02.482	
610.748	Current Developments in Taxation	02.483		02.483	
610.749	Avoidance Provisions	02.486		02.486	
610.754	Special Topic in Taxation Law	02.487		02.487	
610.755	Special Topic in Taxation Law	02.488		02.488	
610.792	Dissertation in Taxation Law	02.614		02.614	
616.765	Contemporary Issues in Fiscal Policy	13.480		13.480	
616.792	Dissertation in Economics of Taxation				

Technology**Bachelor's**

490.410	Project in Animal Technology	701.357		701.357	
490.420	Project in Biomedical Science	702.355		702.355	
490.430	Project in Biotechnology	702.356		702.356	
490.440	Project in Industrial Mathematics	T702.353		T702.353	

Schedule of Papers

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
490.450	Project in Information Technology	T702.352		T702.352	
490.460	Project in Materials	702.354		702.354	
490.470	Project in Optoelectronics	702.351		702.351	
650.121	Materials Science				
650.211	Introduction to Process Engineering	51.116 (1996)			
650.221	Materials	51.121 (1996)			
650.361	Engineering Biotechnology				
650.422	Non-metallic Materials	51.326		51.326	
650.423	Materials Engineering	51.324		51.324	
650.463	Advanced Biochemical Engineering				
660.201	Electrical Materials and Devices	51.222		51.222	
660.305	Electronic Devices and Technology	55.311		55.311	
660.412	Communication Systems	53.352		53.352	
660.421	Radio Systems	53.363		53.363	
670.301	Engineering Management	55.231		55.231	
675.111	Mathematical Modelling I			26.140, 26.141, 26.151, 26.152	
675.211	Mathematical Modelling II				
675.261	Engineering Science Design 2 ES	54.291 (1996)			
675.361	Engineering Science Design 3 ES	54.291 (1996)			
675.401	Special Topic in Engineering Science A				

Technology Education

Diploma

670.621 Technology and Design

Theatre Studies

Bachelor's

325.201	Theatre Studies	486.201	8 points from BA papers including at least 2 points from a paper with a literary content	486.201
---------	-----------------	---------	--	---------

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
Women's Studies Programme					
Bachelor's					
105.211	Anthropological Perspectives on Gender	03.219	As for 335.200	03.219	
114.207	Women, the Arts, Gender and Representation	19.265	As for 335.200	19.265	
165.305	Feminist Perspectives in Education/ Matauranga Wahine		As for 335.300		
175.326	Women Writers of the Twentieth Century	18.326	488.200 and 488.201	18.326	
200.329	Gender and Culture: Perspectives from the French Speaking World	34.329	As for 335.300	34.329, 34.429	
216.320	Gender Relations in Twentieth Century New Zealand	24.320	As for 335.300	24.320	
315.214	Sociology of Gender	82.214	2 Stage I points in Sociology and 488.100 and 488.101	82.214	
315.314	Women/Deviance: The Politics of Naming	82.314	488.200 and 82.200 and 82.214	82.314	
335.100	Women, Gender and Society	488.100		488.100	
335.101	Representing Women: Images and Words	488.101		488.101	
335.200	Feminist Theories	488.200	(488.100 and 488.101) or (CCE Certificate in Women's Studies)	488.200	
335.201	Women's Texts of Experience: Protest and Possibility	488.201	As for 335.200	488.201	
335.202	Women in Aotearoa/New Zealand and Pacific Societies	488.202	As for 335.200	488.202	
335.300	Advanced Feminist Theory		488.200 and 2 points from another Stage II Women's Studies paper		
335.301	Feminist Research and Scholarship	488.300	As for 335.300	488.300	
335.302	Indigenous Women's Art Forms	488.301	As for 335.200 or 4 Stage II points in Art History	488.301	
335.303	Women, Gender and Colonialism in the Pacific	488.302	As for 335.200	488.302	
335.304	Special Topic		As for 335.300		
641.313	Women in Organisations	72.317	As for 335.300	72.317	
Master's					
335.700	Contemporary Debates in Feminist Theory		16 points from Women's Studies papers including 488.300, and 2 other Stage III points		
335.701	Research Design in Women's Studies				

1996 Paper Number	1996 Paper Title	Pre-1996 Equivalent	Prerequisites expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Restrictions expressed in terms of pre-1996 paper numbers	Notes
335.702	Special Study				
335.703	Special Topic: Body Ethics				
335.704	Special Topic				
335.705	Special Topic				
335.706	Special Topic				
335.792	Dissertation				
335.796	Thesis				

SUMMARY CHARTS

The following charts are included for students to fill in as

- a check that the Transitional Record includes the correct conversions to points
- a guide as to how much of the course of study has been completed.

It is hoped that students will bring these charts (or a copy) with them when calling in for advice at the Transitional Students Advice Centre or Faculty as appropriate.

CONVERSION TO POINTS CHART

PAPER NO	PAPER NAME	PRE-1996 VALUE			CONVERTED VALUE
		CREDITS (Architecture/ Science)	HOURS (Law)	PAPER(S)	POINTS
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59					
60					
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					
71					
72					
73					
74					
75					
76					
77					
78					
79					
80					
81					
82					
83					
84					
85					
86					
87					
88					
89					
90					
91					
92					
93					
94					
95					
96					
97					
98					
99					
100					

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

SUMMARY CHART FOR GENERAL DEGREES

Stage I	Subject Name	Paper Nos	Credits	Pre-1996 Value Hours	Paper	Converted Points Passed	Points Required Major Minor/ 2nd Major Other
	Subject 1 (Major)						
	Subject 2 (Minor/2nd Major)						
	Subject 3						
	Subject 4						
	Subject 5						
	Subject 6						
	Subject 7						
Stage I	Subject Name	Paper Nos	Credits	Pre-1996 Value Hours	Paper	Converted Points Passed	Points Required Major Minor/ 2nd Major Other
	Subject 1 (Major)						
	Subject 2 (Minor/2nd Major)						
	Subject 3						
	Subject 4						
	Subject 5						
Stage II	Subject Name	Paper Nos	Credits	Pre-1996 Value Hours	Paper	Converted Points Passed	Points Required Major Minor/ 2nd Major Other
	Subject 1 (Major)						
	Subject 2 (Minor/2nd Major)						
	Subject 3						
	Subject 4						

Subtotal

TOTAL

SUMMARY CHART FOR PROFESSIONAL DEGREES

Part I	Paper No	Paper Title	Points
Core Papers			
Elective Papers			
			Points Passed
			Sub-total
			Points Required
			Sub-total
Part II	Paper No	Paper Title	Points
Core Papers			
Elective Papers			
			Points Passed
			Sub-total
			Points Required
			Sub-total
Part III	Paper No	Paper Title	Points
Core Papers			
Elective Papers			
			Points Passed
			Sub-total
			Points Required
			Sub-total
Part IV	Paper No	Paper Title	Points
Core Papers			
Elective Papers			
			Points Passed
			Sub-total
			Points Required
			Sub-total
			Points Passed
			TOTAL
			Points Required
			TOTAL

WHERE TO FIND ADVICE ON TRANSITIONAL PROVISIONS

1997-1999 ENROLMENT

For students enrolling for the years 1997-1999, it is expected that Faculties will continue to advise for the same courses of study as they have done for 1996 Enrolment and that up-to-date information on where to go for advice on transitional matters will be published on the World-Wide Web and in Faculty Handbooks.

1996 ENROLMENT

For students intending to enrol in 1996, there is a

Transitional Students Advice Centre

(Tel: 308 2333 [direct line] or 373 7599 ext. 4133)

located on the Ground Floor of Old Choral Hall (Symonds Street or Alfred Street entrances) from 4 September, 1995 until the beginning of the First Semester in 1996. In-person and telephone advice are available.

An adviser from the Transitional Students Advice Centre is available in the Student Resource Centre at the Tamaki Campus (Room 710.108; Tel: 373 7599 ext 6663) on a Wednesday morning each week from 6 September until 8 November, 1995.

However, for some courses, students are specifically directed to the Faculty Office or Course Co-ordinator as the first point of call, as set out below.

WHERE TO SEEK ADVICE

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE PROPERTY AND PLANNING

ARCHITECTURE

Contact people

- i Up to the date when students receive enrolment packs,
contact person: Head of Department, Professor Errol Haarhoff contact phone: 373 7599 ext. 8134
- ii After receipt of enrolment packs
contact person: academic staff member (to be advised in Term III)
contact phone: 373 7599 ext. (to be advised in Term III)

Dates of Advice Briefing Sessions and Interviews

At a series of lunch-time workshops in Term III, students will be told about:

- i the transitional provisions for their Year of the BArch, or other Architecture course of study
- ii the names and phone numbers of the academic staff members they can contact after they receive their enrolment pack
- iii the range of dates on which interviews to discuss individual concerns, with those staff members, can be made.

PLANNING

Contact person

contact person: Head of Department, Associate Professor Tom Fookes

contact phone: 373 7599 ext. 8596

Dates of Advice Briefing Sessions and Interviews

Students will be notified at lectures in Term III of the dates of briefing sessions, and the range of dates for interviews (where they are necessary).

PROPERTY

Contact person

contact person: Head of Department, Professor Steve Bourassa

contact phone: 373 7599 ext. 8632

Dates of Advice Briefing Sessions and Interviews

At briefing sessions in the week beginning 2 October, students will be:

- i told about the transitional provisions for their Year
- ii given a copy of the Property Department Handbook for 1996.

Any student who has passed a "non-standard" set of papers in their BProp or MProp degree will be encouraged to make an appointment to see Professor Bourassa after they receive their enrolment pack.

FACULTY OF ARTS

Arts students should seek initial advice about transitional arrangements from the Transitional Students Advice Centre in Old Choral Hall except in those cases where the Transitional Provisions for the course of study specifically direct a student to seek advice from a Head of Department, Co-ordinator, the Faculty Registrar or Dean.

From 9 October until 24 November, academic advice will be available in the Faculty Office from 10am to 2pm on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

From 27 November until 12 December, the Faculty of Arts Advice Centre will operate in Room CB15, Ground Floor, Commerce B Building from 9am-4.30pm, Mondays to Fridays providing academic advice.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Commerce students are asked to seek initial advice about transitional arrangements from the Transitional Students Advice Centre in Old Choral Hall.

Academic advice will be available at the Faculty of Commerce Advice Centre in the Commerce B Building from Monday, 27 November until Tuesday, 12 December from 9am to 4pm, Mondays to Fridays.

Diploma in Business students will be contacted individually in October with details of how to seek advice.

FACULTY OF EDUCATION

BEd and BMusEd students are asked to go to the Faculty Office in the Fisher Building, after receiving their Enrolment Packs for 1996, to see either the Dean in Room 204 (Tel: 373 7599 ext. 5101) or the Faculty Registrar in Room 205 (Tel: 373 7599 ext. 5129). Bachelor of Education and Bachelor of Music Education

students may attend at any time during office hours, Mondays to Fridays. Postgraduate students (including those studying towards a DipMathsEd or DipSciEd) are asked to attend between 10am and 12 noon or between 2pm and 4pm, Mondays to Fridays.

Note: *Students taking Education papers towards a BA or MA should follow the advice route for Faculty of Arts students.*

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Engineering students are asked to go to the Reception Area on the Ground Floor of the School of Engineering. From the Reception Area, students will be directed to an adviser for individual advice.

FACULTY OF FINE ARTS

Individual advice will be given to returning Fine Arts students from Monday, 30 October, 1995. Attendance is compulsory and appointments must be booked through Carol Smith (373 7599 ext. 8000). Students are required to bring their Application to Enrol Forms and Transitional Records with them to their interview.

FACULTY OF LAW

Law students should seek initial advice from the Transitional Students Advice Centre in Old Choral Hall.

The Faculty will operate an advice centre from 13 November, 1995 to 6 December, 1995 to provide academic advice.

Alison Robertson and Ani Pasco, Student Advisers (Tel: 373 7599 ext 8180) and Ann Shields, Faculty Registrar (Tel: 373 7599 ext 8001) are also available to answer enquiries from students.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE AND HEALTH SCIENCES

Undergraduate Students

Students studying towards BHB or MBChB should contact Tina Smith (Tel: 373 7599 ext. 6516) or call in to see Tina in the Faculty Office on the 5th Floor of Building 502, Room 2595.

Postgraduate Students

Returning postgraduate students should contact Dr Sue Davis through Melanie Brierley (Tel: 373 7599 ext. 6775) for advice or for an appointment.

FACULTY OF MUSIC

Returning Music students should contact the Faculty in the first instance - Michelle Staff (Tel: 373 7599 ext 7408). During Term III, all students will be required to book a date in October for an interview with the Dean. They should bring their Application to Enrol Form including their Transitional Record to this interview.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Science students are asked to seek initial advice about transitional arrangements at all times from the Transitional Students Advice Centre in Old Choral Hall.

Once students have received their Application to Enrol Forms and Transitional Records, academic advice will be available as follows:

Until Friday, 24 November, the Office of the Dean of Science will provide academic advice from 1.00pm to 2.30pm on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

From 27 November until 12 December, the Science Faculty Advice Centre will operate in Room CB14, Ground Floor, Commerce B Building from 9am to 4.30pm Mondays to Fridays for the provision of academic advice.

Note: *Bachelor of Science Education students should also follow this advice route.*

THEOLOGY - AUCKLAND CONSORTIUM FOR THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION

Returning Theology students should contact the ACTE Office initially - Marilyn Wilson (Tel: 373 7599 ext 6670) or Sue Kelly (Tel: 373 7599 ext 6676) - to make an appointment to see the Dean. Interviews will take place during the week commencing Tuesday, 24 October and students should bring with them to the interview their Application to Enrol Form which includes their Transitional Record.

INDEX

A

About this Handbook, 1
 Accounting & Finance, 81
 Adult and Higher Education, 83
 Advice, 1996 Enrolment, 245
 Advice, 1997-1999 Enrolment, 245
 Advice, Architecture Property and Planning, 245
 Advice, Arts, 246
 Advice, Commerce, 246
 Advice, Education, 246
 Advice, Engineering, 246
 Advice, Fine Arts, 247
 Advice, Law, 247
 Advice, Medicine and Health Sciences, 247
 Advice, Music, 247
 Advice, Science, 248
 Advice, Theology, 248
 Anatomy, 83
 Ancient History, 83
 Anthropology, 85
 Applied Geology, 89
 Applied Geophysics Programme, 89
 Architecture, 89
 Architecture Property and Planning, Advice, 245
 Art History, 96
 Arts, Advice, 246
 Arts Administration, 98
 Arts, General, 98
 Asian History, 98
 Asian Studies, 98
 Auckland Consortium for Theological Education,
 See Theology
 Audiology, 99
 Aviation Science, 99

B

Bachelor of Adult and Higher Education, 4
 Bachelor of Architecture, 4
 Bachelor of Arts, 6
 Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Commerce, 40
 Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor
 of Laws (Honours), 41
 Bachelor of Commerce, 8
 Bachelor of Commerce (Honours), 9

Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of
 Engineering, 41
 Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Laws/Bachelor
 of Laws(Honours), 42
 Bachelor of Commerce and Bachelor of Science, 42
 Bachelor of Education, 10
 Bachelor of Engineering, 10
 Bachelor of Fine Arts, 20
 Bachelor of Human Biology, 21
 Bachelor of Laws, 22
 Bachelor of Laws (Honours), 24
 Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, 24
 Bachelor of Music, 25
 Bachelor of Music (Honours), 26
 Bachelor of Music Education, 26
 Bachelor of Optometry, 27
 Bachelor of Planning, 30
 Bachelor of Property, 32
 Bachelor of Science, 34
 Bachelor of Science (Honours), 37
 Bachelor of Science Education, 36
 Bachelor of Technology, 38
 Bachelor of Theology, 38
 Biblical Studies, 99
 Biological Sciences, 101
 Broadcast Communication, 104
 Business,
 See DipBus
 Business Administration,
 See Master of Business Administration

C

Certificate of Proficiency, 79
 Chemical & Materials Engineering, 105
 Chemistry, 105
 China Studies Programme, 107
 Chinese, 107
 Christian Thought & History, 109
 Church History,
 See Christian Thought & History
 Civil Engineering, 112
 Classical Studies, 113
 Commerce, Advice, 246
 Commercial Law, 113

Community Health, 116
 Comparative Literature, 117
 Computer Science, 117
 Conjoint Degrees Combinations, 40
 Conversion to Points Charts, 242
 Cook Islands Maori, 120

D

Development Studies, 120
 DipBus - Engineering Management, 121
 DipBus - Finance, 121
 DipBus - Information Systems, 121
 DipBus - Maori Development, 121
 DipBus - Marketing, 122
 DipBus - New Venture Management, 122
 DipBus - Operations Management, 122
 DipBus - Personnel Management and Employee Relations, 123
 DipBus - Quality Management, 123
 Diploma in Arts, 62
 Diploma in Arts Administration, 62
 Diploma in Broadcast Communication, 63
 Diploma in Business, 63
 Diploma in Commerce, 63
 Diploma in Community Accident and Emergency Medicine, 64
 Diploma in Computer Science, 64
 Diploma in Counselling, 65
 Diploma in Drama, 66
 Diploma in Educational Psychology, 66
 Diploma in Educational Studies, 66
 Diploma in English Language Teaching, 67
 Diploma in Environmental Management, 67
 Diploma in Labour Studies, 68
 Diploma in Management, 69
 Diploma in Mathematics Education, 69
 Diploma in Mental Health, 70
 Diploma in Music, 70
 Diploma in Music (Honours), 71
 Diploma in Obstetrics, 71
 Diploma in Paediatrics, 71
 Diploma in Performing Arts, 72
 Diploma in Politics and the News Media, 72
 Diploma in Professional Ethics, 72
 Diploma in Public Health, 73
 Diploma in Science, 73
 Diploma in Science Education, 73
 Diploma in Special Education, 74
 Diploma in Sports Medicine, 74
 Diploma in Statistics, 75
 Doctor of Education, 60

Doctor of Music, 60
 Doctor of Philosophy, 61
 Drama, 124
 Dutch, 124

E

Economics, 124
 Education, 127
 Education, Advice, 246
 Electrical & Electronic Engineering, 133
 Electronics and Computing Programme, 134
 Employment Relations Programme (BA), 134
 Engineering,
 See Chemical & Materials Engineering, Civil
 Engineering, Electrical and Electronic Engineer-
 ing, Geothermal Energy Technology, Engineering -
 General, Engineering Science, Mechanical
 Engineering, Resource Engineering
 Engineering, Advice, 247
 Engineering, General, 135
 Engineering Science, 135
 English, 136
 English as a Second Language, 140
 English Language Teaching, 140
 English Writing, 140
 Environmental and Marine Science, 141
 Environmental Law, 140
 Environmental Management, 141
 Environmental Science Programme, 142

F

Faculty of Architecture Property and Planning, 245
 Faculty of Arts, 246
 Faculty of Commerce, 246
 Faculty of Education, 246
 Faculty of Engineering, 247
 Faculty of Fine Arts, 247
 Faculty of Law, 247
 Faculty of Medicine and Health Sciences, 247
 Faculty of Music, 247
 Faculty of Science, 248
 Film, Television & Media Studies Programme, 142
 Fine Arts, 143
 Fine Arts, Advice, 247
 First Testament,
 See Biblical Studies
 Food and Fabric Technology, 144
 Forensic Science, 144
 French, 145

G

General Degrees Summary Chart, 243
 General Practice, 146
 General Regulations and Statutes, 2
 General Science, 147
 General Transitional Provisions, 3
 Geography, 147
 Geology, 149
 Geothermal Energy Technology, 152
 German, 152
 Greek, 154

H

Health Sciences, 154
 Hebrew, 155
 History, 155
 Home Economics,
 See Food and Fabric Technology
 Handbook, How to Use, 2
 Human Biology, 158

I

Indonesian, 159
 Interdisciplinary Theology, 161
 International Business, 161
 Italian, 162

J

Japan Studies Programme, 166
 Japanese, 164

K

Korean, 166

L

Labour Studies, 167
 Language Teaching & Learning, 167
 Latin, 168
 Latin American Studies Programme, 169
 Law, 170
 Law, Advice, 247

Legal Studies, 177
 Linguistics Programme, 177

M

Management, 178
 Management & Employment Relations, 179
 Management Science & Information Systems, 181
 Management Studies and Labour Relations,
 See Management & Employment Relations
 Maori Studies, 184
 Marine Science Programme, 187
 Marketing, 187
 Marketing and International Business,
 See Marketing,
 See International Business
 Master of Architecture, 43
 Master of Arts, 43
 Master of Audiology, 45
 Master of Building Science, 45
 Master of Business Administration, 45, 188
 Master of Commerce, 47
 Master of Commercial Law, 48
 Master of Education, 49
 Master of Engineering, 50
 Master of Fine Arts, 50
 Master of Health Sciences, 51
 Master of Jurisprudence, 52
 Master of Laws, 52
 Master of Literature, 53
 Master of Management, 53
 Master of Medical Science, 53
 Master of Music, 54
 Master of Philosophy, 55
 Master of Planning, 55
 Master of Property, 56
 Master of Public Health, 56
 Master of Science, 56
 Master of Taxation Studies, 59
 Master of Theology, 59
 Mathematics, 189
 Mathematics Education, 193
 MBChB, 194
 Mechanical Engineering, 194
 Medical Science, 194
 Medicine, 195
 Medicine and Health Sciences, Advice, 247
 Molecular Medicine, 195
 Moral & Practical Theology, 195
 Music, 197
 Music, Advice, 247

N

New Testament,
 See Biblical Studies
New Zealand Studies, 201

O

Obstetrics & Gynaecology, 201
Ocular Pharmacology, 202
Optometry, 202
Organisation Studies Programme (BA), 203

P

Pacific Studies, 204
Paediatrics, 205
Pathology, 205
Performing Arts, 205
Pharmacology, 205
Philosophy, 206
Physics, 210
Physiology, 212
Planning, 213
Panning, Advice, 246
Political Studies, 217
Politics and the News Media, 220
Postgraduate Diploma in Applied Psychology, 75
Postgraduate Diploma in Arts, 76
Postgraduate Diploma in Building Science, 76
Postgraduate Diploma in Clinical Psychology, 76
Postgraduate Diploma in Fine Arts, 77
Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Studies, 77
Postgraduate Diploma in Science, 78
Professional Degrees Summary Chart, 244
Professional Ethics, 220
Property, 220
Property, Advice, 246
Psychology, 221

R

Russian, 224

S

Samoan, 225
Scandinavian Studies, 225
Schedule of Papers, 81

Science, Advice, 248
Science & Human Affairs Programme, 226
Science Education, 226
Science-General,
 See General Science
Sociology, 227
Southeast Asia Studies Programme, 230
Spanish, 230
Sports Science, 233
Statistics, 234
Student Advice, 245
Summary Chart, Conversion to Points, 242
Summary Chart, General Degrees, 243
Summary Chart, Professional degrees, 244
Summary Charts, 241
Systematic Theology,
 See Christian Thought & History

T

Taxation Studies, 237
Technology, 237
Technology Education, 238
Theatre Studies, 238
Theology, Advice, 248
Transitional Certificate, 79
Transitional Provisions, Application, 2
Transitional Provisions, General, 3
Transitional Provisions for Bachelor's and Bachelors
 (Honours) Degrees, 4
Transitional Provisions for Certificates, 79
Transitional Provisions for Conjoint Degrees
 Combinations, 40
Transitional Provisions for Diplomas, 62
Transitional Provisions for Doctoral Degrees, 60
Transitional Provisions for Master's Degrees, 43
Transitional Students Advice Centre, 245

U

Unitech Certificate, 79

W

Wellesley Programme, 80
Where to Find Advice on Transitional Provisions, 245
Where to seek advice, 245
Women's Studies Programme, 239